

**Updated 1/19/12**

# **FEDERAL PROJECT**

## **BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS**

### **FOR ALL PROJECTS:**

1. Use pen and ink to complete all paper Bids.
2. As a minimum, the following must be received prior to the time of Bid opening:

#### **For a Paper Bid:**

- a) a copy of the Notice to Contractors, b) the completed Acknowledgement of Bid Amendments form, c) the completed Schedule of Items, d) two copies of the completed and signed Contract Offer, Agreement & Award form, e) a Bid Guaranty, (if required), and f) any other certifications or Bid requirements listed in the Bid Documents as due by Bid opening.

#### **For an Electronic Bid:**

- a) a completed Bid using Expedite® software and submitted via the Bid Express™ web-based service, b) an electronic Bid Guaranty (if required) or a faxed copy of a Bid Bond (with original to be delivered within 72 hours), and c) any other Certifications or Bid requirements listed in the Bid Documents as due by Bid opening.
3. Include prices for all items in the Schedule of Items (excluding non-selected alternates).
4. Bid Guaranty acceptable forms are:
  - a) a properly completed and signed Bid Bond on the Department's prescribed form (or on a form that does not contain any significant variations from the Department's form as determined by the Department) for 5% of the Bid Amount or
  - b) an Official Bank Check, Cashier's Check, Certified Check, U.S. Postal Money Order or Negotiable Certificate of Deposit in the amount stated in the Notice to Contractors or
  - c) an electronic bid bond submitted with an electronic bid.
5. If a paper Bid is to be sent, "FedEx First Overnight" delivery is suggested as the package is delivered directly to the DOT Headquarters Building located at 16 Child Street in Augusta. Other means, such as U.S. Postal Service's Express Mail has proven not to be reliable.

### **IN ADDITION, FOR FEDERAL AID PROJECTS:**

6. Complete the DBE Proposed Utilization form, and submit with your bid. If you are submitting your bid electronically, you must FAX the form to (207) 624-3431. This is a curable defect.

*If you need further information regarding Bid preparation, call the DOT  
Contracts Section at (207) 624-3410.*

*For complete bidding requirements, refer to Section 102 of the Maine Department  
of Transportation, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002.*

# NOTICE

The Maine Department of Transportation is attempting to improve the way Bid Amendments/Addendums are handled, and allow for an electronic downloading of bid packages from our website, while continuing to maintain an optional planholders list.

Prospective bidders, subcontractors or suppliers who wish to download a copy of the bid package and receive a courtesy notification of project specific bid amendments, must provide an email address to Diane Barnes or David Venner at the MDOT Contracts mailbox at: [MDOT.contracts@maine.gov](mailto:MDOT.contracts@maine.gov). Each bid package will require a separate request.

Additionally, interested parties will be responsible for reviewing and retrieving the Bid Amendments from our web site, and acknowledging receipt and incorporating those Bid Amendments in their bids using the Acknowledgement of Bid Amendment Form.

The downloading of bid packages from the MDOT website is not the same as providing an electronic bid to the Department. Electronic bids must be submitted via <http://www.BIDX.com>. For information on electronic bidding contact Patrick Corum at [patrick.corum@maine.gov](mailto:patrick.corum@maine.gov) , Rebecca Snowden at [rebecca.snowden@maine.gov](mailto:rebecca.snowden@maine.gov) or Diane Barnes at [diane.barnes@maine.gov](mailto:diane.barnes@maine.gov).

# NOTICE

For security and other reasons, all Bid Packages which are mailed, shall be provided in double (one envelope inside the other) envelopes. The *Inner Envelope* shall have the following information provided on it:

Bid Enclosed - Do Not Open

PIN:

Town:

Date of Bid Opening:

Name of Contractor with mailing address and telephone number:

In Addition to the usual address information, the *Outer Envelope* should have written or typed on it:

Double Envelope: Bid Enclosed

PIN:

Town:

Date of Bid Opening:

Name of Contractor:

*This should not be much of a change for those of you who use Federal Express or similar services.*

Hand-carried Bids may be in one envelope as before, and should be marked with the following information:

Bid Enclosed: Do Not Open

PIN:

Town:

Name of Contractor:

**STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
Bid Guaranty-Bid Bond Form

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, of the City/Town of \_\_\_\_\_ and State of \_\_\_\_\_

as Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_ as Surety, a

Corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and having a usual place of

Business in \_\_\_\_\_ and hereby held and firmly bound unto the Treasurer of

the State of Maine in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ for payment which Principal and Surety bind

themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally.

The condition of this obligation is that the Principal has submitted to the Maine Department of

Transportation, hereafter Department, a certain bid, attached hereto and incorporated as a

part herein, to enter into a written contract for the construction of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ and if the Department shall accept said bid

and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the form attached hereto (properly

completed in accordance with said bid) and shall furnish bonds for this faithful performance of

said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing material in

connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the

acceptance of said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full

force, and effect.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

WITNESS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

PRINCIPAL:

By \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

SURETY:

By \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Local Agency: \_\_\_\_\_

# NOTICE

## Bidders:

Please use the attached “Request for Information” form when faxing questions and comments concerning specific Contracts that have been Advertised for Bid. Include additional numbered pages as required. Questions are to be faxed to the number listed in the Notice to Contractors. This is the only allowable mechanism for answering Project specific questions. Maine DOT will not be bound to any answers to Project specific questions received during the Bidding phase through other processes.

# REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

[illegible][illegible]

Response By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# NOTICE

## Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Proposed Utilization

The Apparent Low Bidder shall submit the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Proposed Utilization form with their bid. This is a curable bid defect.

The Contractor's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Proposed Utilization Plan form contains additional information that is required by USDOT.

The Contractor's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Proposed Utilization Plan form should be used.

A copy of the new Contractor's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Proposed Utilization Plan and instructions for completing it are attached.

Note: Questions about DBE firms, or to obtain a printed copy of the DBE Directory, contact The Office of Civil Rights at (207) 624-3066.

MDOTs DBE Directory of Certified firms can also be obtained at [www.maine.gov/mdot/disadvantaged-business-enterprises/dbe-home.php](http://www.maine.gov/mdot/disadvantaged-business-enterprises/dbe-home.php)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING THE MaineDOT CONTRACTOR'S DBE/SUBCONTRACTOR UTILIZATION FORM

The Contractor Shall Extend equal opportunity to MaineDOT certified DBE firms (as listed in MaineDOT's DBE Directory of Certified Businesses) in the selection and utilization of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

### SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE FORM:

Insert Contractor name, the name of the person(s) preparing the form, and that person(s) telephone, fax number and e-mail address.

Calculate and provide percentage of your bid that will be allocated to DBE firms, Federal Project Identification Number, and location of the Project work.

In the columns, name each subcontractor, DBE and non-DBE firm to be used, provide the Unit/Item cost of the work/product to be provided by the subcontractor, give a brief description and the dollar value of the work.

Revised 1/12

**DBE GOAL NOTICE**  
**Maine Department of Transportation**  
**Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program**

Notice is hereby given that in accordance with US DOT regulation 49 CFR Part 26, the Maine Department of Transportation has established a DBE Program for disadvantaged business participation in the federal-aid construction program; MaineDOT contracts covered by the program include consulting, construction, supplies, manufacturing, and service contracts.

For FFY 2012 (October 1, 2011 through September 30, 2012), MaineDOT has established a DBE participation goal of 5.9% to be achieved through race/gender neutral means. This goal remains in effect through September 30, 2012 unless otherwise determined by Federal Highway Administration.

MaineDOT submitted a new goal methodology and goal on August 1, 2011. That goal was sent to FHWA for approval. FHWA has not approved the most recent submittal. Per FHWA, a revised goal and methodology must be submitted by August 1, 2012.

Interested parties may view MaineDOT's DBE goal setting methodology posted on this website. If you have questions regarding this goal you may contact the Maine Department of Transportation, Civil Rights Office by telephone at (207) 624-3042 or by e-mail at: [theresa.savoy@maine.gov](mailto:theresa.savoy@maine.gov).

**MaineDOT CONTRACTOR'S DBE/SUBCONTRACTOR  
UTILIZATION FORM**

**All Bidders must furnish this form with their bid on Bid Opening day**

**Contractor:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Telephone:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Ext.** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Person:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Fax:** \_\_\_\_\_

**E-mail:** \_\_\_\_\_

**BID DATE:** \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

**FEDERAL PROJECT PIN #** \_\_\_\_\_ **PROJECT LOCATION:** \_\_\_\_\_

**TOTAL ANTICIPATED DBE \_\_\_\_\_ % PARTICIPATION FOR THIS SUBMISSION**

| <b>W<br/>B<br/>E•</b>               | <b>D<br/>B<br/>E•</b> | <b>Non<br/>DBE</b> | <b>Firm Name</b> | <b>Item Number &amp;<br/>Description of<br/>Work</b> | <b>Quantity</b> | <b>Cost per<br/>Unit/Item</b> | <b>Actual \$ Value</b> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                     |                       |                    |                  |                                                      |                 |                               |                        |
|                                     |                       |                    |                  |                                                      |                 |                               |                        |
|                                     |                       |                    |                  |                                                      |                 |                               |                        |
|                                     |                       |                    |                  |                                                      |                 |                               |                        |
|                                     |                       |                    |                  |                                                      |                 |                               |                        |
|                                     |                       |                    |                  |                                                      |                 |                               |                        |
|                                     |                       |                    |                  |                                                      |                 |                               |                        |
|                                     |                       |                    |                  |                                                      |                 |                               |                        |
|                                     |                       |                    |                  |                                                      |                 |                               |                        |
| <b>Subcontractor<br/>Total &gt;</b> |                       |                    |                  |                                                      |                 |                               |                        |
| <b>DBE Total &gt;</b>               |                       |                    |                  |                                                      |                 |                               |                        |

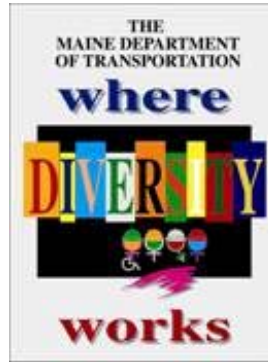
**NOTE: THIS INFORMATION IS USED TO TRACK AND REPORT ANTICIPATED DBE PARTICIPATION IN ALL  
FEDERALLY FUNDED MAINE DOT CONTRACTS. THE ANTICIPATED DBE AMOUNT IS VOLUNTARY AND WILL NOT  
BECOME A PART OF THE CONTRACTUAL TERMS.**

Equal Opportunity Use:

Form received: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Verified by: \_\_\_\_\_

cc: ☐ Contracts ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

**For a complete list of certified firms and company designation (WBE/DBE) go to  
<http://www.maine.gov/mdot>**



## **Maine Department of Transportation Civil Rights Office**

### **Directory of Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprises**

**Listing can be found at:**

**[www.maine.gov/mdot/disadvantaged-business-  
enterprises/dbe-home.php](http://www.maine.gov/mdot/disadvantaged-business-enterprises/dbe-home.php)**

**For additional information and guidance contact: Civil  
Rights Office at (207) 624-3066**

*It is the responsibility of the Contractor to access  
the DBE Directory at this site in order to have  
the most current listings.*

September 14, 2007

### **Vendor Registration**

Prospective Bidders must register as a vendor with the Department of Administrative & Financial Services if the vendor is awarded a contract. Vendors will not be able to receive payment without first being registered. Vendors/Contractors will find information and register through the following link –

<http://www.maine.gov/purchases/venbid/index.shtml>

## STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

Sealed Bids addressed to the Maine Department of Transportation, Augusta, Maine 04333 and endorsed on the wrapper "Bids for Ford Bridge Rehabilitation in the town of **LEBANON**" will be received from contractors at the Reception Desk, Maine DOT Building, Capitol Street, Augusta, Maine, until 11:00 o'clock A.M. (prevailing time) on February 22, 2012 and at that time and place publicly opened and read. Bids will be accepted from all bidders. The lowest responsive bidder must demonstrate previous successful completion of projects of a similar size and scope to be considered for the award of this contract. **We now accept electronic bids for those bid packages posted on the bidx.com website. Electronic bids do not have to be accompanied by paper bids. Please note: the Department will accept a facsimile of the bid bond; however, the original bid bond must then be received at the MDOT Contract Section within 72 hours of the bid opening.** Until further notice, dual bids (one paper, one electronic) will be accepted, with the paper copy taking precedence.

Description: Maine Federal Aid Project No. BR-1787(300)X, PIN 017873.00

Location: In York County, project is located over the branch of Little River on Fall Road approximately 1.8 miles south of route 4.

Scope of Work: Ford Bridge rehabilitation plus other incidental work.

For general information regarding Bidding and Contracting procedures, contact Scott Bickford at (207)624-3410. Our webpage at <http://www.maine.gov/mdot/contractors/> contains a copy of the schedule of items, Plan Holders List, written portions of bid amendments (not drawings), and bid results. For Project-specific information fax all questions to **Project Manager Ben Condon** at (207)624-3431. Questions received after 12:00 noon of the Friday prior to bid date will not be answered. Bidders shall not contact any other Departmental staff for clarification of Contract provisions, and the Department will not be responsible for any interpretations so obtained. Hearing impaired persons may call the Telecommunication Device for the Deaf at 888-516-9364.

Plans, specifications and bid forms may be seen at the Maine DOT Building in Augusta, Maine and at the Department of Transportation's Regional Office in Scarborough. They may be purchased from the Department between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. by cash, credit card (Visa/Mastercard) or check payable to Treasurer, State of Maine sent to Maine Department of Transportation, Attn.: Mailroom, 16 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333-0016. They also may be purchased by telephone at (207) 624-3536 between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Full size plans \$17.00 (\$20.50 by mail). Half size plans \$8.50 (\$10.75 by mail), Bid Book \$10 (\$13 by mail), Single Sheets \$2, payment in advance, all non-refundable.

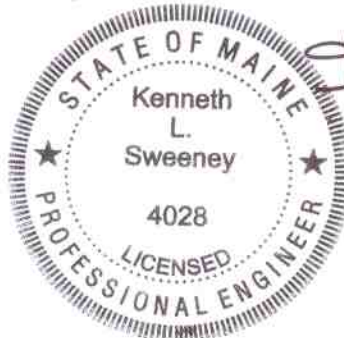
Each Bid must be made upon blank forms provided by the Department and must be accompanied by a bid bond at 5% of the bid amount or an official bank check, cashier's check, certified check, certificate of deposit, or United States postal money order in the amount of \$12,000.00 payable to Treasurer, State of Maine as a Bid guarantee. A Contract Performance Surety Bond and a Contract Payment Surety Bond, each in the amount of 100 percent of the Contract price, will be required of the successful Bidder.

This Contract is subject to all applicable Federal Laws. This contract is subject to compliance with the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise program requirements as set forth by the Maine Department of Transportation.

All work shall be governed by "State of Maine, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002", price \$10 [\$13 by mail], and Standard Details, Revision of December 2002, price \$20 [\$25 by mail]. Standard Detail updates can be found at <http://www.maine.gov/mdot/contractors/publications/>.

The right is hereby reserved to the MDOT to reject any or all bids.

Augusta, Maine  
February 1, 2012



*Kenneth L. Sweeney*  
KENNETH L. SWEENEY P.E.  
CHIEF ENGINEER

# NOTICE

All bids for Federal Projects **shall** be accompanied by the DBE Proposed Utilization form. If you are submitting an electronic bid, the DBE Utilization Form may be faxed to 207-624-3431. Failure to submit the form with the bid will be considered a curable defect.

**SPECIAL PROVISION 102.7.3**  
**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF BID AMENDMENTS**

With this form, the Bidder acknowledges its responsibility to check for all Amendments to the Bid Package. For each Project under Advertisement, Amendments are located at <http://www.maine.gov/mdot/contractors/> . It is the responsibility of the Bidder to determine if there are Amendments to the Project, to download them, to incorporate them into their Bid Package, and to reference the Amendment number and the date on the form below. The Maine DOT will not post Bid Amendments any later than noon the day before Bid opening without individually notifying all the planholders.

| Amendment Number | Date |
|------------------|------|
|                  |      |
|                  |      |
|                  |      |
|                  |      |
|                  |      |
|                  |      |
|                  |      |
|                  |      |
|                  |      |
|                  |      |

The Contractor, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby acknowledges that it has received all of the above referenced Amendments to the Bid Package.

CONTRACTOR

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of authorized representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and Title Printed)

## MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAGE: 1

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

DATE: 120124

REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 017873.00

PROJECT(S): BR-1787(300)X

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

| LINE<br>NO                 | ITEM<br>DESCRIPTION                                          | APPROX.<br>QUANTITY<br>AND UNITS | UNIT PRICE |     | BID AMOUNT |     |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|
|                            |                                                              |                                  | DOLLARS    | CTS | DOLLARS    | CTS |
| SECTION 0001 PROJECT ITEMS |                                                              |                                  |            |     |            |     |
| 0010                       | 201.23 REMOVING SINGLE<br>TREE TOP ONLY                      | EA 5.000                         |            |     |            |     |
| 0020                       | 201.24 REMOVING STUMP                                        | EA 5.000                         |            |     |            |     |
| 0030                       | 202.127 REMOVE EXISTING<br>BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT               | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |
| 0040                       | 202.21 REMOVING EXISTING<br>SUBSTRUCTURE                     | CY 15.000                        |            |     |            |     |
| 0050                       | 203.20 COMMON EXCAVATION                                     | CY 215.000                       |            |     |            |     |
| 0060                       | 206.082 STRUCTURAL EARTH<br>EXCAVATION - MAJOR<br>STRUCTURES | CY 25.000                        |            |     |            |     |
| 0070                       | 304.10 AGGREGATE SUBBASE<br>COURSE - GRAVEL                  | CY 105.000                       |            |     |            |     |
| 0080                       | 403.210 HOT MIX ASPHALT<br>9.5 MM BASE                       | T 20.000                         |            |     |            |     |
| 0090                       | 403.210 HOT MIX ASPHALT<br>9.5 MM SURFACE                    | T 20.000                         |            |     |            |     |
| 0100                       | 409.15 BITUMINOUS TACK<br>COAT - APPLIED                     | G 6.000                          |            |     |            |     |

MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

PAGE: 2  
DATE: 120124  
REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 017873.00

PROJECT(S): BR-1787(300)X

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

| LINE<br>NO | ITEM<br>DESCRIPTION                                             | APPROX.<br>QUANTITY<br>AND UNITS | UNIT PRICE |     | BID AMOUNT |     |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|
|            |                                                                 |                                  | DOLLARS    | CTS | DOLLARS    | CTS |
| 0110       | 502.112 STRUCTURAL<br>CONCRETE ANCHOR SYSTEM                    | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |
| 0120       | 502.21 STRUCTURAL<br>CONCRETE, ABUTMENTS AND<br>RETAINING WALLS | CY 25.000                        |            |     |            |     |
| 0130       | 502.2481 PUMPED GROUT                                           | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |
| 0140       | 502.49 STRUCTURAL<br>CONCRETE CURBS AND<br>SIDEWALKS            | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |
| 0150       | 502.83 PRECAST BLOCK MAT                                        | SF 1250.000                      |            |     |            |     |
| 0160       | 503.12 REINFORCING STEEL,<br>FABRICATED AND DELIVERED           | LB 1600.000                      |            |     |            |     |
| 0170       | 503.13 REINFORCING STEEL,<br>PLACING                            | LB 1600.000                      |            |     |            |     |
| 0180       | 504.70 STRUCTURAL STEEL<br>FABRICATED AND DELIVERED             | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |
| 0190       | 504.71 STRUCTURAL STEEL<br>ERECTION                             | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |
| 0200       | 506.144 FIELD PAINTING<br>NEW AND EXISTING<br>STRUCTURAL STEEL  | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |
| 0210       | 506.17 SURFACE<br>PREPARATION OF EXISTING<br>STRUCTURAL STEEL   | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |

## MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAGE: 3

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

DATE: 120124

REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 017873.00

PROJECT(S): BR-1787(300)X

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

| LINE<br>NO | ITEM<br>DESCRIPTION                                         | APPROX.<br>QUANTITY<br>AND UNITS | UNIT PRICE |     | BID AMOUNT |     |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|
|            |                                                             |                                  | DOLLARS    | CTS | DOLLARS    | CTS |
| 0220       | 511.07 COFFERDAM: ABUT<br>NO.1                              | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |
| 0230       | 511.07 COFFERDAM: ABUT<br>NO.2                              | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |
| 0240       | 515.20 PROTECTIVE<br>COATING FOR CONCRETE<br>SURFACES       | SY 35.000                        |            |     |            |     |
| 0250       | 517.61 SHOTCRETE                                            | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |
| 0260       | 526.301 TEMPORARY<br>CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE I                | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |
| 0270       | 531.60 BRIDGE STRUCTURE<br>- REMOVE AND RESET               | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |
| 0280       | 606.23 GUARDRAIL TYPE 3C<br>- SINGLE RAIL                   | LF 37.500                        |            |     |            |     |
| 0290       | 606.232 GUARDRAIL TYPE<br>3C - OVER 15 FOOT RADIUS          | LF 50.000                        |            |     |            |     |
| 0300       | 606.265 TERMINAL END -<br>SINGLE RAIL - GALVANIZED<br>STEEL | EA 4.000                         |            |     |            |     |
| 0310       | 606.353 REFLECTORIZED<br>FLEXIBLE GUARDRAIL<br>MARKER       | EA 8.000                         |            |     |            |     |
| 0320       | 606.74 GUARDRAIL TYPE 3<br>- SINGLE RAIL BRIDGE<br>MOUNTED  | LF 125.000                       |            |     |            |     |

## MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAGE: 4

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

DATE: 120124

REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 017873.00

PROJECT(S): BR-1787(300)X

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

| LINE<br>NO | ITEM<br>DESCRIPTION                                              | APPROX.<br>QUANTITY<br>AND UNITS | UNIT PRICE |     | BID AMOUNT |     |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|
|            |                                                                  |                                  | DOLLARS    | CTS | DOLLARS    | CTS |
| 0330       | 610.08 PLAIN RIPRAP                                              | CY 55.000                        |            |     |            |     |
| 0340       | 615.07 LOAM                                                      | CY 5.000                         |            |     |            |     |
| 0350       | 618.1401 SEEDING METHOD<br>NUMBER 2 - PLAN QUANTITY              | UN 1.000                         |            |     |            |     |
| 0360       | 619.12 MULCH                                                     | UN 1.000                         |            |     |            |     |
| 0370       | 629.05 HAND LABOR,<br>STRAIGHT TIME                              | HR 40.000                        |            |     |            |     |
| 0380       | 631.12 ALL PURPOSE<br>EXCAVATOR (INCLUDING<br>OPERATOR)          | HR 15.000                        |            |     |            |     |
| 0390       | 631.14 GRADER (INCLUDING<br>OPERATOR)                            | HR 15.000                        |            |     |            |     |
| 0400       | 631.15 ROLLER, EARTH AND<br>BASE COURSE (INCLUDING<br>OPERATOR ) | HR 10.000                        |            |     |            |     |
| 0410       | 631.171 TRUCK - SMALL<br>(INCLUDING OPERATOR)                    | HR 10.000                        |            |     |            |     |
| 0420       | 639.19 FIELD OFFICE TYPE<br>B                                    | EA 1.000                         |            |     |            |     |
| 0430       | 652.312 TYPE III<br>BARRICADE                                    | EA 6.000                         |            |     |            |     |

MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

PAGE: 5  
DATE: 120124  
REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 017873.00

PROJECT(S): BR-1787(300)X

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

| LINE<br>NO | ITEM<br>DESCRIPTION                                             | APPROX.<br>QUANTITY<br>AND UNITS | UNIT PRICE |     | BID AMOUNT |     |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|
|            |                                                                 |                                  | DOLLARS    | CTS | DOLLARS    | CTS |
| 0440       | 652.33 DRUM                                                     | EA 5.000                         |            |     |            |     |
| 0450       | 652.34 CONE                                                     | EA 5.000                         |            |     |            |     |
| 0460       | 652.35 CONSTRUCTION<br>SIGNS                                    | SF 198.000                       |            |     |            |     |
| 0470       | 652.361 MAINTENANCE OF<br>TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES               | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |
| 0480       | 656.75 TEMPORARY SOIL<br>EROSION AND WATER<br>POLLUTION CONTROL | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |
| 0490       | 659.10 MOBILIZATION                                             | LUMP                             | LUMP       |     |            |     |
|            | SECTION 0001 TOTAL                                              |                                  |            |     |            |     |
|            | TOTAL BID                                                       |                                  |            |     |            |     |

## **CONTRACT AGREEMENT, OFFER & AWARD**

AGREEMENT made on the date last signed below, by and between the State of Maine, acting through and by its Department of Transportation (Department), an agency of state government with its principal administrative offices located at Child Street, Augusta, Maine, with a mailing address at 16 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333-0016, and

\_\_\_\_\_ a corporation or other legal entity organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, with its principal place of business located at \_\_\_\_\_

The Department and the Contractor, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement (the "Contract"), hereby agree as follows:

### **A. The Work.**

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract including Extra Work in conformity with the Contract, WIN **017873.00**, for the **Ford Bridge Rehabilitation** in the town of **Lebanon**, County of **York**, Maine. The Work includes construction, maintenance during construction, warranty as provided in the Contract, and other incidental work.

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all supervision, labor, equipment, tools supplies, permanent materials and temporary materials required to perform the Work including construction quality control including inspection, testing and documentation, all required documentation at the conclusion of the project, warranting its work and performing all other work indicated in the Contract.

The Department shall have the right to alter the nature and extent of the Work as provided in the Contract; payment to be made as provided in the same.

### **B. Time.**

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work, except warranty work, on or before **September 21, 2012**. Further, the Department may deduct from moneys otherwise due the Contractor, not as a penalty, but as Liquidated Damages in accordance with Sections 107.7 and 107.8 of the State of Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002 and related Special Provisions.

**C. Price.**

The quantities given in the Schedule of Items of the Bid Package will be used as the basis for determining the original Contract amount and for determining the amounts of the required Performance Surety Bond and Payment Surety Bond, and that the amount of this offer is \_\_\_\_\_

\$\_\_\_\_\_ Performance Bond and Payment Bond each being 100% of the amount of this Contract.

**D. Contract.**

This Contract, which may be amended, modified, or supplemented in writing only, consists of the Contract documents as defined in the Plans, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002 as updated through advertisement, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds. It is agreed and understood that this Contract will be governed by the documents listed above.

**E. Certifications.**

By signing below, the Contractor hereby certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief:

1. All of the statements, representations, covenants, and/or certifications required or set forth in the Bid and the Bid Documents, including those in the Federal Contract Provisions Supplement, and the Contract are still complete and accurate as of the date of this Agreement.
2. The Contractor knows of no legal, contractual, or financial impediment to entering into this Contract.
3. The person signing below is legally authorized by the Contractor to sign this Contract on behalf of the Contractor and to legally bind the Contractor to the terms of the Contract.

**F. Offer.**

The undersigned, having carefully examined the site of work, the Plans, Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002 as updated through advertisement, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds contained herein for construction of: **WIN 017873.00 Ford Bridge Rehabilitation**, State of Maine, on which bids will be received until the time specified in the “Notice to Contractors” do(es) hereby bid and offer to enter into this contract to supply all the materials, tools, equipment and labor to construct the whole of the Work in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract at the unit prices in the attached “Schedule of Items”.

The Offeror agrees to perform the work required at the price specified above and in accordance with the bids provided in the attached “Schedule of Items” in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, and to provide the appropriate insurance and bonds if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing.

As Offeror also agrees:

First: To do any extra work, not covered by the attached “Schedule of Items”, which may be ordered by the Resident, and to accept as full compensation the amount determined upon a “Force Account” basis as provided in the Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, and as addressed in the contract documents.

Second: That the bid bond at 5% of the bid amount or the official bank check, cashier’s check, certificate of deposit or U. S. Postal Money Order in the amount given in the “Notice to Contractors”, payable to the Treasurer of the State of Maine and accompanying this bid, shall be forfeited, as liquidated damages, if in case this bid is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to abide by the terms and conditions of the offer and fail to furnish satisfactory insurance and Contract bonds under the conditions stipulated in the Specifications within 15 days of notice of intent to award the contract.

Third: To begin the Work as stated in Section 107.2 of the Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002 and complete the Work within the time limits given in the Special Provisions of this Contract.

Fourth: The Contractor will be bound to the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements contained in the attached Notice (Additional Instructions to Bidders) and submit a completed Contractor’s Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Utilization Plan with their bid.

Fifth: That this offer shall remain open for 30 calendar days after the date of opening of bids.

Sixth: The Bidder hereby certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief that: the Bidder has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of competitive bidding in connection with its bid, and its subsequent contract with the Department.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby execute two duplicate originals of this Agreement and thereby binds itself to all covenants, terms, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

CONTRACTOR

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Legally Authorized Representative  
of the Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and Title Printed)

**G. Award.**

Your offer is hereby accepted.  
documents referenced herein.

This award consummates the Contract, and the

MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: David Bernhardt, Commissioner

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

## **CONTRACT AGREEMENT, OFFER & AWARD**

AGREEMENT made on the date last signed below, by and between the State of Maine, acting through and by its Department of Transportation (Department), an agency of state government with its principal administrative offices located at Child Street, Augusta, Maine, with a mailing address at 16 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333-0016, and

\_\_\_\_\_ a corporation or other legal entity organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, with its principal place of business located at \_\_\_\_\_

The Department and the Contractor, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement (the "Contract"), hereby agree as follows:

### **A. The Work.**

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract including Extra Work in conformity with the Contract, WIN **017873.00**, for the **Ford Bridge Rehabilitation** in the town of **Lebanon**, County of **York**, Maine. The Work includes construction, maintenance during construction, warranty as provided in the Contract, and other incidental work.

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all supervision, labor, equipment, tools supplies, permanent materials and temporary materials required to perform the Work including construction quality control including inspection, testing and documentation, all required documentation at the conclusion of the project, warranting its work and performing all other work indicated in the Contract.

The Department shall have the right to alter the nature and extent of the Work as provided in the Contract; payment to be made as provided in the same.

### **B. Time.**

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work, except warranty work, on or before **September 21, 2012**. Further, the Department may deduct from moneys otherwise due the Contractor, not as a penalty, but as Liquidated Damages in accordance with Sections 107.7 and 107.8 of the State of Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002 and related Special Provisions.

**C. Price.**

The quantities given in the Schedule of Items of the Bid Package will be used as the basis for determining the original Contract amount and for determining the amounts of the required Performance Surety Bond and Payment Surety Bond, and that the amount of this offer is \_\_\_\_\_

\$\_\_\_\_\_ Performance Bond and Payment Bond each being 100% of the amount of this Contract.

**D. Contract.**

This Contract, which may be amended, modified, or supplemented in writing only, consists of the Contract documents as defined in the Plans, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002 as updated through advertisement, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds. It is agreed and understood that this Contract will be governed by the documents listed above.

**E. Certifications.**

By signing below, the Contractor hereby certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief:

1. All of the statements, representations, covenants, and/or certifications required or set forth in the Bid and the Bid Documents, including those in the Federal Contract Provisions Supplement, and the Contract are still complete and accurate as of the date of this Agreement.
2. The Contractor knows of no legal, contractual, or financial impediment to entering into this Contract.
3. The person signing below is legally authorized by the Contractor to sign this Contract on behalf of the Contractor and to legally bind the Contractor to the terms of the Contract.

**F. Offer.**

The undersigned, having carefully examined the site of work, the Plans, Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002 as updated through advertisement, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds contained herein for construction of: **WIN 017873.00 Ford Bridge Rehabilitation**, State of Maine, on which bids will be received until the time specified in the “Notice to Contractors” do(es) hereby bid and offer to enter into this contract to supply all the materials, tools, equipment and labor to construct the whole of the Work in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract at the unit prices in the attached “Schedule of Items”.

The Offeror agrees to perform the work required at the price specified above and in accordance with the bids provided in the attached “Schedule of Items” in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, and to provide the appropriate insurance and bonds if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing.

As Offeror also agrees:

First: To do any extra work, not covered by the attached “Schedule of Items”, which may be ordered by the Resident, and to accept as full compensation the amount determined upon a “Force Account” basis as provided in the Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, and as addressed in the contract documents.

Second: That the bid bond at 5% of the bid amount or the official bank check, cashier’s check, certificate of deposit or U. S. Postal Money Order in the amount given in the “Notice to Contractors”, payable to the Treasurer of the State of Maine and accompanying this bid, shall be forfeited, as liquidated damages, if in case this bid is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to abide by the terms and conditions of the offer and fail to furnish satisfactory insurance and Contract bonds under the conditions stipulated in the Specifications within 15 days of notice of intent to award the contract.

Third: To begin the Work as stated in Section 107.2 of the Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002 and complete the Work within the time limits given in the Special Provisions of this Contract.

Fourth: The Contractor will be bound to the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements contained in the attached Notice (Additional Instructions to Bidders) and submit a completed Contractor’s Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Utilization Plan with their bid.

Fifth: That this offer shall remain open for 30 calendar days after the date of opening of bids.

Sixth: The Bidder hereby certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief that: the Bidder has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of competitive bidding in connection with its bid, and its subsequent contract with the Department.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby execute two duplicate originals of this Agreement and thereby binds itself to all covenants, terms, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

CONTRACTOR

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Legally Authorized Representative  
of the Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and Title Printed)

**G. Award.**

Your offer is hereby accepted.  
documents referenced herein.

This award consummates the Contract, and the

MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: David Bernhardt, Commissioner

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

## **CONTRACT AGREEMENT, OFFER & AWARD**

AGREEMENT made on the date last signed below, by and between the State of Maine, acting through and by its Department of Transportation (Department), an agency of state government with its principal administrative offices located at Child Street Augusta, Maine, with a mailing address at 16 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333-0016, and

**(Name of the firm bidding the job)**

a corporation or other legal entity organized under the laws of the State of Maine, with its principal place of business located at **(address of the firm bidding the job)**

The Department and the Contractor, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement (the "Contract"), hereby agree as follows:

### **A. The Work.**

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract including Extra Work in conformity with the Contract, PDN No. **1224.00**, for the **Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay** in the town/city of **South Nowhere**, County of **Washington**, Maine. The Work includes construction, maintenance during construction, warranty as provided in the Contract, and other incidental work.

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all supervision, labor, equipment, tools supplies, permanent materials and temporary materials required to perform the Work including construction quality control including inspection, testing and documentation, all required documentation at the conclusion of the project, warranting its work and performing all other work indicated in the Contract.

The Department shall have the right to alter the nature and extent of the Work as provided in the Contract; payment to be made as provided in the same.

### **B. Time.**

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work, except warranty work, on or before **November 15, 2006**. Further, the Department may deduct from moneys otherwise due the Contractor, not as a penalty, but as Liquidated Damages in accordance with Sections 107.7 and 107.8 of the State of Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002 and related Special Provisions.

**C. Price.**

The quantities given in the Schedule of Items of the Bid Package will be used as the basis for determining the original Contract amount and for determining the amounts of the required Performance Surety Bond and Payment Surety Bond, and that the amount of this offer is (Place bid here in alphabetical form such as One Hundred and Two dollars and 10 cents)  
\$ (repeat bid here in numerical terms, such as \$102.10) Performance Bond and Payment Bond each being 100% of the amount of this Contract.

**D. Contract.**

This Contract, which may be amended, modified, or supplemented in writing only, consists of the Contract documents as defined in the Plans, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, Standard Details, Revision of December 2002, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds. It is agreed and understood that this Contract will be governed by the documents listed above.

**E. Certifications.**

By signing below, the Contractor hereby certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief:

1. All of the statements, representations, covenants, and/or certifications required or set forth in the Bid and the Bid Documents, including those in Appendix A to Division 100 of the Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002 (Federal Contract Provisions Supplement), and the Contract are still complete and accurate as of the date of this Agreement.
2. The Contractor knows of no legal, contractual, or financial impediment to entering into this Contract.
3. The person signing below is legally authorized by the Contractor to sign this Contract on behalf of the Contractor and to legally bind the Contractor to the terms of the Contract.

**F. Offer.**

The undersigned, having carefully examined the site of work, the Plans, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds contained herein for construction of:

**PIN 1234.00 South Nowhere, Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay**

State of Maine, on which bids will be received until the time specified in the "Notice to Contractors" do(es) hereby bid and offer to enter into this contract to supply all the materials, tools, equipment and labor to construct the whole of the Work in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract at the unit prices in the attached "Schedule of Items".

The Offeror agrees to perform the work required at the price specified above and in accordance with the bids provided in the attached "Schedule of Items" in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, and to provide the appropriate insurance and bonds if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing.

As Offeror also agrees:

First: To do any extra work, not covered by the attached "Schedule of Items", which may be ordered by the Resident, and to accept as full compensation the amount determined upon a "Force Account" basis as provided in the Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, and as addressed in the contract documents.

Second: That the bid bond at 5% of the bid amount or the official bank check, cashier's check, certificate of deposit or U. S. Postal Money Order in the amount given in the "Notice to Contractors", payable to the Treasurer of the State of Maine and accompanying this bid, shall be forfeited, as liquidated damages, if in case this bid is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to abide by the terms and conditions of the offer and fail to furnish satisfactory insurance and Contract bonds under the conditions stipulated in the Specifications within 15 days of notice of intent to award the contract.

Third: To begin the Work as stated in Section 107.2 of the Standard Specifications Revision of 2002 and complete the Work within the time limits given in the Special Provisions of this Contract.

Fourth: The Contractor will be bound to the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements contained in the attached Notice (Additional Instructions to Bidders) and submit a completed Contractor's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Utilization Plan with their bid.

Fifth: That this offer shall remain open for 30 calendar days after the date of opening of bids.

Sixth: The Bidder hereby certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief that: the Bidder has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of competitive bidding in connection with its bid, and its subsequent contract with the Department.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby execute two duplicate originals of this Agreement and thereby binds itself to all covenants, terms, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness Sign Here)  
Witness

CONTRACTOR  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Sign Here)  
(Signature of Legally Authorized Representative  
of the Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name Here)  
(Name and Title Printed)

**G. Award.**

Your offer is hereby accepted.  
documents referenced herein.

This award consummates the Contract, and the

MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: David Bernhardt, Commissioner

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness)

BOND # \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND  
(Surety Company Form)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ **in the State of** \_\_\_\_\_, as principal,  
and \_\_\_\_\_,  
a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and having a  
usual place of business \_\_\_\_\_,  
as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Treasurer of the State of Maine in the sum  
of \_\_\_\_\_ **and 00/100 Dollars (\$** \_\_\_\_\_ **)**,  
to be paid said Treasurer of the State of Maine or his successors in office, for which  
payment well and truly to be made, Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs,  
executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally by these  
presents.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal designated as Contractor in  
the Contract to construct Project Number \_\_\_\_\_ in the Municipality of  
\_\_\_\_\_ promptly and faithfully performs the Contract, then this  
obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

The Surety hereby waives notice of any alteration or extension of time made by the State  
of Maine.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

WITNESSES:

Signature.....  
Print Name Legibly .....

Signature .....

Print Name Legibly .....

SURETY ADDRESS:  
.....  
.....  
.....

TELEPHONE.....

SIGNATURES:

CONTRACTOR:

.....  
Print Name Legibly .....

SURETY:

.....  
Print Name Legibly .....

NAME OF LOCAL AGENCY:

ADDRESS .....

.....

BOND # \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND  
(Surety Company Form)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ **in the State of** \_\_\_\_\_, as principal,  
and \_\_\_\_\_  
a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and having a  
usual place of business in \_\_\_\_\_,  
as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Treasurer of the State of Maine for the use  
and benefit of claimants as herein below defined, in the sum of  
\_\_\_\_\_ **and 00/100 Dollars (\$** \_\_\_\_\_ **)**  
for the payment whereof Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors and  
administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal designated as Contractor in  
the Contract to construct Project Number \_\_\_\_\_ in the Municipality of  
\_\_\_\_\_ promptly satisfies all claims and demands incurred for all  
labor and material, used or required by him in connection with the work contemplated by  
said Contract, and fully reimburses the obligee for all outlay and expense which the  
obligee may incur in making good any default of said Principal, then this obligation shall  
be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

A claimant is defined as one having a direct contract with the Principal or with a  
Subcontractor of the Principal for labor, material or both, used or reasonably required for  
use in the performance of the contract.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 .. .

WITNESS:

SIGNATURES:

CONTRACTOR:

Signature.....

Print Name Legibly .....

Print Name Legibly .....

SURETY:

Signature.....

Print Name Legibly .....

Print Name Legibly .....

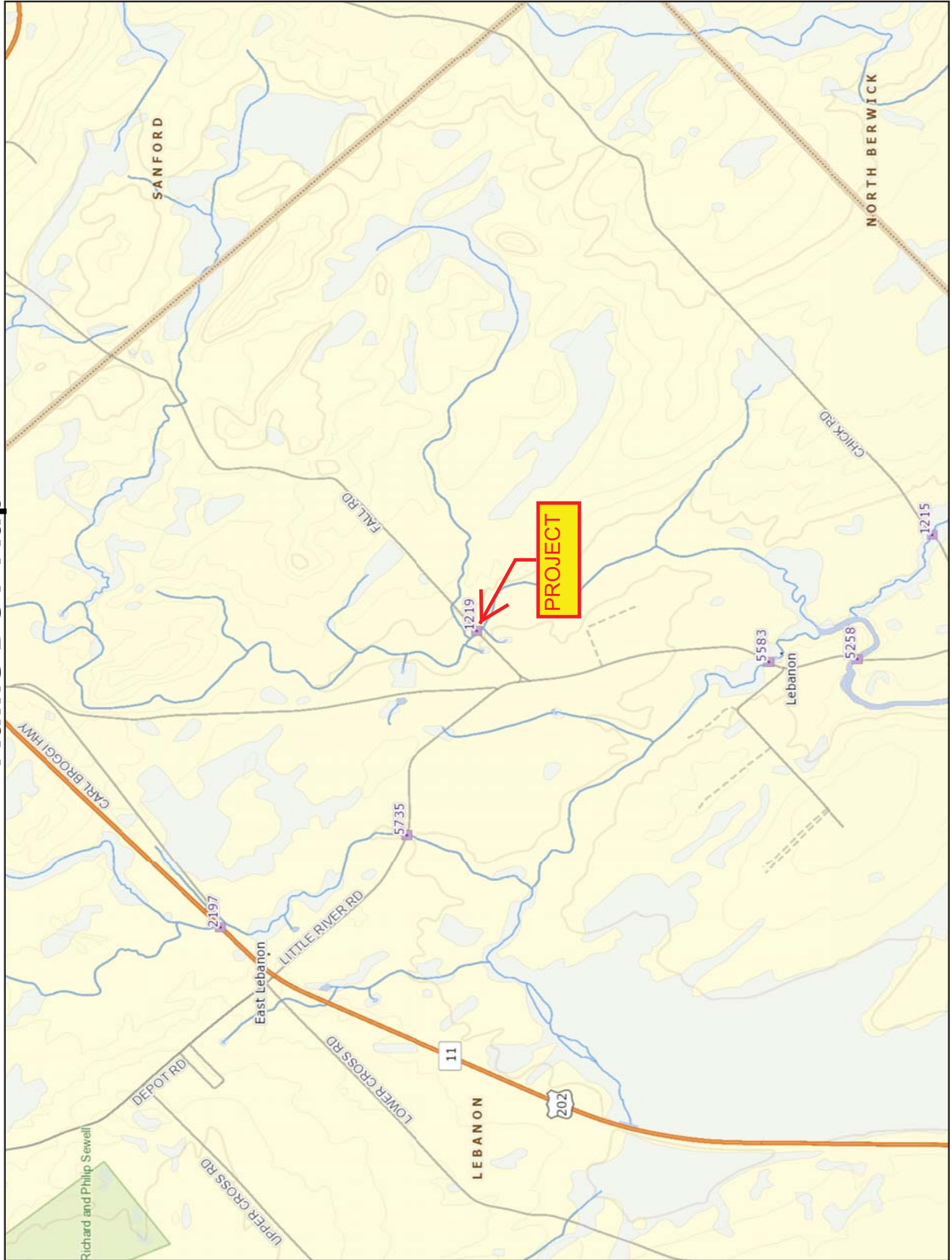
SURETY ADDRESS:

NAME OF LOCAL AGENCY:

ADDRESS .....

TELEPHONE .....

# Maine DOT Map



The Maine Department of Transportation provides this publication for information only. Reliance upon this information is at user risk. It is subject to revision and may be incomplete depending upon changing conditions. The Department assumes no liability if injuries or damages result from this information. This map is not intended to support emergency dispatch. Road names used on this map may not match official road names.

General Decision Number: ME120053 01/06/2012 ME53

Superseded General Decision Number: ME20100064

State: Maine

Construction Type: Highway

County: York County in Maine.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Modification Number | Publication Date |
| 0                   | 01/06/2012       |

SUME2011-048 09/14/2011

|                                   | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| CARPENTER, Includes Form Work.... | \$ 17.10 | 1.95    |
| CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER... | \$ 16.94 | 0.00    |
| ELECTRICIAN.....                  | \$ 21.41 | 3.40    |
| INSTALLER - GUARDRAIL.....        | \$ 15.91 | 2.85    |
| IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL.....       | \$ 18.75 | 4.56    |
| LABORER: Asphalt Raker.....       | \$ 15.43 | 1.09    |
| LABORER: Common or General.....   | \$ 11.81 | 1.38    |
| LABORER: Flagger.....             | \$ 12.10 | 0.00    |
| LABORER: Landscape.....           | \$ 15.43 | 2.09    |
| LABORER: Wheelman.....            | \$ 18.76 | 4.93    |
| OPERATOR: Backhoe.....            | \$ 17.92 | 2.44    |
| OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Loader....  | \$ 16.98 | 4.65    |
| OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....          | \$ 17.95 | 3.81    |

|                                                   |          |      |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|------|
| OPERATOR: Crane.....                              | \$ 21.28 | 0.00 |
| OPERATOR: Excavator.....                          | \$ 18.54 | 3.57 |
| OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....                       | \$ 27.40 | 8.46 |
| OPERATOR: Loader.....                             | \$ 16.81 | 4.32 |
| OPERATOR: Mechanic.....                           | \$ 22.21 | 6.09 |
| OPERATOR: Milling Machine<br>Reclaimer Combo..... | \$ 24.77 | 8.39 |
| OPERATOR: Paver.....                              | \$ 18.08 | 4.89 |
| OPERATOR: Roller excluding<br>Asphalt.....        | \$ 15.79 | 3.32 |
| OPERATOR: Screed.....                             | \$ 19.58 | 5.95 |
| OPERATOR: Sweeper.....                            | \$ 14.08 | 0.00 |
| PILEDRIVERMAN.....                                | \$ 19.95 | 5.26 |
| TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....                   | \$ 15.15 | 5.62 |
| TRUCK DRIVER: All axles incl<br>Dump Trucks.....  | \$ 16.57 | 6.38 |

-----

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters , PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable , i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rate.

#### Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

-----

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour

Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

SPECIAL PROVISION  
SECTION 102.3  
EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS, SITE, AND OTHER INFORMATION  
(Geotechnical Information)

Add the following to Section 102.3, Examination of Documents, Site and Other Information:

102.3.1 Geotechnical Information In most cases, Geotechnical Information pertaining to the project has been collected and assembled. Bidders and Contractors are obligated to examine and, if necessary, obtain geotechnical information. If one is available, the project geotechnical report may be accessed at the following web address:

<http://www.maine.gov/mdot/comprehensive-list-projects/project-information.php>.

The Department shall not be responsible for the Bidders' and Contractors' interpretations of or estimates or conclusions drawn from the Geotechnical Information. Data provided may not be representative of the subsurface conditions between the boring locations.

This section does not diminish the duties imposed upon parties in Section 102 or in any other sections.

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS**  
**SECTION 104**  
**Utilities**

**MEETING**

A Preconstruction Utility Conference, as defined in Subsection 104.4.6 of the Standard Specifications **is not** thereby called for.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

These Special Provisions outline the arrangements that have been made by the Department for coordination of the work and for utility and/or railroad adjustments as defined in Subsection 104.4.6 and 104.4.8 of the Standard Specifications. The following list identifies all known utilities or railroads having facilities presently located within the limits of this project or intending to install facilities during project construction, unless otherwise provided.

| Overview                    |        |             |          |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------------|----------|
| Utility/Railroad            | Aerial | Underground | Railroad |
| Central Maine Power Company | X      | None        | None     |
| Metrocast Cable Vision      | X      | None        | None     |
| Fairpoint Communications    | X      | None        | None     |

Temporary utility adjustments are not contemplated unless herein provided for.

The approximate locations of major items of existing and proposed (permanent and temporary) utility plant are shown on the highway construction plans.

All utility crossings over highways will provide not less than 20 feet vertical clearance over existing ground in cut or over finished grade in fill, during construction of this project.

Manholes, valve boxes, service connections, and similar incidental utility plant are to be adjusted in cooperation with work being done by the Contractor.

Town: Lebanon  
Project: BR-1787(300)X  
PIN: 17873.00  
Date: December 30, 2011

Unless otherwise provided, utilities will not be required to make underground installations in frozen ground.

Any times and dates mentioned are estimates only and are dependent upon favorable weather, working conditions, and freedom from emergencies. The Contractors shall have no claim against the Department if they are exceeded.

Utility working days are Monday through Friday, conditions permitting. Times are estimated on the basis of a single crew for each utility.

In all cases, the utilities shall be advised well in advance (generally three weeks) before work, dependent upon other work to be done by the Contractor, in any particular area, is to be commenced by them.

Unless otherwise specified, any underground utility facilities shown on the project plans represent approximate locations gathered from available information. The Department cannot certify the level of accuracy of this data. Underground facilities indicated on the topographic sheets (plan views) have been collected from historical records and/or on-site designations provided by the respective utility companies. Underground facilities indicated on the cross-sections have been carried over from the plan view data and may also include further approximations of the elevations (depths) based upon straight-line interpolation from the nearest manholes, gate valves, or test pits.

All clearing and tree removal which is a part of this contract in areas where utilities are involved must be completed by the Contractor before the utilities can relocate their facilities. The Contractor shall clear and remove all trees to the right-of-way limit on the left.

#### **AERIAL**

**Central Maine Power Company, Metrocast Cablevision and Fairpoint Communications** have existing facilities within the project limits. They do not anticipate doing any work on these facilities at this time.

#### **UNDERGROUND**

None.

**UTILITY SPECIFIC ISSUES**

Any tree removal or tree trimming required within ten feet of the electrical conductors must be done by a qualified contractor. A list of tree removal contractors qualified to remove trees or limbs within ten feet of the electrical conductors may be obtained from the power company.

**SAFE PRACTICES AROUND UTILITY FACILITIES**

The Contractor shall be responsible for complying with M.R.S.A. Title 35-A, Chapter 7-A - Sections 751 - 761 Overhead High-Voltage Line Safety Act. Prior to commencing any work that may come within ten (10) feet of any aerial electrical line, the Contractor shall notify the aerial utilities as per Section 757 of the above act.

**BLASTING**

In addition to any other notice which may be required, the Contractor shall notify an authorized representative of each utility having plant close to the site not later than 3:00 P.M. on the working day (Monday through Friday) before he intends to blast. Notice shall state the approximate time of the blast.

**THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLAN AND CONDUCT HIS WORK  
ACCORDINGLY.**

**jq**

CC: Ben Condon, Project Manager

SPECIAL PROVISION  
SECTION 104  
GENERAL RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES  
(Electronic Payroll Submission)  
(Payment Tracking)

104.3.8.1 Electronic Payroll Submission The prime contractor and all subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors will submit their certified payrolls electronically on this contract utilizing the Elation System web based reporting. There is no charge to the contracting community for the use of this service. The submission of paper payrolls will not be allowed or accepted. Additional information can be found at <http://www.maine.gov/mdot/comprehensive-list-projects/project-information.php> under the first "Notice".

104.3.8.2 Payment Tracking The prime contractor and all subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors will track and confirm the delivery and receipt of all payments through the Elation System

SPECIAL PROVISION  
SECTION 105  
GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK  
(Buy America Certification)

105.11 Federal Requirements Add the following as the third and subsequent paragraphs:

“Prior to payment by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a certification from the producer of steel or iron, or any product containing steel or iron as a component, stating that all steel or iron furnished or incorporated into the furnished product was manufactured in the United States in accordance with the requirements of the Buy America provisions of 23 CFR 635.410, as amended. Such certification shall also include (1) a statement that the iron or steel product or component was produced entirely within the United States, or (2) a statement that the iron or steel product or component was produced within the United States except for minimal quantities of foreign steel and iron valued at \$ (actual value).

All manufacturing processes must take place domestically. Manufacturing begins with the initial melting and mixing, and continues through the coating stage. Any process which modifies the chemical content, the physical size and shape, or the final finish is considered a manufacturing process. These processes include rolling, extruding, machining, bending, grinding, drilling, and coating. “Coating” includes epoxy coating, galvanizing, painting, or any other coating that protects or enhances the value of the material.

A Buy America Certification is required from each manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, subcontractor, etc. that meets the “manufacturing” definition above.

Buy America does not apply to raw materials (iron ore and alloys), scrap, pig iron, or processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore.”

**SPECIAL PROVISION 105**  
**GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK**  
Equal Opportunity and Civil Rights  
(Disadvantaged Business Enterprises Program)

105.10.1.1 Disadvantaged Business Enterprises Program The Maine Department of Transportation (MaineDOT) has established a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program in accordance with regulations of the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT), 49 CFR Part 26. The MaineDOT receives federal financial assistance from USDOT, and as a condition of receiving this assistance, the Department has signed an assurance that it will comply with 49 CFR Part 26. The MaineDOT is responsible for determining the eligibility of and certifying DBE firms in Maine.

A DBE is defined as a for-profit business that is owned and controlled by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged person(s). For the purpose of this definition:

1. "Socially and economically disadvantaged person" means an individual who is a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States and who is Black, Hispanic, Native American, Asian, Female; or a member of another group or an individual found to be disadvantaged by the Small Business Administration pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act.
2. "Owned and controlled" means a business which is:
  - a. A sole proprietorship legitimately owned and controlled by an individual who is a disadvantaged person.
  - b. A partnership or limited liability company in which at least 51% of the beneficial ownership interests legitimately are held by a disadvantaged person(s).
  - c. A corporation or other entity in which at least 51% of the voting interest and 51% of the beneficial ownership interests legitimately are held by a disadvantaged person(s).

The disadvantaged group owner(s) or stockholder(s) must possess control over management, interest in capital, and interest in earnings commensurate with the percentage of ownership. If the disadvantaged group ownership interests are real, substantial and continuing and not created solely to meet the requirements of this program, a firm is considered a bona fide DBE.

105.10.1.2 Commercially Useful Function MaineDOT will count expenditures of a DBE contractor toward DBE goals only if the DBE is performing a commercially useful function on that contract. A DBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. Credit will only be given when the DBE meets all conditions for a CUF. Credit for labor will be in accordance with the responsibilities outlined in the contract. To perform a commercially useful function, the DBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the Contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the materials, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, MaineDOT will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the Contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and other relevant factors.

Rented equipment used by the DBE must not be rented from the Prime Contractor on a job that the DBE is subcontracted with that Prime Contractor for regular course of business.

A current listing of certified DBEs that may wish to participate in the highway construction program and the scope of work for which they are certified can be found at <http://www.maine.gov/mdot/disadvantaged-business-enterprises/pdf/directory.pdf>. Credit will be given for the value described by a DBE performing as:

- A. A prime contractor; 100% of actual value of work performed by own workforces.
- B. An approved subcontractor; 100% of work performed by own workforces.
- C. An owner-operator of construction equipment; 100% of expenditures committed.
- D. A manufacturer; 100% of expenditures committed. The manufacturer must be a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials or supplies obtained by the Contractor. Brokers and packagers shall not be regarded as manufacturers.
- E. A regular dealer; 60% of expenditures committed. A regular dealer is defined as a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for the performance of the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public. For purposes of this provision a “Broker” is a DBE that has entered into a legally binding relationship to provide goods or services delivered or performed by a third party. Brokers and packagers shall not be regarded as regular dealers.
- F. A bona fide service provider; 100% of reasonable fees or commissions. Eligible services include professional, technical, consultant, or managerial, services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials or supplies required for the performance of the contract. Eligible services also include agencies providing bonding and insurance specifically required for the performance of the contract.
- G. A trucking, hauling or delivery operation. 100% of expenditures committed when trucks are owned, operated, licensed and insured by the DBE and used on the contract and, if applicable, includes the cost of the self supplied materials and supplies. 100% of expenditures committed when the DBE leases trucks from another DBE firm including an owner-operator. 100% of reasonable fees or commissions the DBE receives as a result of a lease arrangement for trucks from a non-DBE, including an owner-operator.
- H. Any combination of the above.

105.10.1.3 Race-neutral Goals The Maine DOT is required to set an annual goal (approved on a three year basis) for DBE participation in Federal-aid projects. In order to fulfill that goal, bidders are encouraged to utilize DBE businesses certified by the MaineDOT. MaineDOT seeks to meet the established DBE goal solely through race-neutral means. *Race-neutral* DBE participation occurs when a DBE is awarded a prime contract through customary competitive procurement procedures, is awarded a subcontract on a contract that does not carry a DBE contract goal, or wins a subcontract from a prime contractor that did not consider its DBE status in making the award. A DBE/subcontractor Utilization Proposed Form is required to be included in bid documents.

MaineDOT will analyze each project and create a Project Availability Target (PAT), based on a number of factors including project scope, available DBE firms, firms certified in particular project work, etc. Each bid will request that the contractor attempt to meet the PAT. This PAT is developed to assist contractors to better understand what the MaineDOT expectations are for a

specific project. The PAT is NOT a mandate but an assessment of what this particular project can bear for DBE participation. The Department anticipates that each contractor will make the best effort to reach or exceed this PAT for the project.

105.10.1.4 Race-conscious Project Goals If it is determined by the Department that the annual DBE goal will not be met through *race-neutral* means, the Department may implement *race-conscious contract goals* on some projects. Race-conscious contract goals are goals that are enforceable by the Department and require that the prime contractor use good faith effort to achieve the goal set by the Department for that particular project. If race conscious means are implemented on a project, the Prime must comply with the requirements of 49 CFR.

At the time of the bid opening, all Bidders shall submit with their bid a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Commitment Form provided by the Department. This form will list the DBE and non-DBE firms that are proposed to be used during the execution of the Work. The list shall show the name of the firm, the item/material/type of work involved and the dollar amount of work to be performed. The dollar total of each commitment shall be totaled and a percentage determined.

If the project goal is not met, acceptable documentation showing all good faith efforts made to obtain participation may be required in order to award the project. Failure to provide the required listing with the dollar participation total or acceptable documentation of good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation within 3 days after the bid opening date will be considered a lack of responsiveness on the part of the low bidder. Rejection of the low bid under these circumstances will require the low bidder to surrender the Proposal Guaranty to the Department. The submission and approval of the above forms does not constitute a formal subcontract.

If for any reason during the progress of the Work the Contractor finds that DBEs included on the list are unable to perform the proposed work, the Contractor, with written release by the committed DBE or approval of the Department, may substitute other DBE firms for those named on the list. If the Contractor is able to clearly document their inability to find qualified substitute firms to meet the project goal, the Contractor may request in writing approval to substitute the DBE with a non-DBE firm. If at any time during the life of the Contract it is determined that the Contractor is not fulfilling the goal or commitment(s) and is not making a good faith effort to fulfill the DBE requirement, the Department may withhold progress payments. If good faith effort is determined by the Department, failure to meet the DBE contract goal will not be a detriment to the bid award. Fulfillment of the goal percentage shall be determined by dividing the dollars committed to the DBEs by the actual contract dollars. These requirements are in addition to all other Equal Employment Opportunity requirements on Federal-aid contracts.

105.10.1.5 Certification of DBE attainment on Contracts The MaineDOT must certify that it has conducted post-award monitoring of all contracts to ensure that DBEs had done the work for which credit was claimed. The certification is for the purpose of ensuring accountability for monitoring which the regulation already requires. The MaineDOT will certify these contracts through review of CUF forms, Elations sub-contract payment tracking as well as occasional on-site reviews of projects and through the project's final closeout documentation provided by our Contracts Section.

105.10.1.6 Bidders' List Survey Pursuant to 49 CFR 26.11 the MaineDOT is required to “create and maintain” a bidders list and gather bidder information on our construction/consultant projects, Contractors will maintain information on all subcontract bids submitted by DBE and Non-DBE firms and provide that information to the Department. The Following information is required:

Firm Name

Firm Address

Firm status (DBE or non-DBE)

Age of firm (years)

And the annual gross receipts amount as indicated by defined brackets, i.e. \$500,000 to \$800,000, rather than requesting exact figures.

Not only is this information critical in determining the availability of DBE businesses relative to other businesses that do similar work, but the Federal Highway Administration requires that we obtain this information.

MaineDOT DBE Project Attainment Target (PAT)  
for this Project is .023 %

The MaineDOT seeks to meet the specified annual Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) usage goal set out by 49 CFR 26.45 through the efforts of contractors seeking to employ qualified DBE subcontractors. We seek to meet this goal by race neutral means and do not, at this time, use contract specific requirements for each project. We do however, understand the capacity of Maine's DBE community and the unique characteristics a project may have that would differ from the broad annual goal.

Taking this into consideration, the MaineDOT will review each project and develop an anticipated attainment or Project Attainment Target (PAT) based on several factors that are project specific. Those factors include:

- ☐ Scope of Work
- ☐ DBE availability according to Specification Item
- ☐ Geographic location
- ☐ DBE capacity

This PAT is developed to assist contractors to better understand the DBE participation that the MaineDOT can reasonably expect for a specific project. The PAT is NOT a mandate but an assessment of the DBE opportunities that this project could meet or exceed. MaineDOT anticipates that each contractor will make the best effort to reach or exceed the PAT for this project.

SPECIAL PROVISION  
SECTION 105  
General Scope of Work  
(Environmental Requirements)

In-Water work consists of any activity conducted below the normal high water mark of a river, stream, brook, lake, pond or “Coastal Wetland” areas that are subject to tidal action during the highest tide level for the year which an activity is proposed as identified in the tide tables published by the National Ocean Service. <http://www.oceanservice.noaa.gov/> For the full definition of “Coastal Wetlands”, please refer to 38 MRSA 480-B(2)

I. In-Water Work shall not be allowed between the dates of 10/1 and 7/14.

**(In-Water work is allowed from 7/15 to 9/30.)**

II. In-Water work window applies to the following water bodies at the following station #'s:

1. Little River – Sta., 3+65+/- Lt. & Rt.

III. Special Conditions:

1. See ACOE Permit Page 2 (General Conditions)

IV. Approvals:

1. Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control Plan

V. All activities are prohibited (including placement and removal of cofferdams unless otherwise permitted by Regulatory Agencies) below the normal high water mark if outside the prescribed in-water work window, except for the following:

1. Work within a cofferdam constructed according to MaineDOT’s Standard Specifications and in adherence with the contractors approved “Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control Plan”.

VI. No work is allowed that completely blocks a river, stream, or brook without providing downstream flow.

**When working in Tidal streams flow needs to be provided in both directions**

NOTE: Regulatory Review and Approval is required to modify the existing In-Water work window.

SPECIAL PROVISION  
SECTION 105  
LEGAL RELATIONS WITH AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC  
(NPDES)

105.8.2 Permit Requirements This Section is revised by the addition of the following paragraph:

"The Contractor is advised that the Environmental Protection Agency has issued a final National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for storm water discharges from construction sites disturbing more than 2 ha [5 acres]. This permit requires:

- Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
- Submission of a Notification of Intent (NOI) at least 48 hours before construction commences
- Submission of a Notification of Termination (NOT) when a site has been finally stabilized and all storm water discharges from construction activities are eliminated.

If the project's land disturbances is 2 ha [5 acres] or more, the Department will prepare the plan and submit the NOI (and NOT). The Contractor shall prepare plans and submit NOI's (and NOT's) for regulated construction activities beyond the project limits (e.g., borrow pits).

The Contractor shall be familiar with and comply with these regulations."

**SPECIAL PROVISION 105**  
**OVERLIMIT PERMITS**

**Title 29-A § 2382 MRSA Overlimit Movement Permits.**

**1. Overlimit movement permits issued by State.** The Secretary of State, acting under guidelines and advice of the Commissioner of Transportation, may grant permits to move nondivisible objects having a length, width, height or weight greater than specified in this Title over a way or bridge maintained by the Department of Transportation

**2. Permit fee.** The Secretary of State, with the advice of the Commissioner of Transportation, may set the fee for single trip permits, at not less than \$6, nor more than \$30, based on weight, height, length and width. The Secretary of State may, by rule, implement fees that have been set by the Commissioner of Transportation for multiple trip, long-term overweight movement permits. Rules established pursuant to this section are routine technical rules pursuant to Title 5, chapter 375, subchapter II-A.

**3. County and municipal permits.** A county commissioner or municipal officer may grant a permit, for a reasonable fee, for travel over a way or bridge maintained by that county or municipality

**4. Permits for weight.** A vehicle granted a permit for excess weight must first be registered for the maximum gross vehicle weight allowed for that vehicle.

**5. Special mobile equipment.** The Secretary of State may grant a permit, for no more than one year, to move pneumatic-tire equipment under its own power, including Class A and Class B special mobile equipment, over ways and bridges maintained by the Department of Transportation. The fee for that permit is \$15 for each 30-day period.

**6. Scope of permit.** A permit is limited to the particular vehicle or object to be moved, the trailer or semitrailer hauling the overlimit object and particular ways and bridges.

**7. Construction permits.** A permit for a stated period of time may be issued for loads and equipment employed on public way construction projects, United States Government projects or construction of private ways, when within construction areas established by the Department of Transportation. The permit:

A. Must be procured from the municipal officers for a construction area within that municipality;

B. May require the contractor to be responsible for damage to ways used in the construction areas and may provide for:

(1) Withholding by the agency contracting the work of final payment under contract; or

(2) The furnishing of a bond by the contractor to guarantee suitable repair or payment of damages.

The suitability of repairs or the amount of damage is to be determined by the Department of Transportation on state-maintained ways and bridges, otherwise by the municipal officers;

C. May be granted by the Department of Transportation or by the state engineer in charge of the construction contract; and

D. For construction areas, carries no fee and does not come within the scope of this section.

**8. Gross vehicle weight permits.** The following may grant permits to operate a vehicle having a gross vehicle weight exceeding the prescribed limit:

A. The Secretary of State, with the consent of the Department of Transportation, for state and state aid highways and bridges within city or compact village limits;

B. Municipal officers, for all other ways and bridges within that city and compact village limits; and

C. The county commissioners, for county roads and bridges located in unorganized territory.

**9. Pilot vehicles.** The following restrictions apply to pilot vehicles.

A. Pilot vehicles required by a permit must be equipped with warning lights and signs as required by the Secretary of State with the advice of the Department of Transportation.

B. Warning lights may be operated and lettering on the signs may be visible on a pilot vehicle only while it is escorting a vehicle with a permit on a public way.

With the advice of the Commissioner of Transportation and the Chief of the State Police, the Secretary of State shall establish rules for the operation of pilot vehicles.

**9-A. Police escort.** A person may not operate a single vehicle or a combination of vehicles of 125 feet or more in length or 16 feet or more in width on a public way unless the vehicle or combination of vehicles is accompanied by a police escort. The Secretary of State, with the advice of the Commissioner of Transportation, may require a police escort for vehicles of lesser dimensions.

A. The Bureau of State Police shall establish a fee for state police escorts to defray the costs of providing a police escort. A county sheriff or municipal police department may establish a fee to defray the costs of providing police escorts.

B. The Bureau of State Police shall provide a police escort if a request is made by a permittee. A county sheriff or municipal police department may refuse a permittee's request for a police escort.

C. A vehicle or combination of vehicles for which a police escort is required must be accompanied by a state police escort when operating on the interstate highway system.

**10. Taxes paid.** A permit for a mobile home may not be granted unless the applicant provides reasonable assurance that all property taxes, sewage disposal charges and drain and sewer assessments applicable to the mobile home, including those for the current tax year, have been paid or that the mobile home is exempt from those taxes. A municipality may waive the requirement that those taxes be paid before the issuance of a permit if the mobile home is to be moved from one location in the municipality to another location in the same municipality for purposes not related to the sale of the mobile home.

**11. Violation.** A person who moves an object over the public way in violation of this section commits a traffic infraction.

Section History:

PL 1993, Ch. 683, §A2 (NEW).

PL 1993, Ch. 683, §B5 (AFF).

PL 1997, Ch. 144, §1,2 (AMD).

PL 1999, Ch. 117, §2 (AMD).

PL 1999, Ch. 125, §1 (AMD).

PL 1999, Ch. 580, §13 (AMD).

PL 2001, Ch. 671, §30 (AMD).

PL 2003, Ch. 166, §13 (AMD).

PL 2003, Ch. 452, §Q73,74 (AMD).

PL 2003, Ch. 452, §X2 (AFF).

**SPECIAL PROVISION 105**  
**CONSTRUCTION AREA**

A Construction Area located in the **Town of Lebanon** has been established by the Maine Department of Transportation (MDOT) in accordance with provisions of 29-A § 2382 Maine Revised Statutes Annotated (MRSA).

- (a) The section of highway under construction in the town of Lebanon, York County on Fall road over the Branch of Little River.
- (b) (Fall Road) over Branch of Little River station 3+00.00 to station 4+33.00 of the construction plus approaches.

Per 29-A § 2382 (7) MRSA, the MDOT may “*issue permits for stated periods of time for loads and equipment employed on public way construction projects, United States Government projects or construction of private ways, when within construction areas established by the Department of Transportation. The permit:*

*A. Must be procured from the municipal officers for a construction area within that municipality;*

*B. May require the contractor to be responsible for damage to ways used in the construction areas and may provide for:*

*(1) Withholding by the agency contracting the work of final payment under contract; or*

*(2) The furnishing of a bond by the contractor to guarantee suitable repair or payment of damages.*

*The suitability of repairs or the amount of damage is to be determined by the Department of Transportation on state-maintained ways and bridges, otherwise by the municipal officers;*

*C. May be granted by the Department of Transportation or by the state engineer in charge of the construction contract; and*

*D. For construction areas, carries no fee and does not come within the scope of this section.”*

The Municipal Officers for the **Town of Lebanon** agreed that an Overlimit Permit will be issued to the Contractor for the purpose of using loads and equipment on municipal ways in excess of the limits as specified in 29-A MRSA, on the municipal ways as described in the “Construction Area”.

As noted above, a bond may be required by the municipality, the exact amount of said bond to be determined prior to use of any municipal way. The MDOT will assist in determining the bond amount if requested by the municipality.

The maximum speed limits for trucks on any town way will be 25 mph (40 km per hour) unless a higher legal limit is specifically agreed upon in writing by the Municipal Officers concerned.

**SPECIAL PROVISION**  
SECTION 107  
TIME

Add the following to Section 107.1 Contract Time and Completion Date

Add: "The Specified Contract Completion date is September 21<sup>st</sup>, 2012. The road may only be closed while school is not in session. The road may be closed from June 25<sup>th</sup> until August 24<sup>th</sup>, 2012. The road closure dates are subject to change if school is prolonged due to snow dates or other unforeseen delays."

**SPECIAL PROVISION  
SECTION 107  
TIME**

107.4.2 Schedule of Work Required. This Section is amended by the following:

In addition to the Contractors initial CPM Schedule, the Department will require the Contractor to update the schedule monthly to show current progress. The submittal date for monthly updates shall be determined by the Resident.

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 107

TIME

(Scheduling of Work – Projected Payment Schedule)

Description The Contractor shall also provide the Department with a Quarterly Projected Payment Schedule that estimates the value of the Work as scheduled, including requests for payment of Delivered Materials. The Projected Payment Schedule must be in accordance with the Contractor's Schedule of Work and prices submitted by the Contractor's Bid. The Contractor shall submit the Projected Payment Schedule as a condition of Award.

**SPECIAL PROVISION**  
**SECTION 109.5**  
**ADJUSTMENTS FOR DELAY**  
**(Delays due to Flooding)**

Subsection 109.5.1, Definitions- Types of Delays, is replaced with the following:

109.5.1 Definitions - Types of Delays Delays are defined as follows and may be divided into more than one type depending upon cause.

A. Excusable Delay Except as expressly provided otherwise by this Contract, an "Excusable Delay" is a Delay to the Critical Path that is directly and solely caused by: (1) an Uncontrollable Event, or (2) a flooding event at the effected location of the Project that results in a Q25 headwater elevation, or greater, but less than a Q50 headwater elevation. Theoretical headwater elevations will be determined by the Department; actual headwater elevations will be determined by the Contractor and verified by the Department.

B. Compensable Delay A "Compensable Delay" is a Delay to the Critical Path that is directly and solely caused by: (1) a weather related Uncontrollable Event of such an unusually severe nature that a Federal Emergency Disaster is declared. The Contractor will only be entitled to an Equitable Adjustment if the Project falls within the geographic boundaries prescribed under the disaster declaration (2) an Uncontrollable Event caused by a Utility Company or other third party (not Subcontractors) Working on Project-related Work within the Project Limits if, and only if, the Utility Company or such other third party offers the Department reimbursement for such Delay; (3) acts by the Department that are in violation of applicable laws or the Contract, or (4) a flooding event at the effected location of the Project that results in a Q50 headwater elevation, or greater. Theoretical Q50 headwater elevations will be determined by the Department; actual headwater elevations will be determined by the Contractor and verified by the Department.

C. Inexcusable Delay "Inexcusable Delays" are all Delays that are not Excusable Delays or Compensable Delays.

For a related provision, see Section 101.2 - Definition of Uncontrollable Event.

**SPECIAL PROVISION**  
**SECTION 202**  
**REMOVING STRUCTURES & OBSTRUCTIONS**

Add the following to the end of Section 202.01 Description

“This work shall include the removal of portions of the existing stone abutments and the existing concrete cap.

Add the following:

“202.032 Removing Existing Substructure The existing abutments consist of dry laid stone with a concrete bearing seat/cap on top of the stones (not shown on plans). The exact limit of the existing concrete varies, and is not shown on the plans. The Contractor shall remove all existing concrete from the abutments. After the removal of the concrete the contractor shall remove the existing stones down to an approximate elevation as indicated in the plans or as directed by the Resident in the field. Stones removed shall allow for an approximate 2 foot deep concrete abutment cap to be cast. All material removed shall become the property of the Contractor.”

Add the following to the end of Section 202.07 Method of Measurement

“The removal of the existing substructure shall be measured by the cubic yard removed.”

Add the following to the end of Section 202.08 Basis of Payment

“The accepted quantity of removing existing substructure will be paid for at the contract unit price.”

Payment will be made under:

| <u>Pay Item</u>                     | <u>Pay Unit</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 202.21 Remove Existing Substructure | Cubic Yard      |

SPECIAL PROVISION  
SECTION 203  
EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT  
(Dredge Materials)

**Description:** Dredge Material (See MaineDOT Standard Specifications § 101.2) is regulated as a Special Waste.

Work associated with the Ford Bridge Rehabilitation initiative will require the excavation of select Dredge Material. It is anticipated that less than 100-cubic yards of Dredge Material will be excavated. There is onsite Beneficial Use for all of the Dredge Materials.

It is acknowledged that the excavation of Dredge for this work may include some boulders. The Maine Department of Environmental Protection has determined that sound boulders (rock 12-inches or more in diameter), that are free of adhering sediment or other contaminants, shall be deemed to be Inert Fill material and shall not be included in the Dredge Material Quantities.

The contractor shall Beneficially Use all Dredge Material excavated at the Ford Bridge Rehabilitation project in an area adjacent to and draining into the Little River. No more than 100-cubic yards of Dredge Material may be excavated.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

**Management:** The contractor shall Beneficially Use all Dredge Material excavated at the Ford Bridge Rehabilitation project in areas adjacent to and draining into the dredged water body. No more than 100-cubic yards of Dredge Material may be excavated at any of the individual culvert sites.

**Method of Measurement:** Dredge Material will be measured by the cubic yard of material removed.

**Basis of Payment:** Payment for the Beneficial Use of Dredge Material will be incidental to the Contract Pay Items.

Payment shall be full compensation for excavation, dewatering, managing, transporting, and placement of the Dredge Materials.

SPECIAL PROVISION  
DIVISION 400  
PAVEMENTS

SECTION 401 - HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

401.01 Description The Contractor shall furnish and place one or more courses of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement (HMA) on an approved base in accordance with the contract documents and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, thickness, and typical cross sections shown on the plans or established by the Resident. The Department will accept this work under Quality Assurance provisions, in accordance with these specifications and the requirements of Section 106 – Quality, the provisions of AASHTO M 323 except where otherwise noted in sections 401 and 703 of these specifications, and the Maine DOT Policies and Procedures for HMA Sampling and Testing.

401.02 Materials Materials shall meet the requirements specified in Section 700 - Materials:

|                             |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Asphalt Cement              | 702.01 |
| Aggregates for HMA Pavement | 703.07 |
| HMA Mixture Composition     | 703.09 |

401.021 Recycled Asphalt Materials Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) may be introduced into the mixture at percentages approved by the Department. If approved by the Department, the Contractor shall provide documentation stating the source, test results for average residual asphalt content, and stockpile gradations showing RAP materials have been sized to meet the maximum aggregate size requirements of each mix designation. The Department will obtain samples for verification and approval prior to its use.

For specification purposes, RAP will be categorized as follows:

Classified RAP – RAP consisting of processed millings from federal, state or municipal roadways that is free of materials not generally considered to be asphalt pavement. Millings from other sources that have been fractionated or otherwise processed so as to improve the consistency of the RAP may be considered Classified RAP if approved by the Department.

Unclassified RAP – RAP from unknown sources, from excavated or reclaimed pavements, millings from repaired areas or other sources.

In the event that RAP source or properties change, the Contractor shall notify the Department of the change and submit new documentation stating the new source or properties a minimum of 72 hours prior to the change to allow for obtaining new samples and approval.

401.03 Composition of Mixtures The Contractor shall compose the Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement with aggregate, Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (PGAB), and mineral filler if required. HMA shall be designed and tested according to AASHTO R35 and the volumetric criteria in Table 1. The Contractor shall size, uniformly grade, and combine the aggregate fractions in proportions that provide a mixture meeting the grading requirements of the Job Mix Formula (JMF). The Contractor may use a maximum of 20 percent Classified RAP in any base, binder, surface, or shim course. For Unclassified RAP stockpiles no more than 15 percent shall be used. The Contractor may be allowed to use more than 20 percent Classified RAP, up to a maximum of 25 percent Classified RAP, in a base, binder, or shim course provided that PG 58-34 asphalt binder is used in the mixture. A PG 52-34 may be used when approved by the Department.

The Contractor shall submit for Department approval a JMF to the Central Laboratory in Bangor for each mixture to be supplied. The Department may approve 1 active design per nominal maximum size, per traffic level, per plant, plus a 9.5mm “fine” mix for shimming and where required, a non-RAP design for bridge decks. The Department shall then have 15 calendar days in which to process a new design before approval. The JMF shall establish a single percentage of aggregate passing each sieve size within the limits shown in section 703.09. The mixture shall be designed and produced, including all production tolerances, to comply with the allowable control points for the particular type of mixture as outlined in 703.09. The JMF shall state the original source, gradation, and percentage to be used of each portion of the aggregate including RAP when utilized, and mineral filler if required. It shall also state the proposed PGAB content, the name and location of the refiner, the supplier, the source of PGAB submitted for approval, the type of PGAB modification if applicable, and the location of the terminal if applicable.

In addition, the Contractor shall provide the following information with the proposed JMF:

- Properly completed JMF indicating all mix properties (Gmm, VMA, VFB, etc.)
- Stockpile Gradation Summary
- Design Aggregate Structure Consensus Property Summary
- Design Aggregate Structure Trial Blend Gradation Plots (0.45 power chart)
- Trial Blend Test Results for at least three different asphalt contents
- Design Aggregate Structure for at least three trial blends
- Test results for the selected aggregate blend at a minimum of three binder contents
- Specific Gravity and temperature/viscosity charts for the PGAB to be used
- Recommended mixing and compaction temperatures from the PGAB supplier
- Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) For PGAB
- Asphalt Content vs. Air Voids trial blend curve
- Test report for Contractor’s Verification sample
- Summary of RAP test results (if used), including count, average and standard deviation of binder content and gradation

At the time of JMF submittal, the Contractor shall identify and make available the stockpiles of all proposed aggregates at the plant site. There must be a minimum of 150 Mg [150 ton] for stone stockpiles, 75 Mg [75 ton] for sand stockpiles, and 50 Mg [50 ton] of blend sand before the Department will sample. The Department shall obtain samples for laboratory testing. The Contractor shall also make available to the Department the PGAB proposed for use in the mix in sufficient quantity to test the properties of the asphalt and to produce samples for testing of the mixture. Before the start of paving, the Contractor and the Department shall split a production sample for evaluation. The Contractor shall test its split of the sample and determine if the results meet the requirements of the Department’s written policy for mix design verification (See Maine DOT Policies and Procedures for HMA Sampling and Testing available at the Central Laboratory in Bangor). If the results are found to be acceptable, the Contractor will forward their results to the Department’s Lab, which will test the Department’s split of the sample. The results of the two split samples will be compared and shared between the Department and the Contractor. If the Department finds the mixture acceptable, an approved JMF will be forwarded to the Contractor and paving may commence. The first day’s production shall be monitored, and the approval may be withdrawn if the mixture exhibits undesirable characteristics such as checking, shoving or displacement. The Contractor shall be allowed to submit aim changes within 24 hours of receipt of the first Acceptance test result. Adjustments will be allowed of up to 2% on the percent passing the 2.36 mm sieve through the 0.075 mm and 3% on the percent passing the 4.75 mm or larger sieves. Adjustments will be allowed on the %PGAB of up to 0.2%. Adjustments will be allowed on GMM of up to 0.010.

The Contractor shall submit a new JMF for approval each time a change in material source or materials properties is proposed. The same approval process shall be followed. The cold feed percentage of any aggregate may be adjusted up to 10 percentage points from the amount listed on the JMF, however no aggregate listed on the JMF shall be eliminated. The cold feed percentage for RAP may be adjusted up to 5

percentage points from the amount listed on the JMF but shall not exceed the maximum allowable percentage for RAP for the specific application.

TABLE 1: VOLUMETRIC DESIGN CRITERIA

| Design<br>ESAL's<br>(Millions<br>) | Required Density<br>(Percent of G <sub>mm</sub> ) |                     |                  | Voids in the Mineral Aggregate<br>(VMA)(Minimum Percent) |      |      |      |      | Voids Filled<br>with Binder<br>(VFB)<br>(Minimum<br>%) | Fines/Eff.<br>Binder<br>Ratio |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                    |                                                   |                     |                  | Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size (mm)                      |      |      |      |      |                                                        |                               |
|                                    | N <sub>initial</sub>                              | N <sub>design</sub> | N <sub>max</sub> | 25                                                       | 19   | 12.5 | 9.5  | 4.75 |                                                        |                               |
| <0.3                               | ≤91.5                                             | 96.0                | ≤98.0            | 13.0                                                     | 14.0 | 15.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 70-80                                                  | 0.6-1.2**                     |
| 0.3 to <3                          | ≤90.5                                             |                     |                  |                                                          |      |      |      |      | 65-80                                                  |                               |
| 3 to <10                           | ≤89.0                                             |                     |                  |                                                          |      |      |      |      | 65-80*                                                 |                               |
| 10 to <30                          |                                                   |                     |                  |                                                          |      |      |      |      |                                                        |                               |
| > 30                               |                                                   |                     |                  |                                                          |      |      |      |      |                                                        |                               |

\*For 9.5 mm nominal maximum aggregate size mixtures, the maximum VFB is 82.

\*For 4.75 mm nominal maximum aggregate size mixtures, the maximum VFB is 84.

\*\*For 4.75 mm nominal maximum aggregate size mixtures, the Fines/Effective Binder Ratio is 0.6-1.4.

401.04 Temperature Requirements After the JMF is established, the temperatures of the mixture shall conform to the following tolerances:

In the truck at the mixing plant – allowable range 135° to 163°C [275 to 325°F]

At the Paver – allowable range 135° to 163°C [275 to 325°F]

The JMF and the mix subsequently produced shall meet the requirements of Tables 1 and Section 703.07.

401.05 Performance Graded Asphalt Binder Unless otherwise noted in Special Provision 403 - Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement, the PGAB shall be 64-28, except that for mixtures containing greater than 20 percent but no more than 25 percent RAP the PGAB shall be PG 58-34 (or PG 52-34 when approved by the Department). The PGAB shall meet the applicable requirements of AASHTO M320 - Standard Specification for PGAB. The Contractor shall provide the Department with an approved copy of the Quality Control Plan for PGAB in accordance with AASHTO R 26 Certifying Suppliers of PGAB.

The Contractor shall request approval from the Department for a change in PGAB supplier or source by submitting documentation stating the new supplier or source a minimum of 24 hours prior to the change. In the event that the PGAB supplier or source is changed, the Contractor shall make efforts to minimize the occurrence of PGAB co-mingling.

401.06 Weather and Seasonal Limitations The State is divided into two paving zones as follows:

- Zone 1 Areas north of US Route 2 from Gilead to Bangor and north of Route 9 from Bangor to Calais.
- Zone 2 Areas south of Zone 1 including the US Route 2 and Route 9 boundaries.

The Contractor may place Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement for use other than a traveled way wearing course in either Zone between the dates of April 15<sup>th</sup> and November 15<sup>th</sup>, provided that the air temperature as determined by an approved thermometer (placed in the shade at the paving location) is 4°C [40°F] or higher and the area to be paved is not frozen. The Contractor may place Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement as traveled way wearing course in Zone 1 between the dates of May 1st and the Saturday following October 1st and in Zone 2 between the dates of April 15<sup>th</sup> and the Saturday following October 15<sup>th</sup>, provided the air temperature determined as above is 10°C [50°F] or higher. For the purposes of this Section, the traveled way includes truck lanes, ramps, approach roads and auxiliary lanes. The atmospheric temperature for all courses on bridge decks shall be 10°C [50°F] or higher.

Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement used for curb, driveways, sidewalks, islands, or other incidentals is not subject to seasonal limitations, except that conditions shall be satisfactory for proper handling and finishing of the mixture. All mixtures used for curb, driveways, sidewalks, islands, or other incidentals shall conform to section 401.04 - Temperature Requirements. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall not place Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement on a wet or frozen surface and the air temperature shall be 4°C [40°F] or higher.

On all sections of overlay with wearing courses less than 25 mm [1 in] thick, the wearing course for the travelway and adjacent shoulders shall be placed between the dates of May 15<sup>th</sup> and the Saturday following September 15<sup>th</sup>.

On all sections of overlay with wearing courses less than 1 inch thick, the wearing course for the travelway and adjacent shoulders shall be placed between the dates of June 1<sup>st</sup> and the Saturday following September 1<sup>st</sup> if the work is to be performed, either by contract requirement, or Contractor option, during conditions defined as “night work”.

#### 401.07 Hot Mix Asphalt Plant

401.071 General Requirements HMA plants shall conform to AASHTO M156.

a. Truck Scales When the hot mix asphalt is to be weighed on scales meeting the requirements of Section 108 - Payment, the scales shall be inspected and sealed by the State Sealer as often as the Department deems necessary to verify their accuracy.

Plant scales shall be checked prior to the start of the paving season, and each time a plant is moved to a new location. Subsequent checks will be made as determined by the Resident. The Contractor will have at least ten 20 Kg [50 pound] masses for scale testing.

401.072 Automation of Batching Batch plants shall be automated for weighing, recycling, and monitoring the system. In the case of a malfunction of the printing system, the requirements of Section 401.074 c. of this specification will apply.

The batch plant shall accurately proportion the various materials in the proper order by weight. The entire batching and mixing cycle shall be continuous and shall not require any manual operations. The batch plant shall use auxiliary interlock circuits to trigger an audible alarm whenever an error exceeding the acceptable tolerance occurs. Along with the alarm, the printer shall print an asterisk on the delivery slip in the same row containing the out-of-tolerance weight. The automatic proportioning system shall be capable of consistently delivering material within the full range of batch sizes. When RAP is being used, the plant must be capable of automatically compensating for the moisture content of the RAP.

All plants shall be equipped with an approved digital recording device. The delivery slip load ticket shall contain information required under Section 108.1.3 - Provisions Relating to Certain Measurements, Mass and paragraphs a, b, and c of Section 401.073

401.073 Automatic Ticket Printer System on Automatic HMA Plant An approved automatic ticket printer system shall be used with all approved automatic HMA plants. The requirements for delivery slips for payment of materials measured by weight, as given in the following Sections, shall be waived: 108.1.3 a., 108.1.3 b., 108.1.3 c., and 108.1.3 d. The automatic printed ticket will be considered as the Weight Certificate.

The requirements of Section 108.1.3 f. - Delivery Slips, shall be met by the weigh slip or ticket, printed by the automatic system, which accompanies each truckload, except for the following changes:

- a. The quantity information required shall be individual weights of each batch or total net weight of each truckload.
- b. Signatures (legible initials acceptable) of Weighmaster (required only in the event of a malfunction as described in 401.074 c.).
- c. The MDOT designation for the JMF.

401.074 Weight Checks on Automatic HMA Plant At least twice during each 5 days of production either of the following checks will be performed:

a. A loaded truck may be intercepted and weighed on a platform scale that has been sealed by the State Sealer of Weights and Measures within the past 12 months. Whenever the discrepancy in net weights is greater than 1.0%, but does not exceed 1.5%, the plant inspector will notify the producer to take corrective action; payment will still be governed by the printed ticket.

The producer will be allowed a period of two days to make any needed repairs to the plant and/or platform scales so that the discrepancy in net weights between the two is less than 1.0%. If the discrepancy exceeds 1.5%, the plant will be allowed to operate as long as payment is determined by truck platform scale net weight. Effective corrective action shall be taken within two working days.

b. Where platform scales are not readily available, a check will be made to verify the accuracy and sensitivity of each scale within the normal weighing range and to assure that the interlocking devices and automatic printer system are functioning properly.

c. In the event of a malfunction of the automatic printer system, production may be continued without the use of platform truck scales for a period not to exceed the next two working days, providing total weights of each batch are recorded on weight tickets and certified by a Licensed Public Weighmaster.

401.08 Hauling Equipment Trucks for hauling Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement shall have tight, clean, and smooth metal dump bodies, which have been thinly coated with a small amount of approved release agent to prevent the mixture from adhering to the bodies. Solvent based agents developed to strip asphalts from aggregates will not be allowed as release agents.

All truck dump bodies shall have a cover of canvas or other water repellent material capable of heat retention, which completely covers the mixture. The cover shall be securely fastened on the truck, unless unloading.

All truck bodies shall have an opening on both sides, which will accommodate a thermometer stem. The opening shall be located near the midpoint of the body, at least 300 mm [12 in] above the bed.

401.09 Pavers Pavers shall be self-contained, self-propelled units with an activated screed (heated if necessary) capable of placing courses of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement in full lane widths specified in the contract on the main line, shoulder, or similar construction.

On projects with no price adjustment for smoothness, pavers shall be of sufficient class and size to place Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement over the full width of the mainline travel way with a 3 m [10 ft] minimum main screed with activated extensions.

The Contractor shall place Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement on the main line with a paver using an automatic grade and slope controlled screed, unless otherwise authorized by the Department. The controls shall automatically adjust the screed and increase or decrease the layer thickness to compensate for irregularities in the preceding course. The controls shall maintain the proper transverse slope and be readily adjustable so that transitions and superelevated curves can be properly paved. The controls shall operate from a fixed or moving reference such as a grade wire or ski type device (floating beam) with a minimum length of 10 m [30 ft], a non-contact grade control with a minimum span of 7.3 m [24 ft], except that a 12 m [40 ft] reference shall be used on Expressway projects.

The Contractor shall operate the paver in such a manner as to produce a visually uniform surface texture and a thickness within the requirements of Section 401.101 - Surface Tolerances. The paver shall have a receiving hopper with sufficient capacity for a uniform spreading operation and a distribution system to place the mixture uniformly, without segregation in front of the screed. The screed assembly shall produce a finished surface of the required evenness and texture without tearing, shoving, or gouging the mixture. Pavers with extendible screeds shall have auger extensions and tunnel extenders as per the manufacturer's recommendations, a copy of which shall be available if requested.

The Contractor shall have the paver at the project site sufficiently before the start of paving operations to be inspected and approved by the Department. The Contractor shall repair or replace any paver found worn or defective, either before or during placement, to the satisfaction of the Department. Pavers that produce an unevenly textured or non-uniform mat will be repaired or replaced before continuing to place HMA on MaineDOT projects.

On a daily basis, the Contractor shall perform nuclear density testing across the mat being placed, prior to being compacted by equipment., at 300 mm [12 in] intervals, If the density values vary by more than 2.0% from the mean, the Contractor shall make adjustments to the screed until the inconsistencies are remedied.

Failure to replace or repair defective placement equipment may result in a letter of suspension of work and notification of a quality control violation resulting in possible monetary penalties as governed by Section 106 - Quality

401.10 Rollers Rollers shall be static steel, pneumatic tire, or approved vibrator type. Rollers shall be in good mechanical condition, capable of starting and stopping smoothly, and be free from backlash when reversing direction. Rollers shall be equipped and operated in such a way as to prevent the picking up of hot mixed material by the roller surface. The use of rollers, which result in crushing of the aggregate or in displacement of the HMA will not be permitted. Any Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement that becomes loose, broken, contaminated, shows an excess or deficiency of Performance Graded Asphalt Binder, or is in any other way defective shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost with fresh Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement, which shall be immediately compacted to conform to the adjacent area.

The Contractor shall repair or replace any roller found to be worn or defective, either before or during placement, to the satisfaction of the Department. Rollers that produce grooved, unevenly textured or non-uniform mat will be repaired or replaced before continuing to place HMA on MaineDOT projects.

The type of rollers to be used and their relative position in the compaction sequence shall generally be the Contractor's option, provided specification densities are attained and with the following requirements:

- a. On variable-depth courses, the first lift of pavement over gravel, reclaimed pavement, an irregular surface, or on bridges, at least one roller shall be 14.5 Mg [16 ton] pneumatic-tired. Unless otherwise allowed by the Resident, pneumatic-tired rollers shall be equipped with skirting to minimize the pickup of

HMA materials from the paved surface. When required by the Resident, the roller shall be ballasted to 18.1 Mg [20 ton].

b. Compaction with a vibratory or steel wheel roller shall precede pneumatic-tired rolling, unless otherwise authorized by the Department.

c. Vibratory rollers shall not be operated in the vibratory mode when checking or cracking of the mat occurs, or on bridge decks.

d. Any method, which results in cracking or checking of the mat, will be discontinued and corrective action taken.

The maximum operating speed for a steel wheel or pneumatic roller shall not exceed the manufacturer's recommendations, a copy of which shall be available if requested.

401.101 Surface Tolerances The Department will check surface tolerance utilizing the following methods :

- a.) A 5 m [16 ft] straightedge or string line placed directly on the surface, parallel to the centerline of pavement.
- b.) A 3 m [10 ft] straightedge or string line placed directly on the surface, transverse to the centerline of pavement.

The Contractor shall correct variations exceeding 6 mm [ $\frac{1}{4}$  in] by removing defective work and replacing it with new material as directed by the Department. The Contractor shall furnish a 10 foot straightedge for the Departments use.

401.11 Preparation of Existing Surface The Contractor shall thoroughly clean the surface upon which Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement is to be placed of all objectionable material. When the surface of the existing base or pavement is irregular, the Contractor shall bring it to uniform grade and cross section. All surfaces shall have a tack coat applied prior to placing any new HMA course. Tack coat shall conform to the requirements of Section 409 – Bituminous Tack Coat, Section 702 – Bituminous Material, and all applicable sections of the contract.

401.12 Hot Mix Asphalt Documentation The Contractor and the Department shall agree on the amount of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement that has been placed each day.

401.13 Preparation of Aggregates The Contractor shall dry and heat the aggregates for the HMA to the required temperature. The Contractor shall properly adjust flames to avoid physical damage to the aggregate and to avoid depositing soot on the aggregate.

401.14 Mixing The Contractor shall combine the dried aggregate in the mixer in the amount of each fraction of aggregate required to meet the JMF. The Contractor shall measure the amount of PGAB and introduce it into the mixer in the amount specified by the JMF.

The Contractor shall produce the HMA at the temperature established by the JMF.

The Contractor shall dry the aggregate sufficiently so that the HMA will not flush, foam excessively, or displace excessively under the action of the rollers. The Contractor shall introduce the aggregate into the mixer at a temperature of not more than 14°C [25°F] above the temperature at which the viscosity of the PGAB being used is 0.150 Pa·s.

The Contractor shall store and introduce into the mixer the Performance Graded Asphalt Binder at a uniformly maintained temperature at which the viscosity of the PGAB is between 0.150 Pa·s and 0.300 Pa·s. The aggregate shall be coated completely and uniformly with a thorough distribution of the PGAB. The Contractor shall determine the wet mixing time for each plant and for each type of aggregate used.

401.15 Spreading and Finishing On areas where irregularities or unavoidable obstacles make the use of mechanical spreading and finishing equipment impracticable, the Contractor shall spread, rake, and lute the HMA with hand tools to provide the required compacted thickness. Solvent based agents developed to strip asphalts from aggregates will not be allowed as release agents.

On roadways with adjoining lanes carrying traffic, the Contractor shall place each course over the full width of the traveled way section being paved that day, unless otherwise noted by the Department in Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement.

401.16 Compaction Immediately after the Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement has been spread, struck off, and any surface irregularities adjusted, the Contractor shall thoroughly and uniformly compact the HMA by rolling.

The Contractor shall roll the surface when the mixture is in the proper condition and when the rolling does not cause undue displacement, cracking, or shoving. The Contractor shall prevent adhesion of the HMA to the rollers or vibrating compactors without the use of fuel oil or other petroleum based release agents. Solvents designed to strip asphalt binders from aggregates will not be permitted as release agents on equipment, tools, or pavement surfaces.

The Contractor shall immediately correct any displacement occurring as a result of the reversing of the direction of a roller or from other causes to the satisfaction of the Department. Any operation other than placement of variable depth shim course that results in breakdown of the aggregate shall be discontinued. Any new pavement that shows obvious cracking, checking, or displacement shall be removed and replaced for the full lane width as directed by the Resident at no cost to the Department.

Along forms, curbs, headers, walls, and other places not accessible to the rollers, the Contractor shall thoroughly compact the HMA with mechanical vibrating compactors. The Contractor shall only use hand tamping in areas inaccessible to all other compaction equipment. On depressed areas, the Contractor may use a trench roller or cleated compression strips under a roller to transmit compression to the depressed area.

Any HMA that becomes unacceptable due to cooling, cracking, checking, segregation or deformation as a result of an interruption in mix delivery shall be removed and replaced, with material that meets contract specifications at no cost to the Department.

401.17 Joints The Contractor shall construct wearing course transverse joints in such a manner that minimum tolerances shown in Section 401.101 - Surface Tolerances are met when measured with a straightedge.

The paver shall maintain a uniform head of HMA during transverse and longitudinal joint construction.

The HMA shall be free of segregation and meet temperature requirements outlined in section 401.04. Transverse joints of the wearing course shall be straight and neatly trimmed. The Contractor may form a vertical face exposing the full depth of the course by inserting a header, by breaking the bond with the underlying course, or by cutting back with hand tools. The Department may allow feathered or "lap" joints on lower base courses or when matching existing base type pavements.

Longitudinal joints shall be generally straight to the line of travel, and constructed in a manner that best ensure joint integrity. Methods or activities that prove detrimental to the construction of straight, sound longitudinal joints will be discontinued.

The Contractor shall apply a coating of emulsified asphalt immediately before paving all joints to the vertical face and 75 mm [3 in] of the adjacent portion of any pavement being overlaid except those formed by pavers operating in echelon. The Contractor shall use an approved spray apparatus designed for covering a narrow surface. The Department may approve application by a brush for small surfaces, or in the event of a malfunction of the spray apparatus, but for a period of not more than one working day.

Where pavement under this contract joins an existing pavement, or when the Department directs, the Contractor shall cut the existing pavement along a smooth line, producing a neat, even, vertical joint. The Department will not permit broken or raveled edges. The cost of all work necessary for the preparation of joints is incidental to related contract pay items.

401.18 Quality Control Method A, B & C The Contractor shall operate in accordance with the approved Quality Control Plan (QCP) to assure a product meeting the contract requirements. The QCP shall meet the requirements of Section 106.6 - Acceptance and this Section. The Contractor shall not begin paving operations until the Department approves the QCP in writing.

Prior to placing any mix, the Department and the Contractor shall hold a Pre-paving conference to discuss the paving schedule, source of mix, type and amount of equipment to be used, sequence of paving pattern, rate of mix supply, random sampling, project lots and sublots and traffic control. A copy of the QC random numbers to be used on the project shall be provided to The Resident. The Departments' random numbers for Acceptance testing shall be generated and on file with the Resident and the Project Manager. All field and plant supervisors including the responsible onsite paving supervisor shall attend this meeting.

The QCP shall address any items that affect the quality of the Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement including, but not limited to, the following:

- a. JMF(s)
- b. Hot mix asphalt plant details
- c. Stockpile Management (to include provisions for a minimum 2 day stockpile)
- d. Make and type of paver(s)
- e. Make and type of rollers including weight, weight per inch of steel wheels, and average contact pressure for pneumatic tired rollers
- f. Name of QCP Administrator, and certification number
- g. Name of Process Control Technician(s) and certification number(s)
- h. Name of Quality Control Technicians(s) and certification number(s)
- i. Mixing & transportation including process for ensuring that truck bodies are clean and free of debris or contamination that could adversely affect the finished pavement
- j. Testing Plan
- k. Laydown operations including longitudinal joint construction, procedures for avoiding paving in inclement weather, type of release agent to be used on trucks tools and rollers, compaction of shoulders, tacking of all joints, methods to ensure that segregation is minimized, procedures to determine the maximum rolling and paving speeds based on best engineering practices as well as past experience in achieving the best possible smoothness of the pavement. Solvent based agents developed to strip asphalts from aggregates will not be allowed as release agents.
- l. Examples of Quality Control forms including a daily plant report and a daily paving report

- m. Silo management and details (can show storage for use on project of up to 36 hours)
- n. Provisions for varying mix temperature due to extraordinary conditions.
- o. Name and responsibilities of the Responsible onsite Paving Supervisor.
- p. Method for calibration/verification of Density Gauge
- q. A note that all testing will be done in accordance with AASHTO and the Maine DOT Policies and Procedures for HMA Sampling and Testing.
- r. A detailed description of RAP processing, stockpiling and introduction into the plant as well as a note detailing conditions under which the percent of RAP will vary from that specified on the JMF.
- s. A detailed procedure outlining when production will be halted due to QC or Acceptance testing results.
- t. A plan to address the change in PGAB source or supplier and the potential co-mingling of differing PGAB's.
- u. A procedure to take immediate possession of acceptance samples once released by MaineDOT and deliver said samples to the designated acceptance laboratory.

The QCP shall include the following technicians together with following minimum requirements:

- a. QCP Administrator - A qualified individual shall administer the QCP. The QCP Administrator must be a full-time employee of or a consultant engaged by the Contractor or paving subcontractor. The QCP Administrator shall have full authority to institute any and all actions necessary for the successful operation of the QCP. The QCP Administrator (or its designee in the QCP Administrator's absence) shall be available to communicate with the Department at all times. The QCP Administrator shall be certified as a Quality Assurance Technologist certified by the New England Transportation Technician Certification Program (NETTCP).
- b. Process Control Technician(s) (PCT) shall utilize test results and other quality control practices to assure the quality of aggregates and other mix components and control proportioning to meet the JMF(s). The PCT shall inspect all equipment used in mixing to assure it is operating properly and that mixing conforms to the mix design(s) and other Contract requirements. The QCP shall detail how these duties and responsibilities are to be accomplished and documented, and whether more than one PCT is required. The Plan shall include the criteria to be utilized by the PCT to correct or reject unsatisfactory materials. The PCT shall be certified as a Plant Technician by the NETTCP.
- c. Quality Control Technician(s) (QCT) shall perform and utilize quality control tests at the job site to assure that delivered materials meet the requirements of the JMF(s). The QCT shall inspect all equipment utilized in transporting, laydown, and compacting to assure it is operating properly and that all laydown and compaction conform to the Contract requirements. The QCP shall detail how these duties and responsibilities are to be accomplished and documented, and whether more than one QCT is required. The QCP shall include the criteria utilized by the QCT to correct or reject unsatisfactory materials. The QCT shall be certified as a Paving Inspector by the NETTCP.

The QCP shall detail the coordination of the activities of the Plan Administrator, the PCT and the QCT. The Project Superintendent shall be named in the QCP, and the responsibilities for successful implementation of the QCP shall be outlined.

The Contractor shall sample, test, and evaluate Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement in accordance with the following minimum frequencies:

TABLE 2 : MINIMUM QUALITY CONTROL FREQUENCIES

| Test or Action                             | Frequency                                       | Test Method         |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Temperature of mix                         | 6 per day at street and plant                   | -                   |
| Temperature of mat                         | 4 per day                                       | -                   |
| %TMD (Surface)                             | 1 per 125 Mg [125 ton]<br>(As noted in QC Plan) | ASTM D2950          |
| %TMD (Base)                                | 1 per 250 Mg [250 ton]<br>(As noted in QC Plan) | AASHTO T269         |
| Fines / Effective Binder                   | 1 per 500 Mg [500 ton]                          | AASHTO T 312*       |
| Gradation                                  | 1 per 500 Mg [500 ton]                          | AASHTO T30          |
| PGAB content                               | 1 per 500 Mg [500 ton]                          | AASHTO T164 or T308 |
| Voids at $N_{design}$                      | 1 per 500 Mg [500 ton]                          | AASHTO T 312*       |
| Voids in Mineral Aggregate at $N_{design}$ | 1 per 500 Mg [500 ton]                          | AASHTO T 312*       |
| Rice Specific Gravity                      | 1 per 500 Mg [500 ton]                          | AASHTO T209         |
| Coarse Aggregate Angularity                | 1 per 5000 Mg [5000 ton]                        | ASTM D5821          |
| Flat and Elongated Particles               | 1 Per 5000 Mg [5000 ton]                        | ASTM D4791          |
| Fine Aggregate Angularity                  | 1 Per 5000 Mg [5000 ton]                        | AASHTO T304         |

\*Method A and B only

The Contractor may utilize innovative equipment or techniques not addressed by the Contract documents to produce or monitor the production of the mix, subject to approval by the Department.

The Contractor shall submit all Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement plant test reports, inspection reports and updated pay factors in writing, signed by the appropriate technician and present them to the Department by 1:00 P.M. on the next working day, except when otherwise noted in the QCP due to local restrictions. The Contractor shall also retain splits of the previous 5 QC tests, with QC results enclosed for random selection and testing by The Department during QA inspections of the HMA production facility. Test results of splits that do not meet the Dispute Resolution Variance Limits in Table 10 shall trigger an investigation by the MDOT Independent Assurance Unit, and may result in that lab losing NETTCP certification and the ability to request a dispute [Section 401.223 - Process for Dispute Resolution (Methods A , B and C only)].

The Contractor shall make density test results, including randomly sampled densities, available to the Department onsite. Summaries of each day's results, including a daily paving report, shall be recorded and signed by the QCT and presented to the Department by 1:00 p.m. the next working day.

The Contractor shall have a testing lab at the plant site, equipped with all testing equipment necessary to complete the tests in Table 2. The Contractor shall locate an approved Gyratory Compactor at the plant testing lab or within 30 minutes of the plant site.

The Contractor shall fill all holes in the pavement resulting from cutting cores by the Contractor or the Department with a properly compacted, acceptable mixture no later than the following working day. Before filling, the Contractor shall carefully clean the holes and apply a coating of emulsified asphalt. On surface courses, cores shall not be cut except for Verification of the Nuclear Density Gauge, at a rate not to exceed 3 per day or 2 per 1000 Mg [1000 ton] placed.

The Contractor shall monitor plant production using running average of three control charts as specified in Section 106 - Quality. Control limits shall be as noted in Table 3 below. The UCL and LCL, shall not exceed the allowable control points for the particular type of mixture as outlined in Table 1 of section 703.09

TABLE 3: Control Limits

| Property                          | UCL and LCL       |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves | Target +/-4.0     |
| Passing 2.36 mm sieve             | Target +/-2.5     |
| Passing .075 mm sieve             | Target +/-1.2     |
| PGAB Content*                     | Target +/-0.3     |
| Voids in the Mineral Aggregate    | LCL = LSL + 0.2   |
| % Voids at $N_{design}$           | JMF Target +/-1.3 |

\*Based on AASHTO T 308

The Contractor shall cease paving operations whenever one of the following occurs on a lot in progress:

- Method A: The Pay Factor for VMA, Voids @  $N_d$ , Percent PGAB, composite gradation, VFB, fines to effective binder or density using all Acceptance or all Quality Control tests for the current lot is less than 0.85.
- Method B: The Pay Factor for VMA, Voids @  $N_d$ , Percent PGAB, composite gradation, VFB, fines to effective binder or density using all Acceptance or all Quality Control tests for the current lot is less than 0.90.
- Method C: The Pay Factor for VMA, Voids @  $N_d$ , Percent PGAB, percent passing the nominal maximum sieve, percent passing 2.36 mm sieve, percent passing 0.300 mm sieve, percent passing 0.075 mm sieve or density using all Acceptance or all available Quality Control tests for the current lot is less than 0.85.
- The Coarse Aggregate Angularity or Fine Aggregate Angularity value falls below the requirements of Table 3: Aggregate Consensus Properties Criteria in Section 703.07 for the design traffic level.
- Each of the first 2 control tests for a Method A or B lot fall outside the upper or lower limits for VMA, Voids @  $N_d$ , or Percent PGAB; or under Method C, each of the first 2 control tests for the lot fall outside the upper or lower limits for the nominal maximum, 2.36 mm, 0.300 mm or 0.075 mm sieves, or percent PGAB.
- The Flat and Elongated Particles value exceeds 10% by ASTM D4791.
- There is any visible damage to the aggregate due to over-densification other than on variable depth shim courses.
- The Contractor fails to follow the approved QCP.

The Contractor shall notify the Resident in writing as to the reason for shutdown, as well as the proposed corrective action, by the end of the work day. Failure to do so will be treated as a second incident under 106.4.6 QCP Non-compliance. The Department will consider corrective action acceptable if the pay factor for the failing property increases, based on samples already in transit, or a verification sample is tested and the property falls within the specification limits.

In cases where the corrective action can be accomplished immediately, such as batch weight or cold feed changes, the Contractor may elect to resume production once the corrective action is completed. Additional QC testing shall be performed to verify the effectiveness of the corrective action. Subsequent occurrences of shutdown for the same property in a Lot in progress will require paving operations to cease. Paving operations shall not resume until the Contractor and the Department determines that material meeting the Contract requirements will be produced. The Department may allow the Contractor to resume production based upon a passing QC sample, with a split of the sample being sent to the Department for verification testing. If the submitted verification sample test results fall outside the specification limits, the Contractor shall cease production until a verification sample is submitted to the Department has been tested by the Department and found to be within specification limits.

If the Contractor's control chart shows the process to be out of control (defined as a single point outside of the control limits on the running average of three chart) on any property listed in Table 3: Control Limits, the Contractor shall notify the Resident in writing of any proposed corrective action by 1:00 PM the next working day.

The Department retains the exclusive right, with the exception of the first day's production of a new JMF, to determine whether the resumption of production involves a significant change to the production process. If the Department so determines, then the current lot will be terminated, a pay factor established, and a new lot will begin.

401.19 Quality Control Method D For Items covered under Method D, the Contractor shall submit a modified QC Plan detailing, how the mix is to be placed, what equipment is to be used, and what HMA plant is to be used. All mix designs (JMF) shall be approved and verified by MDOT prior to use. Certified QC personnel shall not be required. The Contractor shall certify the mix and the test results for each item by a Certificate of Compliance.

401.20 Acceptance Method A, B & C These methods utilizes Quality Level Analysis and pay factor specifications.

For Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement designated for acceptance under Quality Assurance provisions, the Department will sample once per subplot on a statistically random basis, test, and evaluate in accordance with the following Acceptance Criteria:

TABLE 4: ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

| PROPERTIES                | POINT OF SAMPLING      | TEST METHOD  |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Gradation                 | Paver Hopper           | AASHTO T30   |
| PGAB Content              | Paver Hopper           | AASHTO T308  |
| %TMD (Surface)            | Mat behind all Rollers | AASHTO T269  |
| %TMD (Base or Binder)     | Mat behind all Rollers | AASHTO T269  |
| Air Voids at $N_d$        | Paver Hopper           | AASHTO T 312 |
| %VMA at $N_d$             | Paver Hopper           | AASHTO T 312 |
| Fines to Effective Binder | Paver Hopper           | AASHTO T 312 |
| %VFB                      | Paver Hopper           | AASHTO T 312 |

In the event the Department terminates a Lot prematurely but fails to obtain the required number of acceptance samples to calculate the volumetric property pay factor under the test method specified in the contract, the pay factor shall be calculated using the number of samples actually obtained from the contract. Should the number of acceptance samples taken total less than three, the resulting pay factor shall be 1.0 for volumetric properties. A minimum of three cores will be used for a density pay factor, if applicable, for quantities placed to date.

Should the Contractor request a termination of the Lot in progress prior to three acceptance samples being obtained, and the Department agrees to terminate the Lot, then the pay factor for mixture properties shall be 0.80. A minimum of three cores will be used to determine a density pay factor, if applicable, for quantities placed to date.

Lot Size For purposes of evaluating all acceptance test properties, a lot shall consist of the total quantity represented by each item listed under the lot size heading.

Sublot size - Refer to section 401.201, 401.202, and 401.203 for minimum size and number of sublots. The quantity represented by each sample will constitute a sublot.

If there is less than one-half of a sublot remaining at the end, then it shall be combined with the previous sublot. If there is more than one-half sublot remaining at the end, then it shall constitute the last sublot and shall be represented by test results. If it becomes apparent partway through a Lot that, due to an underrun, there will be insufficient mix quantity to obtain the minimum number of sublots needed, the Resident may adjust the size of the remaining sublots and select new sample locations based on the estimated quantity of material remaining in the Lot.

Acceptance Testing The Department will obtain samples of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement in conformance with AASHTO T168 Sampling Bituminous Paving Mixtures, and the Maine DOT Policies and Procedures for HMA Sampling and Testing, which will then be transported by the Contractor to the designated MDOT Laboratory within 48 hours (except when otherwise noted in the project specific QCP due to local restrictions), as directed by MDOT in approved transport containers to be provided by the Department, unless otherwise directed by the Resident. Failure to deliver an acceptance sample to the designated acceptance laboratory will be considered the second incident under 106.4.6—QCP Non-Compliance.

The Department will take the sample randomly within each sublot. Target values shall be as specified in the JMF. The Department will use Table 5 for calculating pay factors for gradation, PGAB Content, Air Voids at  $N_{\text{design}}$ , VMA, Fines to Effective Binder and VFB. The Department will withhold reporting of the test results for the Acceptance sample until 7:00 AM, on the second working day of receipt of the sample, or after receipt of the Contractors results of the Acceptance sample split. Upon conclusion of each lot, where there is a minimum of four sublots, results shall be examined for statistical outliers, as stated in Section 106.7.2 - Statistical Outliers.

Isolated Areas During the course of inspection, should it appear that there is an isolated area that is not representative of the lot based on a lack of observed compactive effort, excessive segregation or any other questionable practice, that area may be isolated and tested separately. An area so isolated that has a calculated pay factor below 0.80, based on three random tests shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor for the full lane width and a length not to be less than 50 m [150 ft].

Pavement Density The Department will measure pavement density using core samples tested according to AASHTO T-166. The Department will randomly determine core locations. The Contractor shall cut 6 inch diameter cores at no additional cost to the Department by the end of the working day following the day the pavement is placed, and immediately give them to the Department. Cores for Acceptance testing shall be cut such that the nearest edge is never within 0.225 m (9 inches) of any joint. The cores will be placed in a transport container provided by the Department and transported by the Contractor to the designated MDOT Lab as directed by the Department. Pre-testing of the cores will not be allowed. At the time of sampling, the Contractor and the Department shall mutually determine if a core is damaged. If it is determined that the core(s) is damaged, the Contractor shall cut new core(s) at the same offset and within 1 m [3 ft] of the initial sample. At the time the core is cut, the Contractor and the Department will mutually determine if saw cutting of the core is needed, and will mark the core at the point where sawing is needed. The core may be saw cut by the Contractor in the Department's presence onsite, or in an MDOT Lab by The Department, without disturbing the layer being tested to remove lower layers of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement, gravel, or RAP. No recuts are allowed at a test location after the core has been tested. Upon conclusion of each lot, density results shall be examined for statistical outliers as stated in Section 106.7.2.

On all sections of overlay with wearing courses designed to be 19 mm [3/4 in] or less in thickness, there shall be no pay adjustment for density otherwise noted in Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement. For overlays designed to be 19 mm [3/4 in] or less in thickness, density shall be obtained by the same rolling train and methods as used on mainline travelway surface courses with a pay adjustments for density, unless otherwise directed by the Department.

There shall be no pay adjustment for density on shoulders unless otherwise noted in Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement. Density for shoulders shall be obtained by the same rolling train and methods as used on mainline travelway, unless otherwise directed by the Department. Efforts to obtain optimum compaction will not be waived by the Department unless it is apparent during construction that local conditions make densification to this point detrimental to the finished pavement surface course.

**401.201 Method A** Lot Size will be the entire production per JMF for the project, or if so agreed at the Pre-paving Conference, equal lots of up to 4500 Mg [4500 tons], with unanticipated over-runs of up to 1500 Mg [1500 ton] rolled into the last lot. Sublot sizes shall be 750 Mg [750 ton] for mixture properties, 500 Mg [500 ton] for base or binder densities and 250 Mg [250 ton] for surface densities. The minimum number of sublots for mixture properties shall be 4, and the minimum number of sublots for density shall be five.

TABLE 5: METHOD A ACCEPTANCE LIMITS

| Property                          | USL and LSL                                                |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves | Target +/-7%                                               |
| Passing 2.36 mm to 1.18 mm sieves | Target +/-4%                                               |
| Passing 0.60 mm                   | Target +/-3%                                               |
| Passing 0.30 mm to 0.075 mm sieve | Target +/-2%                                               |
| PGAB Content                      | Target +/-0.4%                                             |
| Air Voids                         | 4.0% +/-1.5%                                               |
| Fines to Effective Binder         | 0.6 to 1.2                                                 |
| Voids in the Mineral Aggregate    | LSL Only from Table 1                                      |
| Voids Filled with Binder          | Table 1 values plus a 4% production tolerance for USL only |
| % TMD (In place density)          | 95.0% +/- 2.5%                                             |

\*\*For 4.75 mm nominal maximum aggregate size mixtures, the Fines/Effective Binder Ratio is 0.6-1.4.

**401.202 Method B** Lot Size will be the entire production per JMF for the project and shall be divided into 3 equal sublots for Mixture Properties and 3 equal sublots for density.

TABLE 6: METHOD B ACCEPTANCE LIMITS

| Property                                  | USL and LSL                                     |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Percent Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves | Target +/-7                                     |
| Percent Passing 2.36 mm to 1.18 mm sieves | Target +/-5                                     |
| Percent Passing 0.60 mm                   | Target +/-4                                     |
| Percent Passing 0.30 mm to 0.075 mm sieve | Target +/-3                                     |
| PGAB Content                              | Target +/-0.5                                   |
| Air Voids                                 | 4.0% +/-2.0                                     |
| Fines to Effective Binder                 | 0.6 to 1.4                                      |
| Voids in the Mineral Aggregate            | LSL from Table 1                                |
| Voids Filled with Binder                  | Table 1 plus a 4% production tolerance for USL. |
| % TMD (In-place Density)                  | 95.0% +/- 2.5%                                  |

**401.203 Testing Method C** Lot Size will be the entire production per JMF for the project, or if so agreed at the Pre-paving Conference, equal lots of up to 4500 Mg [4500 tons], with unanticipated over-runs of up to 1500 Mg [1500 ton] rolled into the last lot. Sublot sizes shall be 750 Mg [750 ton] for mixture properties, 500 Mg [500 ton] for base or binder densities and 250 Mg [250 ton] for surface densities. The minimum number of sublots for mixture properties shall be 4, and the minimum number of sublots for density shall be five.

TABLE 7: METHOD C ACCEPTANCE LIMITS

| Property                          | USL and LSL                                                |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves | Target +/-7%                                               |
| Passing 2.36 mm to 1.18 mm sieves | Target +/-5%                                               |
| Passing 0.60 mm                   | Target +/-4%                                               |
| Passing 0.30 mm to 0.075 mm sieve | Target +/-2%                                               |
| PGAB Content                      | Target +/-0.4%                                             |
| Air Voids                         | 4.0% +/-1.5%                                               |
| Fines to Effective Binder         | 0.6 to 1.2                                                 |
| Voids in the Mineral Aggregate    | LSL Only from Table 1                                      |
| Voids Filled with Binder          | Table 1 values plus a 4% production tolerance for USL only |
| % TMD (In place density)          | 95.0% +/- 2.5%                                             |

\*\*For 4.75 mm nominal maximum aggregate size mixtures, the Fines/Effective Binder Ratio is 0.6-1.4.

**401.204 Testing Method D** For hot mix asphalt items designated as Method D in Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement, one sample will be taken from the paver hopper or the truck body per 250 Mg [250 ton] per pay item. The mix will be tested for gradation and PGAB content. Disputes will not be allowed. If the mix is within the tolerances listed in Table 8: Method D Acceptance Limits, the Department will pay the contract unit price. If the test results for each 250 Mg [250 ton] increment are outside these limits, the following deductions (Table 8b) shall apply to the HMA quantity represented by the test.

TABLE 8: METHOD D ACCEPTANCE LIMITS

| Property                                  | USL and LSL    |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Percent Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves | Target +/-7    |
| Percent Passing 2.36 mm to 1.18 mm sieves | Target +/-5    |
| Percent Passing 0.60 mm                   | Target +/-4    |
| Percent Passing 0.30 mm to 0.075 mm sieve | Target +/-3    |
| PGAB Content                              | Target +/-0.5  |
| % TMD (In-place Density)                  | 95.0% +/- 2.5% |

TABLE 8b Method "D" Price Adjustments

|                |       |
|----------------|-------|
| PGAB Content   | -5%   |
| 2.36 mm sieve  | -2%   |
| 0.30 mm sieve  | -1%   |
| 0.075 mm sieve | -2%   |
| Density        | -10%* |

\*Only applies when called for in Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement. Contractor shall cut two 150 mm [6 in] cores, which shall be tested for percent TMD per AASHTO T-269. If the average for the two tests falls below 92.5% the disincentive shall apply.

401.21 Method of Measurement The Department will measure Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement by the Mg [ton] in accordance with Section 108.1 - Measurement of Quantities for Payment.

401.22 Basis of Payment The Department will pay for the work, in place and accepted, in accordance with the applicable sections of this Section, for each type of HMA specified.

The Department will pay for the work specified in Section 401.11, for the HMA used, except that cleaning objectionable material from the pavement and furnishing and applying bituminous material to joints and contact surfaces is incidental.

Payment for this work under the appropriate pay items shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, and incidentals necessary to meet all related contract requirements, including design of the JMF, implementation of the QCP, obtaining core samples, transporting cores and samples, filling core holes, applying emulsified asphalt to joints, and providing testing facilities and equipment.

The Department will make a pay adjustment for quality as specified below.

401.221 Pay Adjustment The Department will sample, test, and evaluate Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement in accordance with Section 106 - Quality and Section 401.20 - Acceptance, of this Specification.

401.222 Pay Factor (PF) The Department will use the following criteria for pay adjustment using the pay adjustment factors under Section 106.7 - Quality Level Analysis:

Density If the pay factor for Density falls below 0.80 for Method A or C or 0.86 for Method B, all of the cores will be randomly re-cut by Sublot. A new pay factor will be calculated that combines all initial and retest results. If the resulting pay factor is below 0.80 for Method A or C or below 0.86 for Method B, the entire Lot shall be removed and replaced with material meeting the specifications at no additional cost to the Department, except that the Department may, when it appears that there is a distinct pattern of defective material, isolate any defective material by investigating each mix sample subplot and require removal of defective mix sample sublots only, leaving any acceptable material in place if it is found to be free of defective material. Pay factors equal to or greater than the reject level will be paid accordingly.

Gradation For HMA evaluated under Acceptance Method A or B, the Department will determine a composite pay factor (CPF) using applicable price adjustment factors "f" from Table 9: Table of Gradation Composite "f" Factors, and Acceptance limits from Table 5: Method A Acceptance Limits, for Method A or Table 6: Method B Acceptance Limits, for Method B. The Department will not make price adjustments for gradation on Methods A and B, but will monitor them as shutdown criteria.

TABLE 9: TABLE OF GRADATION COMPOSITE "f" FACTORS (Methods A and B)

| Constituent |          | "f" Factor |         |        |         |
|-------------|----------|------------|---------|--------|---------|
|             |          | 19 mm      | 12.5 mm | 9.5 mm | 4.75 mm |
| Gradation   | 25 mm    | -          | -       | -      | -       |
|             | 19 mm    | 4          | -       | -      | -       |
|             | 12.5 mm  |            | 4       | 4      | -       |
|             | 9.50 mm  |            |         |        | 4       |
|             | 2.36 mm  | 6          | 6       | 6      | 8       |
|             | 1.18 mm  |            |         |        |         |
|             | 0.60 mm  | 2          | 2       | 2      | 2       |
|             | 0.30 mm  | 2          | 2       | 2      | 2       |
|             | 0.075 mm | 6          | 6       | 6      | 8       |

For HMA evaluated under Acceptance Method C, the Department will determine a pay factor using acceptance limits from Table 7: Method C Acceptance Limits.

VMA, Air Voids, VFB and Fines to Effective Binder The Department will determine a pay factor (PF) using the applicable Acceptance Limits.

The following variables will be used for pay adjustment:

- PA = Pay Adjustment
- Q = Quantity represented by PF in Mg [ton]
- P = Contract price per Mg [ton]
- PF = Pay Factor

#### Pay Adjustment Method A

The Department will use the following criteria for pay adjustment: density, Performance Graded Asphalt Binder content, voids @N<sub>d</sub>, VMA, VFB, F/B<sub>eff</sub>, and the screen sizes listed in Table 9 for the type of HMA represented in the JMF. If any single pay factor for PGAB Content, VMA, or Air Voids falls below 0.80, then the composite pay factor for PGAB Content, VMA, and Air Voids shall be 0.55.

Density: For mixes having a density requirement, the Department will determine a pay factor using Table 5: Method A Acceptance Limits:

$$PA = (\text{density PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.50$$

PGAB Content, VMA and Air Voids: The Department will determine a pay adjustment using Table 5: Method A Acceptance Limits as follows:

$$PA = (\text{voids @ } N_d \text{ PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.20 + (\text{VMA @ } N_d \text{ PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.20 + (\text{PGAB PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.10$$

VFB and Fines to Effective Binder The Department will determine a pay factor (PF) using Table 5: Method A Acceptance Limits. The Department will not make price adjustments for VFB or Fines to Effective Binder, but will monitor them as shutdown criteria.

#### Pay Adjustment Method B

The Department will use the following criteria for pay adjustment: density, Performance Graded Asphalt Binder content, voids @N<sub>d</sub>, VMA, VFB, F/B<sub>eff</sub>, and the screen sizes listed in Table 9 for the type of HMA represented in the JMF. If any single pay factor for PGAB Content, VMA, or Air Voids falls below 0.86, then the composite pay factor for PGAB Content, VMA, and Air Voids shall be 0.70.

Density: For mixes having a density requirement, the Department will determine a pay factor using Table 6: Method B Acceptance Limits:

$$PA = (\text{density PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.50$$

PGAB Content, VMA and Air Voids: The Department will determine a pay adjustment using Table 6: Method B Acceptance Limits as follows:

$$PA = (\text{voids @ } N_d \text{ PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.20 + (\text{VMA @ } N_d \text{ PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.20 + (\text{PGAB PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.10$$

VFB and Fines to Effective Binder The Department will determine a pay factor (PF) using Table 6: Method B Acceptance Limits. The Department will not make price adjustments for VFB or Fines to Effective Binder, but will monitor them as shutdown criteria.

#### Pay Adjustment Method C

The Department will use density, Performance Graded Asphalt Binder content, and the percent passing the nominal maximum, 2.36 mm, 0.300 mm and 0.075 mm sieves for the type of HMA represented in the JMF. If the PGAB content falls below 0.80, then the PGAB pay factor shall be 0.55.

Density: For mixes having a density requirement, the Department will determine a pay factor using Table 7: Method C Acceptance Limits:

$$PA = (\text{density PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.50$$

PGAB Content and Gradation The Department will determine a pay factor using Table 7: Method C Acceptance Limits. The Department will calculate the price adjustment for Mixture Properties as follows:

$$PA = (\% \text{ Passing Nom. Max PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.05 + (\% \text{ passing 2.36 mm PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.05 + (\% \text{ passing 0.30 mm PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.05 + (\% \text{ passing 0.075 mm PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.10 + (\text{PGAB PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.25$$

VMA, Air Voids, VFB and Fines to Effective Binder The Department will determine a pay factor (PF) using Table 7: Method C Acceptance Limits. The Department will not make price adjustments for VMA, Air Voids, VFB or Fines to Effective Binder, but will monitor them as shutdown criteria.

#### Pay Adjustment Method D

The Department will use density, Performance Graded Asphalt Binder content, and the screen sizes listed in Table 8b for the type of HMA represented in the JMF. If test results do not meet the Table 8 requirements, deducts as shown in Table 8b shall be applied to the quantity of mix represented by the test.

#### 401.223 Process for Dispute Resolution (Methods A B & C only)

a. Dispute Resolution sampling At the time of Hot-Mix Asphalt sampling, the Department will obtain a split sample of each Acceptance test random sample for possible dispute resolution testing. The Contractor shall also obtain a split sample of the HMA at this same time. If the Contractor wishes to retain the option of requesting dispute testing of the initial Acceptance sample, the Contractor will test their split of the

Acceptance sample and shall report their results to the Resident, with a copy to the QA Engineer at the Central Laboratory in Bangor by 7:00 AM, on the second working day from time of QA sampling, otherwise dispute resolution will not be initiated. The Department's dispute resolution split sample will be properly labeled and stored for a period of not more than two weeks, or until the sample is tested.

**b. Disputing Acceptance results** The Contractor may dispute the Department's Acceptance results and request (Methods A, B, & C) that the dispute resolution split sample be tested by notifying the Department's Resident and the QA Engineer at the Central Laboratory in Bangor in writing within two working days after receiving the results of the Acceptance test. The following shall be provided in the request:

- Acceptance sample reference number
- The specific test result(s) or property(ies) being disputed, and
- The complete, signed report of the Contractor's testing (In a lab certified by the NETTCP and MDOT) of their split of the Acceptance sample indicating that the variances in Table 10: Dispute Resolution Variance Limits, for the specific test result(s) or property(ies) were exceeded.

**c. Disputable items** The Contractor may dispute any or all of the following Method A or B test results when the difference between the Department's value and the Contractor's value for that test equals or exceeds the corresponding allowable variation in Table 10: Dispute Resolution Variance Limits, PGAB content,  $G_{mb}$ , and  $G_{mm}$ . In addition, if the allowable variation for these tests is not met or exceeded, the Contractor may dispute either or both of the following material properties provided the difference between results for them equals or exceeds the corresponding allowable variation in Table 10: Voids at  $N_{design}$ , and VMA.

For Method C only: The results for PGAB content and the screen sizes used for pay adjustment may be disputed.

**d. Outcome** The value of any disputed result or property reported for the initial Acceptance sample shall stand if the value reported for the dispute resolution sample is not closer to the value the Contractor reported for their split sample than to the value reported for the initial Acceptance sample. If the value reported for the dispute resolution falls precisely half-way between the other two values the value reported for the dispute resolution will replace the original acceptance value. Otherwise, the value reported for the dispute resolution sample will replace the value reported for the initial Acceptance sample, and will be used to re-calculate any other affected results or properties.

TABLE 10: DISPUTE RESOLUTION VARIANCE LIMITS

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| PGAB Content                      | +/-0.4%   |
| $G_{mb}$                          | +/-0.030  |
| $G_{mm}$                          | +/-0.020  |
| Voids @ $N_d$                     | +/-0.8%   |
| VMA                               | +/-0.8%   |
| Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves | +/- 4.0%  |
| Passing 2.36 mm to 0.60 mm sieves | +/- 3.0%  |
| Passing 0.30 mm to 0.15           | +/- 2.0 % |
| 0.075 mm sieve                    | +/- 1.0%  |

## SECTION 402 - PAVEMENT SMOOTHNESS

**402.00 Smoothness Projects** Projects to have their pavement smoothness analyzed in accordance with this Specification will be so noted in Special Provision 403 - Bituminous Box

**402.01 Pavement Smoothness** The final pavement surface shall be evaluated for smoothness using a Class I or Class II profiler as defined by ASTM E950 (94). Smoothness measurements will be expressed in terms of the International Roughness Index (IRI) as defined by the World Bank, in units of inches/mile.

402.02 Lot Size Lot size for smoothness will be 1000 lane-meters [3000 lane-feet]. A subplot will consist of 20 lane-meters [50 lane-feet]. Partial lots will be included in the previous lot if less than one-half the size of a normal lot. If equal to or greater than one-half the normal lot size, it will be tested as a separate lot.

402.03 Acceptance Testing The Department will conduct Acceptance testing following completion of the surface course. Sections to be excluded from testing include the following:

- Bridge decks and joints (no smoothness measurements will be taken within 30 m [100 ft] of bridge joints)
- Acceleration and deceleration lanes
- Shoulders and ramps
- Side streets and roads
- Within 30 m [100 ft] of transverse joints at the beginning and end of the project
- Within 30 m [100 ft] of railroad crossings
- Urban areas with speed limits of 50 kph [30 mph] or lower

Each lot shall have 2 measurements made in each wheel path. The average of the 4 measurements will determine the smoothness for that lot.

The smoothness measurements will be statistically evaluated for pay factors as described in Subsection 106.7 - Quality Level Analysis, using the specification limits shown below.

| ACCEPTANCE LIMITS |                        |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| Level             | USL                    |
| I                 | 0.95 m/km [60 in/mile] |
| II                | 1.10 m/km [70 in/mile] |
| III               | 1.25 m/km [80 in/mile] |

Computation of Smoothness Pay Adjustment:

$$PA = (PF-1.0)(Q)(P)$$

where:

Q = Quantity of surface course in the Lot (excluding shoulders, side streets, bridge decks, ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes)

PF = smoothness pay factor for the Lot

P = Contract unit price for surface pavement

PA = pay adjustment

402.04 Unacceptable Work In the event that any Lot is found to have a pay factor less than 0.80, the Contractor shall take whatever remedial action is required to correct the pavement surface in that Lot at no additional expense to the Department. Such remedial action may include but is not limited to removal and replacement of the unacceptable pavement. In the event remedial action is necessary, the Contractor shall submit a written plan to the Resident outlining the scope of the remedial work. The Resident must approve this plan before the remedial work can begin. Following remedial work, the Lot shall be retested, and will be subject to the specification limits listed above. The resulting pay factor, if within the acceptable range, will be used in the final pay adjustment. The Contractor shall pay the cost of retesting the pavement following corrective action.

Localized surface tolerance defects will be subject to the provisions outlined in Section 401.101 Surface Tolerances.

Payment will be made under:

| <u>Pay Item</u>                                     | <u>Pay Unit</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 402.10 Incentive/Disincentive - Pavement Smoothness | Lump Sum        |

## SECTION 403 - HOT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT

403.01 Description This work shall consist of constructing one or more courses of bituminous pavement on an approved base in accordance with these specifications, and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, thickness and typical cross sections shown on the plans or established.

The bituminous pavement shall be composed of a mixture of aggregate, filler if required, and bituminous material.

403.02 General The materials and their use shall conform to the requirements of Section 401 - Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement.

403.03 Construction The construction requirements shall be as specified in Section 401 - Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement.

In addition, hot bituminous pavement placed on bridges shall also conform to the following requirements.

- a. The mixture shall be composed of aggregate, PGAB and mineral filler but no recycled asphalt pavement and placed in courses as specified in the Special Provisions.
- b. The bottom course shall be placed with an approved rubber mounted bituminous paver of such type and operated in such a manner that the membrane waterproofing will not be damaged in any way.
- c. The top course shall not be placed until the bottom course has cooled sufficiently to provide stability.
- d. The Contractor will not be required to cut sample cores from the compacted pavement on the bridge deck.
- e. After the top course has been placed, the shoulder areas shall be sealed 1 meter [3 ft] wide with two applications of an emulsified bituminous sealer meeting the requirements of Section 702.12 - Emulsified Bituminous Sealing Compound. The first application shall be pre-mixed with fine, sharp sand, similar to mortar sand, as needed to fill all voids in the mix in the area being sealed. The second application may be applied without sand. The sealer shall be carried to the curb at the gutter line in sufficient quantity to leave a bead or fillet of material at the face of the curb. The area to be sealed shall be clean, dry and the surface shall be at ambient temperature.
- f. The furnishing and applying of the required quantity of sealer for the bridge shoulder areas shall be incidental to placing the hot bituminous pavement.
- g. The atmospheric temperature for all courses on bridge decks shall be 10°C [50°F] or higher.

403.04 Method of Measurement Hot bituminous pavement will be measured as specified in Section 401.21- Method of Measurement.

403.05 Basis of Payment The accepted quantities of hot bituminous pavement will be paid for at the contract unit price per Megagram [ton] for the bituminous mixtures, including bituminous material complete in place.

Method A, Method B, Method C and Method D shall be used for acceptance as specified in Section 401 - Hot Mix Asphalt Pavements. (See Complementary Notes, Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement, for Method location).

Payment will be made under:

| <u>Pay Item</u>                                                                                                    | <u>Pay Unit</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 403.102 Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement for Special Areas                                                                 | MG [Ton]        |
| 403.206 Hot Mix Asphalt, 25 mm Nominal Maximum Size                                                                | MG [Ton]        |
| 403.207 Hot Mix Asphalt, 19.0 mm Nominal Maximum Size                                                              | MG [Ton]        |
| 403.2071 Hot Mix Asphalt , 19.0 mm Nominal Maximum Size                                                            | MG [Ton]        |
| 403.2072 Asphalt Rich Hot Mix Asphalt, 19.0 mm Nominal Maximum Size<br>(Asphalt Rich Base and Intermediate course) | MG [Ton]        |
| 403.208 Hot Mix Asphalt, 12.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size                                                              | MG [Ton]        |
| 403.2081 Hot Mix Asphalt - 12.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size (PG 70-28)                                                 | MG [Ton]        |
| 403.209 Hot Mix Asphalt, 9.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size<br>(sidewalks, drives, islands & incidentals)                 | MG [Ton]        |
| 403.210 Hot Mix Asphalt, 9.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size                                                               | MG [Ton]        |
| 403.2101 Hot Mix Asphalt - 9.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size (PG 70-28)                                                  | MG [Ton]        |
| 403.2102 Asphalt Rich Hot Mix Asphalt, 9.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size<br>(Asphalt Rich Intermediate course)           | MG [Ton]        |
| 403.211 Hot Mix Asphalt (shimming)                                                                                 | MG [Ton]        |
| 403.212 Hot Mix Asphalt, 4.75 mm Nominal Maximum Size                                                              | MG [Ton]        |
| 403.2131 Hot Mix Asphalt, 12.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size, (PG 70-28)<br>(Base and Intermediate Base course)          | MG [Ton]        |
| 403.2132 Asphalt Rich Hot Mix Asphalt, 12.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size<br>(Base and Intermediate Base course)         | MG [Ton]        |

**SPECIAL PROVISION**  
**SECTION 403**  
**HOT MIX ASPHALT**

| Desc. Of Course                                        | Grad Design. | Item Number | Bit Cont. % of Mix | Total Thick | No. Of Layers | Comp. Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| <b><u>Travel Way, Shoulder, and Approach Areas</u></b> |              |             |                    |             |               |             |
| Wearing                                                | 9.5 mm       | 403.210     | N/A                | 1.5 in      | 1             | 4,10,17     |
| Base                                                   | 9.5 mm       | 403.210     | N/A                | 1.5 in      | 1             | 4,10,17     |

**COMPLEMENTARY NOTES**

1. The use of Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) will not be permitted.
2. The density requirements are waived. In addition, the use of an oscillating steel roller shall be required to compact all HMA pavements placed on bridge decks.
4. The design traffic level for mix placed shall be 0.3 to <3 million ESALS. The design, verification, Quality Control, and Acceptance tests for this mix will be performed at **50 gyrations**.
10. Section 106.6 Acceptance, (2) Method D - For hot mix asphalt items designated as Method D in Special Provision Section 403 --Hot Mix Asphalt, one sample will be taken from the paver hopper or the truck body per **250** ton, per pay item. The mix will be tested for gradation and PGAB content. Disputes will not be allowed. If the mix is within the tolerances listed in Table 9, below the Department will pay the contract unit price.

Table 9

| Property                                                     | USL and LSL      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|                                                              | Method D         |
| Percent Passing 4.75 mm [No. 4] and larger sieves            | Target $\pm$ 7   |
| Percent Passing 2.36 mm [No. 8] to 1.18 mm [No. 16] sieves   | Target $\pm$ 5   |
| Percent Passing 0.60 mm [No. 30]                             | Target $\pm$ 4   |
| Percent Passing 0.30 mm [No. 50] to 0.075 mm [No. 200] sieve | Target $\pm$ 3   |
| PGAB Content                                                 | Target $\pm$ 0.5 |
| In -Place Density                                            | Minimum 92.5     |

If the test results for each **250**-ton increment are outside these limits the following deductions, (Table 9b) shall apply to the HMA quantity represented by the test. A second consecutive failing test shall result in cessation of production

TABLE 9b

|                  |             |
|------------------|-------------|
| PGAB Content     | -5%         |
| 2.36 mm sieve    | -2%         |
| 0.30 mm sieve    | -1%         |
| 0.075 mm sieve   | -2%         |
| In-Place Density | see note 17 |

17. The Contractor shall cut two (2) 6-inch cores per **250** ton per pay item, which shall be tested for percent TMD per AASHTO T-269. If the average of the two test results is below 92.5%, the area represented by the test will be isolated and tested separately. A minimum of two additional cores shall be randomly selected from the isolated area. If the core results from the isolated area average below 92.5 %, the effected area shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor for the full lane width to the limits determined by the Department..

Tack Coat

A tack coat of emulsified asphalt, RS-1, Item 409.15 shall be applied to any existing pavement at a rate of approximately 0.025 gal/yd<sup>2</sup>, and on milled pavement approximately 0.05 gal/yd<sup>2</sup>, prior to placing a new course. A fog coat of emulsified asphalt shall be applied between shim / intermediate course and the surface course, at a rate not to exceed 0.025 gal/yd<sup>2</sup>.

Tack used between layers of pavement will be paid for at the contract unit price for Item 409.15 Bituminous Tack Coat.

**SPECIAL PROVISION**  
**SECTION 502**  
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE  
(QC/QA Acceptance Methods)

The following is added to the end of Section 502.0501 Quality Control METHOD A, METHOD B and METHOD C:

| CLASS OF<br>CONCRETE | ITEM<br>NUMBER | DESCRIPTION                            | P | METHOD |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|---|--------|
| A                    | 502.112        | STRUCTURAL CONCRETE<br>ANCHOR SYSTEM   | - | C      |
| A                    | 502.21         | STRUCTURAL CONCRETE<br>ABUT & RET WALL | - | C      |
| LP                   | 502.49         | STRUCTURAL CONCRETE<br>CURBS & SW      | - | C      |

P values listed above reflect the price per cubic yard for all pay adjustment purposes.

SPECIAL PROVISION  
SECTION 502  
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE  
(Quality Level Analysis)

502.01 Description In second sentence, replace "...METHOD B Small Quantity Product Verification..." with "...METHOD B Statistical Acceptance..."

502.05 Composition and Proportioning Delete Table 1 and replace with the following;

TABLE 1- Methods A, B, and C

| Concrete CLASS | Compressive Strength (PSI) |       | Permeability (COULOMBS) |       | Entrained Air (%) |     | Notes     |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------|-----|-----------|
|                | LSL                        | USL   | LSL                     | USL   | LSL               | USL |           |
| S              | 2,900                      | N/A   | N/A                     | N/A   | 6.0               | 8.5 | 1, 5      |
| A              | 4,350                      | ----- | -----                   | 2,400 | 6.0               | 8.5 | 1,2,5,6   |
| P              | -----                      | ----- | -----                   | ----- | 5 ½               | 7 ½ | 1,2,3,4,5 |
| LP             | 5,075                      | ----- | -----                   | 2,000 | 6.0               | 8.5 | 1,2,5,6   |
| Fill           | 2,900                      | N/A   | N/A                     | N/A   | N/A               | N/A | 6         |

502.503 Delete and replace with the following;

"502.0503 Quality Assurance METHOD B The Department will determine the acceptability of the concrete through a quality assurance program.

The Department will take Quality Assurance samples a minimum of once per subplot on a statistically random basis. Quality Assurance tests will include compressive strength, air content and permeability.

Concrete sampling for quality assurance tests will be taken at the discharge point, with pumped concrete sampling taken at the discharge end of the pump line.

Lot Size A lot size shall consist of the total quantity represented by each class of concrete in the Contract, except in the case when the same class of concrete is paid for under both lump sum items and unit price items in the Contract; in this case, the lump sum item quantities shall comprise 1 lot and the unit price item quantities shall comprise a separate lot. A lot shall consist of a minimum of 3 and a maximum of 10 sublots. If a lot is comprised of more than 10 sublots, sized in accordance with Table #3, then this quantity shall be divided equally into 2, or more, lots such that there is a minimum of 3 and a maximum of 10 sublots per lot. If there is insufficient quantity in a lot to meet the recommended minimum subplot size, then the lot shall be divided into 3 equal sublots.

Sublot Size, General The size of each sublot shall be determined in accordance with Table #3. The Resident may vary sublot sizes based on placement sizes and sequence.

Sublot Size, Unit Price Items Sublot sizes will initially be determined from estimated quantities. When the actual final quantity of concrete is determined: If there is less than one-half the estimated sublot quantity in the remaining quantity, then this quantity shall be combined with the previous sublot, and no further Acceptance testing will be performed; if there is more than one-half the estimated sublot quantity in the remaining quantity, then this quantity shall constitute the last sublot and shall be represented by Acceptance test results. If it becomes apparent part way through a lot that, due to an underrun in quantity, there will be an insufficient quantity of concrete to comprise three sublots, then the Resident may adjust the sizes of the remaining sublots and select new sample locations based on the revised estimated quantity of concrete remaining in the lot.

Sublot Size, Lump Sum Items Each lot shall be divided into sublots of equal size, based on the estimated quantity of concrete.

TABLE 3

| Quantity m <sup>3</sup> [cy] | Recommended Sublot Size m <sup>3</sup> [cy] |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 0-400 [0-500]                | 40 [50]                                     |
| 401-800 [501-1000]           | 60 [75]                                     |
| 801-1600 [1001-2000]         | 80 [100]                                    |
| 1601 [2001] or greater       | 200 [250]                                   |

Determination of the concrete cover over reinforcing steel for structural concrete shall be made prior to concrete being placed in the forms. Bar supports, chairs, slab bolsters, and side form spacers shall meet the requirements of Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) Manual of Standard Practice, Chapter 3 Section 2.5 Class 1, Section 2.6 Class 1A, or Section 4. All supports shall meet the requirements for type and spacing as stated in the CRSI Manual of Standard Practice, Chapter 3. Concrete will not be placed until the placing of the reinforcing steel and supports have been approved by the Resident. If the Contractor fails to secure Department approval prior to placement, the Contractor's failure shall be cause for removal and replacement at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall notify the Resident, at least 48 hours prior to the placement, when the reinforcing steel will be ready for checking. Sufficient time must be allowed for the checking process and any needed repairs.

Evaluation of materials will be made using the specification limits in Table 1.

Compressive strength tests will be completed by the Department in accordance with AASHTO-T22 at  $\geq 28$  days, except that no slump will be taken. The average of two concrete cylinders per sublot will constitute a test result and this average will be used to determine the compressive strength for pay adjustment computations.

Testing for Entrained Air in concrete, at the rate of one test per subplot, shall be in accordance with AASHTO T152.

Rapid Chloride Permeability test specimens will be completed by the Resident in accordance with AASHTO T-277 at an age  $\geq 56$  days. Two 100 mm x 200 mm [4 in x 8 in] cylinders will be taken per subplot placed.

Surface Tolerance, Alignment and Trueness, Plumb and Batter, and Finish will be measured as described in Section 502.0502.

Rejection by Resident For an individual subplot with a calculated pay factor of less than 0.80, the Department will, at its sole discretion:

A. Require the Contractor to remove and replace the entire affected placement with concrete meeting the Contract requirements at no additional expense to the Department, or

B. Accept the material, at a reduced payment as determined by the Department. (See also Section 502.191)

For a lot in progress, the Contractor shall discontinue operations whenever one or more of the following occurs:

A. The pay factor for any property drops below 1.00 and the Contractor is taking no corrective action

B. The pay factor for any property is less than 0.90

C. The Contractor fails to follow the QC Plan”

502.18 Method of Measurement Under Section E. make the following change from “...Method A, and under Section 502.19...” to “...Method A, Section 502.0503- Quality Assurance Method B, and under Section 502.19...”

502.19 Basis of Payment Modify the first sentence of the seventh paragraph from “...accepted under Method A.” to “...accepted under Method A and Method B.”

502.191 Pay Adjustment for Compressive Strength Add the following as the second sentence to the first paragraph; “Pay factors (PF) for pay adjustments for compressive strength will be determined using the Quality Level Analysis as specified in Section 106.”

502.192 Pay Adjustment for Chloride Permeability Delete and replace with the following;

“Pay factors (PF) for pay adjustments for Chloride Permeability will be determined using the Quality Level Analysis as specified in Section 106.

Values greater than 4000 coulombs shall be subject to rejection and replacement at no additional cost to the Department.”

502.193 Pay Adjustment for Air Content Delete and replace with the following;

“Pay factors (PF) for pay adjustments for air content will be determined using the Quality Level Analysis as specified in Section 106.”

Add the following Section;

“502.195 Pay Adjustments for Compressive Strength, Chloride Permeability and Air Content The Composite Pay Factor (CPF) for each lot of concrete shall be computed as follows:

$$\text{CPF} = [(\text{Compressive Strength PF}-1)(0.20)] + [(\text{Air Content PF}-1)(0.40)] \\ + [(\text{Chloride Permeability PF}-1)(0.40)]$$

The pay adjustment for each lot of concrete shall be computed as follows:

$$\text{Lot Pay Adjustment} = P \times \text{CPF} \times \text{Lot Size}$$

There will be no positive pay adjustments for Method B Concrete.”

**SPECIAL PROVISION**  
**SECTION 502**  
**STRUCTURAL CONCRETE**  
(Articulated Concrete Block System)

Add the following to the end of Section 502- Structural Concrete:

502.260 Description This work shall consist of excavating, grading, and placing an Articulated Concrete Block System hereinafter, Precast Block Mat, designated on plans as concrete cable mat, on designated slopes and channels in accordance with these specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades and thickness as shown in the plans. The contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to perform all operations in connection with the installation of the Precast Block Mat.

This Precast Block Mat system shall be made up of 8 foot x length required mattresses, refer to plans for approximate limits required. Multiple irregular mat sizes may be designed for side by side placement and clamped together to provide one homogeneous erosion protection system. The mats are made up of concrete blocks interlocked by integrally woven polyester revetment cables, which are cast within each block. A geotextile shall be installed on the subbase prior to the installation of the Precast Block Mat.

502.262 Design The size of the concrete blocks shall be 15.5 inches x 17.4 inches at the base and 4<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inch thick forming a truncated pyramid shape, or as recommended by the manufacturer. Each block shall have two voids in the block creating a 20 percent open area for drainage.

The Contractor may submit a site specific design for an alternate size mat. Any alternate design considered shall meet the requirements of the specifications listed herein.

502.261 Concrete The minimum required concrete strength is 4000 psi at 28 days. Air entrainment of 4 percent to 7 percent shall also be added. All applicable ASTM standards will be met in the production of the concrete. The finished concrete product shall consist of a minimum density of 140lbs/cf, in an average of 3 units. No individual block shall consist of a minimum concrete density lower than 135lbs/cf.

502.262 Polyester Cables Revetment cables shall be constructed of high tenacity, low elongating, and continuous filament polyester fibers. Cable shall consist of a core construction comprised of parallel fibers contained within an outer jacket or cover. The revetment cable shall have the following minimum strength based on cable diameter:

| Polyester Cable    |                       |                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Nominal Cable Dia. | Approx. Ave. Strength | Weight per Length |
| (in.)              | (Lbs)                 | (Lbs)/100ft       |
| 1/4                | 3,000                 | 2.2               |
| 5/16               | 7,000                 | 4.4               |
| 3/8                | 10,000                | 5.5               |

|     |        |     |
|-----|--------|-----|
| 1/2 | 15,000 | 9.7 |
|-----|--------|-----|

Elongation requirements specified below are based upon stabilized new, dry cable. Relevant elongation values are as shown in the table below. The tolerance on these values is  $\pm 5$  percent.

| ELASTIC ELONGATION              |     |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|
| at Percentage of Break Strength |     |     |
| 10%                             | 20% | 30% |
| 0.6                             | 1.4 | 2.2 |

The revetment cable shall exhibit resistance to most concentrated acids, alkalis and solvents. Cable shall be impervious to rot, mildew and degradation associated with marine organisms. The material used in the construction of the cable shall not be affected by continuous immersion in fresh water.

Selection of cable and fittings shall be made in a manner that insures a safe design factor for mats being lifted from both ends, thereby forming a catenary. Consideration shall be taken for the bending of the cables around hooks or pins during lifting. Revetment cable splicing fittings shall be selected so that the resultant splice shall provide a minimum of 60 percent of the minimum rated cable strength. Fittings such as sleeves and stops shall be aluminum and washers shall be galvanized steel.

502.263 Geotextile The geotextile used is to be specified by the manufacturer of the Precast Block Mat. The standard geotextile material used on non-specific projects is an 8-oz. needle punched non-woven fabric. The geotextile fabric is to be placed on the prepared subbase prior to the installation of the Precast Block Mat. It may be necessary to secure the geotextile to the Precast Block Mat, or to weight down the geotextile outside the limits of the Precast Block Mat to be placed, prior to installation of the Precast Block Mat.

502.264 Clamps The stainless steel wire rope clamps shall be used to secure loops of adjoining precast block mats. The standard placement of clamps shall be placed evenly at 4 foot centers interlocking adjoining mats together. In slope applications steeper than 2 horizontal to 1 vertical where the mats are placed end to end, clamps shall be placed on 4 foot centers interlocking adjoining mats together.

502.265 Anchoring Precast block mats shall be designed to take velocities in certain slope and bedding situations. The flow velocities and shear values are as follow:

| Flow | Velocity (ft/s) | Shear Stress (psf) |
|------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Q500 | 8.29            | 2.86               |

502.266 Installation The supplier shall have a technician experienced in the installation of the Precast Block Mat available at the start of installation to assist in any special

techniques needed to assure a proper installation. The gaps between each mat shall not be greater than 2 inch unless they are closed using a grout mixture. The outside edges of the mat system shall be keyed in at least one block to add extra stability to the system and also to prevent undercutting.

After the installation of the mats the system shall be covered with material capable of sustaining a growth of grass and seeded with vegetation (grasses) on the exposed banks. Within the stream bed the mat shall be covered with the existing streambed material that was removed prior to the installation. Any surface application should not be placed prior to the inspection of the systems clamping and anchoring if required.

#### 502.267 Test Standards and Specifications

|                |                                                                                                             |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ASTM C31       | Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field                                         |
| ASTM C33       | Specifications for Concrete Aggregates                                                                      |
| ASTM C39       | Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens                                                      |
| ASTM C42       | Obtaining & Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete                                               |
| ASTM C140      | Sampling and Test Concrete Masonry Units                                                                    |
| ASTM C150      | Specification for Portland Cement                                                                           |
| ASTM C207      | Specification for Hydrated Lime Types                                                                       |
| ASTM C618      | Specifications for Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolans for use in Portland Cement Concrete.       |
| ASTM D18.25.04 | Specifications for Articulated Concrete Clock Systems (In Design)                                           |
| ASTM D698      | Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort                                         |
| ASTM D3786     | Hydraulic Burst Strength of Knitted Goods and Non-woven Fabrics                                             |
| ASTM D4355     | Deterioration of Geotextiles from Exposure to Ultraviolet Light and Water                                   |
| ASTM D4491     | Water permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity                                                           |
| ASTM D4533     | Trapezoidal Tearing Strength of Geotextiles                                                                 |
| ASTM D4632     | Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles (grab Method)                                                   |
| ASTM D4751     | Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile                                                           |
| ASTM D4833     | Index Puncture Resistance of Geotextiles, Geomembranes and Related Products                                 |
| ASTM D5101     | Measuring the Soil-Geotextile System Clogging Potential by the Gradient Ratio                               |
| ASTM D5567     | Hydraulic Conductivity Ratio Testing of Soil/Geotextile Systems                                             |
| ASTM D6684-04  | Standard Specification for Materials and Manufacture Articulating Concrete Block (ACB) Revetment Systems    |
| AASHTO T88     | Determining the Grain-size Distribution of Soil                                                             |
| AASHTO M288-96 | Standard Specification for Geotextiles                                                                      |
| FHWA-RD-89-199 | November 1989 Standard Testing for Hydraulic Stability of Concrete Revetment System During Overtopping Flow |
| FHWA-RD-88-181 | Minimizing Embankment Damage During Overtopping Flow (Replace by FHWA-RD-89-199 in November 1989)           |

502.268 Ground Preparations The graded area shall be clear of all deformities such as roots, grade stakes and large stones. The entire area needs to be smooth so that intimate contact with each individual block can be achieved. To obtain required elevation, clean stone may be used as a drainage membrane as well as a leveling base. Once the area to be installed is approved by the Resident engineer, installation can proceed. Start at the bottom or downstream end of the channel.

502.269 Placement of Articulated Concrete Block System The Precast Block Mat shall be placed directly on the geotextile. No individual block within the plane of placed cellular concrete blocks shall protrude more than one half inch. To ensure that the concrete blocks are flush and develop intimate contact with the subbase, the above water portions of the blocks shall be seated with a roller or other means as approved by the Resident.

If assembled and placed as large mattresses, Precast Block Mats shall be attached to a spreader bar or other approved device to aid in the lifting and placing of the mats in their proper position by the use of a crane or other approved equipment. The equipment used should have adequate capacity to place the mats without bumping, dragging, tearing or otherwise damaging the underlying geotextile. The mats shall be placed side-by-side and/or end-to-end, so that the mats abut each other. Mat seams or openings between mats shall not be greater than 2 inches, both above water and underwater. Grouting of seams, openings, or staggered half-blocks will not be allowed on the sloped embankments. Grouting will only be permitted at the tops of the embankments and where the blocks interface with the abutments.

Installation of the precast block mats shall be done during low-flow stream conditions and during the in-stream work window. During the installation the Contractor shall use a boom supported floating silt fence downstream.

Anchor trenches and flanking trenches along upstream and downstream terminations shall be backfilled and compacted flush with the top of the blocks. The integrity of the trench backfill must be maintained so as to ensure a surface that is flush with the top surface of the cellular concrete blocks for its entire service life. Backfilling and compaction of trenches shall be completed in a timely fashion.

The cells or openings in the cellular concrete blocks shall be backfilled and compacted with replaced streambed or suitable material to assure that there are no voids and that the compacted material extends from the geotextile to the surface of the cellular concrete block.

The manufacturer of the cellular Precast Block Mat shall provide design and construction advice during the design and initial installation phases of the Project when required. The mats shall be anchored to the existing abutments using 4000psi concrete or grout or as recommended by the manufacturer. Entire joint between the cable mat and abutment shall be closed, at the face of the abutments and wings.

Once the mats are completely installed and inspected the slopes shall be backfilled and seeded with native grasses or desired vegetation. The in stream mats shall be covered with the previously removed, stockpiled, stream bed material.

502.270 Quality Control Units shall be sampled and tested in accordance with ASTM D 6684-04, Standard Specification for Materials and Manufacture of Articulating Concrete Block (ACB) Revetment Systems.

All units shall be sound and free of defects that would interfere with either the proper placement of the unit or impair the performance of the system. Surface cracks incidental to the usual method of manufacture, or surface chipping resulting from the customary methods of handling in shipment and delivery, shall not be deemed grounds for rejection. Chipping resulting in a weight loss exceeding 10 percent of the average weight of a concrete unit shall be deemed grounds for rejection.

Blocks rejected prior to delivery from the point of manufacture or at the jobsite shall be repaired with structural grout or replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

The Department or their authorized representative shall be accorded proper access to facilities to inspect and sample the units at the place of manufacture from lots ready for delivery.

Field installation procedures shall comply with the procedures utilized during the hydraulic testing procedures of the recommended system. All system restraints and ancillary components shall be employed as they were during testing. For example, if the hydraulic testing installations utilize a drainage layer, then the field installation must utilize a drainage layer; and installation without the drainage layer would not be permitted.

The theoretical force-balance equation used for performance extrapolation tends for conservative performance values of thicker concrete units based on actual hydraulic testing of thinner units. When establishing performance values of thinner units based on actual hydraulic testing of thicker units, there is a tendency to overestimate the hydraulic performance values of the thinner units. Therefore, all performance extrapolation must be based on actual hydraulic testing of a thinner unit then relating the values to the thicker units in the same family of blocks.

Additional testing, if required, for alternate designs shall not be the responsibility of the Department.

502.271 Maintenance After the mats are installed the first two or three weeks is the most critical time of establishing vegetation. Establish growth of vegetation prior to any major storm event. Any soil lost shall be backfilled and re-seeded, at no additional cost to the Department.

502.272 Hydraulic Testing, Calculations and Submittals The contractor shall submit to the Resident all manufacturers' hydraulic testing and calculations in support of the

proposed articulated concrete block system and geotextile filter fabric. All calculations submitted must be consistent with the hydraulic details found in the section.

The Contractor shall furnish the manufacturer's Certificates of Compliance for Precast Block Mat, revetment cable, and any revetment cable fittings and connectors as specified in this Special Provision. The Contractor shall also furnish the manufacturer's specifications, literature, shop drawings for the layout mats, and any recommendations, if applicable, that are specifically related to the Project. The Contractor shall also submit the proposed method for anchoring the Precast Block Mat, both to the embankments and the streambed/abutments.

Alternative materials may be considered. Such materials must be approved in writing by the Resident. Submittal packages must include, as a minimum, the following:

1. Full-scale laboratory testing and associated engineered calculations quantifying the hydraulic capacity of the proposed Precast Block Mat system in similar conditions to the specific project. Submitted calculations must be PE stamped by a duly licensed Engineer registered to practice in the State of Maine.
2. A list of five comparable projects, in terms of size and applications, in the United States, where the results of the specific alternate revetment system used can be verified after a minimum of five (5) years of service life.

502.273 Method of Measurement The Precast Block Mat will be measured for payment by the square foot, accepted and in place.

502.274 Basis of Payment The accepted quantity of Precast Block Mat shall be paid for at the contract unit price, such payment being full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, Quality Control, submittals, testing and incidentals necessary to complete the work including, but not limited to, geotextile, anchors, stainless steel wire rope clamps, and open cell backfill and seeding materials.

Payment will be made under:

| <u>Pay Item</u>          | <u>Pay Unit</u> |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| 502.83 Precast Block Mat | Square Foot     |

**SPECIAL PROVISION**  
**SECTION 502**  
**Structural Concrete Anchor System**  
**(Deadman)**

Add the following to the end of Section 502- Structural Concrete:

502.280 Description The Contractor shall cast and anchor a reinforced concrete anchor systems as indicated on the contract plans. The work done shall include the materials, labor, excavation, backfill and all other incidentals required to complete the work.

502.281 Concrete The concrete anchors may be cast-in-place or precast concrete meeting the requirements of class A concrete as outlined in the Standard Specifications.

502.282 Anchorage The concrete anchors shall be secured to the cast-in-place concrete abutment cap as indicated on the plans. All steel rods, plates and fasteners used for the anchorage shall be galvanized. Contractor is responsible for verifying that the PVC tube cast into the abutment for the Dywidag (or equivalent) anchor is in line with the location of the concrete anchor. The anchor rod shall not be post-tensioned but shall be snug-tight and then backfilled.

The contractor may cast the rod directly into the abutment cap. The tie back rod shall not be bent.

Different anchorage systems may used with the approval of the Department.

502.283 Method of Measurement The structural concrete anchor system, placed and accepted will be measured by the lump sum, including all reinforcement, tie rods, excavation, backfill, labor and all other incidentals necessary to complete the work.

502.284 Basis of Payment The accepted work done for the Structural Concrete Anchor System shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price.

Payment will be made under:

| <u>Pay Item</u>                           | <u>Pay Unit</u> |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 502.112 Structural Concrete Anchor System | Lump Sum        |

**SPECIAL PROVISION**  
**SECTION 502**  
**PUMPED GROUT**

Add the following the Section 502- Structural Concrete:

502.20 Description This work shall consist of providing and installing grout tubes and providing and installing pumped grout into the existing stone abutments as shown on the plans. Grouting shall be done after the shotcrete pointing.

502.21 Submittals At least 30 days prior to the first placement, a grout mix design shall be submitted by the contractor to the Department for approval. No grout shall be placed on the project until the mix design has been approved by the Department. The mix design submitted by the Contractor to the Department shall include the following information:

1. Part sand
2. Part cement
3. Target water-cement ratio.
4. Target water content by volume.
5. Target strength (minimum of 2500psi)

Approval by the Department will be contingent upon the ability of the mix design proportions to produce a desired product.

At least 2 weeks prior to the first placement the Contractor shall submit work procedures, sequence, and control criteria to be used during placement.

502.22 Quality Assurance Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed grout products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment. Measuring and batching of materials shall be performed at a Department approved batching plant.

502.23 Products

- A. Cement: Cement shall be Portland Cement conforming to ASTM C-150 for Type I, II or III as specified.
- B. Sand: Silica sand shall be fine aggregate that is free from clay, loam, and other deleterious substances.
- C. Water: Water shall be clean and potable containing no deleterious impurities which may be harmful to grout or accessories.
- D. Accessories: Non-shrink Grout shall be listed on the Maine DOT Qualified Products List (<http://www.maine.gov/mdot/tr/qpl/index.htm> ).

- E. Grout Tubes: Steel or plastic grout tubes shall be a minimum of 1.25" in diameter and long enough to penetrate as far as practicable through stone abutment, a minimum of 6" long, and as approved by the Resident.

502.24 Execution The extent of the grout shall be determined in the field by the Resident. All installed tubes shall be utilized. The Contractor shall provide the Resident with accurate daily reports of all grouting locations, start and stops times and volume of grout injected. Spare parts and equipment shall be available on site to maintain grouting equipment in satisfactory operational condition at all times during execution of the grouting work.

502.241 Grout Tubes

- A. All grout tubes shall be installed prior to the shotcrete pointing of the abutment face.
- B. Install tubes as far back into the abutment as practicable.
- C. Rows of tubes spaced 5 feet horizontally shall be installed at maximum spacing of 18 inches vertically. Exact placement of grout tubes shall be at locations that will allow the maximum embedment, and as approved by the Resident.

502.242 Placing Grout

- A. Placing of all grout shall be done starting from the bottom row at all grout ports working from left to right then proceeding to the next row of grout ports in a like manner.
- B. Grout shall be installed through grout tubes, forced into abutment using a pressure hose, and sufficient pressure to ensure grout is able to reach the next row of grout ports.
- C. If any movement is noted along any part of the abutment the process shall be stopped until the stability of the abutment has been ensured.
- D. Transit Mix – Grout mixed in transit mixers shall be placed within 90 minutes of addition of water at the plant. Delivery tickets shall state the time of water addition or departure from the plant if this is within 10 minutes. If the grout cannot be placed within the specified time limitations, the Department may require that all cement be added at the job site. No additional water shall be added without consulting the Department. Any additional water added to the grout on the site is the Contractor's sole responsibility and risk. The Contractor shall provide a Certificate of Compliance for each truckload of grout to the Department at the time of the load placement. The Certificate of Compliance shall be a form acceptable to the Department and shall include the following:
  - 1. Contract Name & Number
  - 2. Facility/Building Name
  - 3. Manufacturing Plant (Batching Facility)
  - 4. Name of Contractor (Prime Contractor)
  - 5. Date
  - 6. Time Batched/Time Discharged

7. Truck No.
8. Quantity (Quantity Batched this Load)
9. Type of grout by Class and Producer Design Mix No.
10. Cement Brand or Type, and Shipment Certification No.
11. Temperature of grout at Discharge
12. Target Weights per cubic yard and Actual Batched Weights for:
  - Cement
  - Sand
  - Water (including free moisture in sand and water added at the project)
  - Admixtures Brand and Quantity (fluid ounces/cubic yard)
13. Air Entraining Admixture
14. Water Reducing Admixture
15. Other admixtures
16. Placement Location

502.243 Finishing All wall penetrations by pipes, conduit and other inserts shall be patched with non-shrink grout around entire penetration to provide a watertight finish. Steel grout tubes shall be removed to a depth of 2 inches from the finished abutment face prior to the patching, patching shall be done with a non shrink grout in accordance with 502.23 D. Plastic grout tubes may be cut flush.

502.25 Basis of Payment The accepted quantity of Pumped Grout shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price, such payment being full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

| <u>Pay Item</u>       | <u>Pay Unit</u> |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 502.2481 Pumped Grout | Lump Sum        |

**SPECIAL PROVISION**  
**SECTION 506**  
**PAINTING STRUCTURAL STEEL**

506.01 Description The work shall include preparation of existing surfaces and the application of a protective coating to all existing steel girders and steel grid. The work shall consist of furnishing all supervisory personnel, including competent person(s), labor, tools, equipment, containment, scaffolding, protection of public and private property, Quality Control activities, materials, and incidentals necessary for satisfactory completion of the Work. The areas to be cleaned and coated are as designated in the Contract. Painting shall not begin until all modifications to the steel girders is complete.

506.02 General All existing structural steel girders with added cover plates and the areas of the grid directly above the girder flanges require the complete removal of existing rust by power tool cleaning. There is no existing coating on the steel. Should any locations be found that have coating, it should be considered to be lead based and be addressed accordingly.

Apply a coating system to the cleaned surfaces. The coating system shall be selected from the following

- A. Carboline Carbomastic 15- Primer (Red)  
Carboline Carbomastic 15FC (Aluminum)
- B. An approved Equal.

Assure that the latest copies of the following documents are on site and available at all times. Applicable parts of the documents are enforceable as part of the Contract:

- SSPC 05-03 Surface Preparation Specifications and Practices
- SSPC Vis 3, Visual Standard for Power and Hand-Tool Cleaned Steel.
- 29 CFR 1926, OSHA Construction Industry Health Standards.

Supply the Resident with the applicable product data sheets and material safety data sheets (MSDS) before any coating work is performed. Also obtain from the manufacturer written procedures for touch-up including acceptable coating materials. If the coating manufacturer recommends a coating material for touch-up that is different from the coating material chosen by the Contractor, it will be supplied at no additional cost to the Department. Obtain in writing from the coating manufacturer, and provide to the Resident, a chart or table listing minimum and maximum recoat times for the primer and intermediate coat over the expected range of temperatures and relative humidity.

506.03 Quality Control The Contractor is responsible for all aspects of the quality of the Work, including labor, equipment, materials, incidentals, processes, construction methods and Quality Control. Quality Control (QC) is the planned and specified actions or operations necessary to produce an end product that Conforms to the requirements of the

Contract and includes inspections and testing for process control to the extent determined necessary by the Contractor. All costs associated with QC activities shall be considered incidental to related Pay Items.

506.031 Submittals The Schedule of Work shall be in conformance with Standard Specification Section 107.4, Scheduling of Work, unless there is a Special Provision which supersedes the Standard Specification.

All Plans and submittals from the Contractor will be reviewed by the Department in accordance with Section 105.7, Working Drawings, of the Standard Specifications.

506.032 Surface Preparation/Coating Plan Provide written procedures (preparation plan) for the surface preparation, coating application and repair. The plan shall include a description of the equipment that will be used for surface preparation and coating. Also include the surface preparation methods. If any of the areas are damaged due to surface preparation practices, the Contractor will be responsible for the repair of all damage at no additional cost to the Department.

The preparation plan shall identify the methods of protection or work isolation procedures that will be followed to protect surrounding structures, equipment, and property from exposure to surface preparation and paint debris. The Contractor is responsible for any damage caused by surface preparation. All designated areas shall be cleaned in accordance with SSPC-SP 3, *Power Tool Cleaning*.

The preparation and coating shall be done in compliance with the manufacturers recommended procedure, including primer and top coat. The surface shall be cleaned and flushed using compressed air or water or a method approved by the Department.

506.033 Containment Plan If the contractor elects to clean and paint the structure in a designated area near the project site the containment plan shall outline methods used to protect private property from debris from surface preparation and spills or discharges from painting. The contractor shall provide a work area layout plan prior any related work.

The Contractor is responsible for following all OSHA, federal and state regulations.

506.04 Mixing and Conditions for Coating Thoroughly mix the coating according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Thinning, if necessary shall be per the manufacturer's recommendations. Apply and cure all coatings in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

506.05 Paint Application Apply paint per the manufacturer's recommendations. Apply each coat in a neat and workmanlike manner. Apply the coating inside the approved containment. Apply the coating smoothly and uniformly without film defects, in conformance with these specifications and applicable provisions of SSPC-PA 1, *Shop*,

*Field and Maintenance Painting of Steel.* Correct skips, thin areas or other deficiencies before each succeeding coat is applied. The surface of the paint receiving additional coating shall be free from dust, grease, oil or any other contaminant that would prevent bonding.

Brushes, when used, shall be of good quality so as not to leave bristles in the coating and have sufficient body and length of bristle to spread the coating in a uniform flow. Rollers, when used, shall be of a type which will not leave a stippled texture or roller particles on the coated surface.

Inform the Resident prior to mixing and thinning of all coatings. Record the batch and lot numbers of the coating, the type and amount of thinner used, the time and pot life of the coating. Mixing and thinners shall conform to the manufacturer's recommended procedure and materials.

Repair damaged coating or defectively applied coating (runs, sags, skips, misses, etc.).

506.06 Method of Measurement Surface preparation of Existing Structural Steel shall be measured for payment as one lump sum, complete and accepted.

Field Painting of Existing structural steel shall be measured for payment as one lump sum, complete and accepted.

Containment and Pollution Control Measures shall be considered incidental to related painting items.

506.07 Basis of Payment The accepted quantity of Surface Preparation of Existing Structural Steel will be paid at the respective Contract lump sum price, which shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, tools, equipment, QC activities, containment and pollution control, and any other incidentals necessary for the satisfactory performance of work.

The accepted quantity of Field Painting of Existing Structural Steel will be paid at the Contract lump sum price, which shall be full compensation for furnishing all material, labor, equipment, QC activities, containment and pollution control, and any other incidentals necessary for the satisfactory performance of the work.

| <u>Pay Item</u> |                                                  | <u>Pay Unit</u> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 506.144         | Field Painting of Existing Structural Steel      | Lump Sum        |
| 506.17          | Surface Preparation of Existing Structural Steel | Lump Sum        |

**SPECIAL PROVISION**  
**SECTION 511**  
**Coffer Dam**

511.01 Description This work shall consist of the complete design, construction, maintenance and removal of cofferdams and other related work, including dewatering and inspection, required to allow for the excavation of foundation units, to permit and protect the construction of bridge or other structural units and to protect adjacent Roadways, embankments or other structural units, in accordance with the Contract.

511.02 Materials As specified in the cofferdam Working Drawings.

511.03 Cofferdam Construction

A. Working Drawings The Contractor shall submit Working Drawings, showing the materials to be used and the proposed method of construction of cofferdams to the Department. Construction shall not start on cofferdams until such Working Drawings have been submitted. Any review of or comment on, or any lack of review of or comment on, these Working Drawings by the Department shall not result in any liability upon the Department and it shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the satisfactory functioning of the cofferdam.

B. Construction Construct cofferdams in conformance with the submitted Working Drawings. Cofferdams shall, in general, be carried below the elevation of the bottom of footings to adequate depths to ensure stability and adequate heights to seal off water. Cofferdams shall be braced to withstand pressure without buckling, secured in place to prevent tipping or movement and be as watertight as necessary for the safe and proper construction of the substructure Work inside them. With the exception of construction of a concrete foundation seal placed under water, the interior dimensions of cofferdams shall provide sufficient clearance for the construction and inspection of forms and to permit pumping outside of forms. The Contractor shall be responsible for the righting and resetting of cofferdams that have tilted or moved laterally, as required for construction.

During the placing and curing of seal concrete, maintain the water level inside the cofferdam at the same level as the water outside the cofferdam, to prevent flow through the concrete.

No timber or bracing shall be used in cofferdams in such a way as to remain in the substructure Work.

Cofferdams shall be constructed to protect fresh concrete against damage from the sudden rising of the water body, to prevent damage by erosion and to prevent damage to adjacent Roadways, embankments or other structural units.

Unless otherwise noted, cofferdams, including all sheeting and bracing involved, shall be removed after the completion of the substructure Work in a manner that prevents disturbance or injury to the finished Work.

Cofferdams shall be constructed, dewatered and removed in accordance with the requirements of Section 656 - Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control and related Special Provisions.

C. Inspection of Seal Cofferdams Seal cofferdam excavations shall initially be inspected and approved by the Contractor.

For each seal cofferdam excavation, the Contractor shall submit a written procedure to the Resident for sediment/overburden removal and excavation inspection. For cofferdams where seal concrete is to be placed on bedrock, the inspection procedure shall describe the Contractor's final cleaning and inspection process for attaining cleanliness of each cofferdam excavation. For cofferdams where seal concrete is not excavated to bedrock, the procedure shall describe the Contractor's final cleaning and inspection process for attaining the bottom of seal elevation shown on the Plans.

The Contractor shall notify the Resident at least 48 hours prior to when each seal cofferdam excavation will be ready for final inspection by the Department. The Contractor shall allow adequate time for each occurrence of cofferdam excavation inspection by the Department. The Contractor shall provide and maintain access and equipment, such as steel probes, for the Resident and/or the Department's Dive Team to independently inspect each cofferdam excavation.

No seal concrete placement shall begin until the Department has approved the cofferdam excavation.

511.04 Pumping Pumping from the interior of any cofferdam shall be done in such a manner as to prevent any current of water that would carry away or segregate the concrete.

Pumping to dewater a sealed cofferdam shall not commence until the seal concrete has set sufficiently to withstand the hydrostatic pressure and meets the following minimum curing time, after the completion of the installation of the seal concrete:

1. When the temperature of the water body outside the cofferdam is greater than 40°F, a minimum of 5 days.
2. When the temperature of the water body outside the cofferdam is less than 40°F, a minimum of 7 days.

Procedures for the removal of all water and materials from cofferdams shall be described in the Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control Plan as required in Section 656 Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control and related Special Provisions.

511.05 Method of Measurement Cofferdams will be measured as one lump sum unit, as indicated on the Plans or called for in the Contract.

511.06 Basis of Payment The accepted quantity of cofferdam will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price for the respective cofferdam items, which price shall be full compensation for design, construction, maintenance, inspection and removal.

When required, the elevation of the bottom of the footing of any substructure unit may be lowered, without change in the price to be paid for cofferdams. However, if the average elevation of more than 25% of the area of the excavation is more than 3 feet below the elevation shown on the Plans, and if requested by the Contractor, then the additional costs incurred that are included in the cofferdam Pay Item will be paid for in accordance with Section 109.7 - Equitable Adjustments to Compensation. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Department when these additional costs commence. Failure of the Contractor to provide this notification will result in undocumented additional work that will be non-reimbursable. The Department will evaluate this additional work to determine an appropriate time extension, if warranted.

All costs for sedimentation control practices, including, but not limited to, constructing, maintaining, and removing sedimentation control structures, and pumping or transporting water and other materials for sedimentation control will not be paid for directly, but will be considered incidental to the cofferdam Pay Item(s).

All costs for related temporary soil erosion and water pollution controls, including inspection and maintenance, will not be paid for directly, but will be considered incidental to the cofferdam Pay Item(s).

All costs associated with preparation of Working Drawings, design calculations, written procedure for sediment/overburden removal and excavation inspection, and the inspection of the seal cofferdam excavation shall be considered incidental to the cofferdam Pay Item(s). There shall be no additional payment for repeated inspection by the Department of the same cofferdam excavation.

All costs for cofferdams and related temporary soil erosion and water pollution controls, including inspection and maintenance, will be considered incidental to related Pay Items, when a specific Pay Item for cofferdams is not included in the Contract.

Seal concrete will be evaluated under Section 502.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item

Pay Unit

511.07 Cofferdam

Lump Sum

**SPECIAL PROVISION**

**SECTION 517**

**SHOTCRETE**

517.01 Description The work shall include preparation of existing surfaces and the application by pneumatic pressure of a shotcrete mix as indicated on the plans, and in accordance with this Special Provision. An alternative pointing method may be proposed by the Contractor for consideration by MaineDOT.

Shotcrete shall conform to all requirements of ACI 506.2 “Specifications for Materials, Proportioning, and Application of Shotcrete”, published by the American Concrete Institute, Detroit, Michigan, except as modified by the requirements of this project specification. Shotcrete shall consist of an application of one or more layers of mortar or concrete conveyed through a hose and pneumatically projected at a high velocity against a prepared surface, in this case it is to be projected into the joints between abutment stones.

Shotcrete shall be produced by either a dry-mix or a wet-mix process. The wet-mix process consists of thoroughly mixing all the ingredients except accelerating admixtures but including the mixing water, introducing the mixture into the delivery equipment and delivering it, by positive displacement, to the nozzle. The wet-mix shotcrete shall then be air jetted from the nozzle at high velocity onto the surface. Dry-mix process is shotcrete without mixing water which is conveyed through the hose pneumatically and the mixing water introduced at the nozzle. For additional descriptive information, the Contractor’s attention is directed to the American Concrete Institute Standard “Guide to Shotcrete (ACI 506R-90)”.

517.02 Qualifications The work shall be performed by fully qualified personnel experienced in this type of work.

1. The foreman shall have at least five years of shotcrete experience and at least two years as a nozzleman.
2. The nozzleman shall have at least two years recent experience of satisfactory work as a nozzleman.
3. Evidence of the foreman and nozzleman’s experience of satisfactory work in similar capacities elsewhere shall be provided.

517.03 Materials All materials for shotcrete shall conform to the following requirements.

|                  |                                                                                                |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cement           | AASHTO M-85, ASTM C150, Type I, II, III or IV.                                                 |
| Fine Aggregate   | AASHTO M-6, ASTM C33 clean, natural.                                                           |
| Coarse Aggregate | AASHTO M-80, Class B for quality.                                                              |
| Water            | Potable, clean, and free from substances deleterious to concrete or elements that would stain. |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Chemical Admixtures    | ASTM C1141 and the following:                                                                                                                                             |
| Water-Reducer          | AASHTO M-194, Type A, D, F, G, or                                                                                                                                         |
| Superplasticizer       | ASTM C494 Type A, D, F, G                                                                                                                                                 |
| Air-Entraining Agent   | AASHTO M-194/ASTM C260                                                                                                                                                    |
| Plasticizers           | AASHTO M-194 Type A, D, F, G or ASTM C494                                                                                                                                 |
| Mineral Admixtures:    |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Fly Ash                | AASHTO M-295, ASTM C618 Type F or C                                                                                                                                       |
| Silica Fume            | ASTM C1240, 90% minimum silicon dioxide solids content, not to exceed 12% by weight of cement. In addition, silica fume shall conform to the requirements of Section 502. |
| Polypropylene Fibers   | ACI Standard, Polypropylene Fibers, 1 in long, 1½ lb/yd <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                      |
| Steel Fibers           | ASTM A820 Type I, II, or III, Deformed, Steel Fibers, 1 in to 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> in long, min. aspect ratio of 60.                                             |
| Curing Compounds       | AASHTO M-148 Type 1 D of Type 2                                                                                                                                           |
| Pre-packaged Shotcrete | ASTM C928                                                                                                                                                                 |

The use of other admixtures shall not be allowed unless approved by the Resident. Admixtures used to entrain air, to reduce water-cement ration, to retard or accelerate setting time, or to accelerate the development of strength, shall be thoroughly mixed into the shotcrete at the rate specified by the manufacturer unless specified otherwise. Accelerating additives shall be compatible with the cement used, be non-corrosive to steel and shall not promote other detrimental effects such as cracking or excessive shrinkage. The maximum allowable chloride ion content of all ingredients shall not exceed 0.10% when tested to AASHTO T260.

Premixed and pre-packaged concrete products specifically manufactured as a shotcrete product may be provided for on-site mixed shotcrete if approved by the Resident. The packages shall contain materials conforming to the materials portion of this Special Provision.

1 inch PVC weep hole drains shall be installed in vertical joints of the existing stones abutments as indicated on the plans. ¾ inch PVC (or steel) grout tubes shall be installed in the existing abutments as indicated on the plans. All weep hole drains and grout tubes shall be installed prior to placement of shotcrete and shall be protected from contamination by installation of a removable cap prior to shotcreting, or alternate pointing methods.

517.04 Materials Storage and Handling Materials shall be delivered, stored, and handled to prevent contamination, segregation, corrosion, or damage. Liquid admixtures shall be stored to prevent evaporation and freezing.

Cement shall be adequately stored to prevent moisture degradation and partial hydration. Cement that has become caked or lumpy shall not be used.

Aggregates shall be stored so the segregation and the inclusion of foreign materials are prevented. The bottom 6 inches of aggregate piles in contact with the ground shall not be used.

517.05 Submittals The following submittals shall be provided by the Contractor for the Resident's review and approval. The Contractor will not be allowed to begin rehabilitation of the abutments until all submittal requirements including the test area, are satisfied and found acceptable to the Resident. Changes or deviations from the approved submittals must be resubmitted for approval. Adjustments in contract time will not be allowed for incomplete submittals.

At least 21 calendar days prior to initiating the work, the Contractor shall submit to the Resident the following:

1. Written documentation of the foreman's and nozzleman's qualifications and the proposed method of shotcrete placement.
2. Shotcrete mix design including.
  - a.) Brand and type of Portland Cement used.
  - b.) Source, gradation, and quality of aggregates as specified herein.
  - c.) Proportions of mix by weight.
  - d.) Proposed admixture, manufacturer, dosage, technical literature (when admixture allowed).
  - e.) Compressive strength test results from the manufacturer's records, no older than six months, verifying the 28 day compressive strength.

517.06 Shotcrete Mix Design Aggregate for shotcrete shall meet the strength and durability requirement of AASHTO M-80 and M-43 and shall meet the following gradation requirements.

| <u>Sieve Size</u> | <u>% Passing by Weight</u> |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 1/2 in            | 100                        |
| 3/8 in            | 100                        |
| No. 4             | 95-100                     |
| No. 8             | 80-100                     |
| No. 16            | 50-85                      |
| No. 30            | 25-60                      |
| No. 50            | 10-30                      |
| No. 100           | 2-10                       |
| No. 200           | 0-5                        |
| FM                | 2.3 to 3.1                 |

- A. Proportioning Shotcrete shall be proportioned and delivered with a minimum cement content of 650 lb/yd<sup>3</sup>.

- B. Strength Requirements Shotcrete shall be proportioned to produce a mix capable of attaining 5000 psi compressive strength in 28 days.
- C. Mixing and Batching Mixing equipment shall be capable of thoroughly mixing the materials in sufficient quantity to maintain the placing continuity. Shotcrete shall be batched, delivered and placed within 90 minutes of mixing.

517.07 Construction Requirements The contractor will be required to provide a test area on the existing abutments 4 foot x 4 foot of the shotcrete pointed joints, including cleaning of adjacent stones. This test patch will be required for both a shotcreted joint and any Contractor proposed alternate pointing method. The construction sequence may need to be altered based on the appearance of the test area. The construction sequence shall be in accordance with the approved submittal, unless otherwise approved by the Resident.

A. Equipment

1. The shotcreting equipment selected must be capable of metering the mix through a hose to the nozzle for projecting at high velocity into the voids/joints of the abutment.
2. The gun shall be either the double chamber or the rotary type capable of continuous delivery of material. Gaskets in the equipment must be kept in good condition to avoid reduced pressure and consequent reduced velocity of material through the hose.
3. The air compressor may be any standard type capable of sufficient pressure and volume of air to convey the material through the longest hose delivery. The air compressor capacity must have allowance for air used in removing rebound and other incidental work. The air hose shall be equipped with filters to prevent oil or grease from contaminating the shotcrete.
4. Water pressure shall be maintained at a minimum 15 psi higher than the highest air pressure required to placing the material. Both air and water pressure shall be uniformly steady.

- B. Surface Preparation The Contractor shall remove all loose materials and deleterious material from all voids within the stone abutments. The removal shall be accomplished in such a manner as not to loosen, crack or move any remaining stones. Any stones, which in the opinion of the Resident, have been loosened or damaged shall be replaced and secured to the satisfaction of the Resident. All existing voids greater than 6 inches shall be filled with matching stone and firmly secured to the satisfaction of the Resident. All remaining voids shall be flushed out with pressurized water or air. Any shifting stones shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Resident. All weep holes and grout tubes shall be installed as indicated on the contract drawings prior to placement of the shotcrete. Materials that loosen as the shotcrete is applied shall be removed and/or repaired to the satisfaction of the Resident. No shotcrete shall be placed on frozen surfaces.

- C. Shotcrete Alignment Control The Contractor shall ensure that the shotcrete is recessed from the face of the stone abutment by approximately ½ to 2 inches or as directed by the Resident in the field.
- D. Delivery and Application Voids shall be filled with a minimum thickness of shotcrete of 2 inches as measured from the face of the abutment. The shotcrete shall be applied from the lower part of the work area upwards to prevent accumulation of rebound on uncovered surfaces. Rebound and any shotcrete that covers the face of the stones shall be removed. Rebound shall not be worked back into the placement nor shall the rebound be salvaged. The nozzle shall be held at an angle approximately perpendicular to the working face and at a distance so that rebound, and excess shotcrete on the face of the abutment will be minimal and compaction will be maximized. Thickness, methods of support, air pressure, and rate of placement of shotcrete shall be controlled to prevent sagging or sloughing of freshly applied shotcrete.

The shotcreting procedure may be corrected by adjusting the nozzle distance and orientation perpendicular to the surface, adjusting the water content of the shotcrete mix or other means acceptable to the Resident. Areas that are too small for the nozzle to fill shall be hand patched and pointed. Retempering of the mix will not be permitted. The shotcreted surface shall be broomed and roughened to blend with the abutments.

- E. Defective Shotcrete Surface defects shall be repaired as soon as possible after initial placement of the shotcrete. All shotcrete which lacks uniformity, which exhibits segregation, sagging, honeycombing, or lamination, or which contains any voids or sand pockets shall be removed and replaced with fresh shotcrete by the Contractor in accordance with this Special Provision and to the satisfaction of the Resident.
- F. Finish Shotcrete finish shall be troweled, and recessed from the stone abutment face approximately ½ - 2 inches or as directed by the Resident. Removal of shotcrete outside the limits of the joints shall be done as soon as practicable. Removal of excess shotcrete shall be done in such a manner as to not disturb any existing abutment stones or shotcrete to remain.
- G. Weather Limitations Shotcrete shall not be placed without cold weather protection when the ambient temperature is below 40°F and falling and/or when the shotcrete is likely to be subjected to freezing temperatures before a minimum strength of 700 psi. Cold weather protection shall be maintained until the strength of the in-place shotcrete is greater than 750 psi. Cold weather protection shall include heating under tents, blankets, or other means acceptable to the Resident. The temperature of the shotcrete, when deposited, shall be above 50°F but less than 90°F.

Shotcrete application shall also be suspended during high winds and heavy rains when, in the opinion of the Resident, the quality of the application is not

acceptable. Newly placed shotcrete exposed to rain that washes out cement or otherwise makes the shotcrete unacceptable to the Resident shall be removed and replaced. The Contractor shall provide adequately secured polyethylene sheeting or equivalent when adverse exposure to weather is anticipated.

- H. Curing An approved curing cover (or compound) shall be applied within 18 hours after finishing. After surface water has evaporated from the finished surface, shotcrete exposed to sunlight shall be immediately treated for curing. Finished shotcrete shall be cured for a minimum of 48 hours before flushed with water, unless otherwise directed by the Resident, and flush water must be collected as per the contractors SEWPCP.

517.08 Safety Requirement Appropriate eye and dust protection equipment shall be used during shotcrete application. Cement and other admixtures are caustic and may cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation unless safety measures are taken. Adequate ventilation shall be required. Nozzle men and helpers shall as a minimum be equipped with gloves, respirators, eye protection and adequate protective clothing during the application of shotcrete. The Contractor is responsible for meeting all Federal, State, and Local Safety Code requirements.

517.09 Method of Measurement The shotcrete for the abutments, satisfactorily applied and accepted in accordance with the dimensions shown on the plans, will be measured as one lump sum unit.

517.10 Basis of Payment The accepted structural concrete abutment pointing for the abutments will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for Shotcrete. The contract lump sum price shall be full compensation for preparing surfaces, installing weep drains and grout tubes, applying shotcrete, and furnishing all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. The lump sum price for shotcrete shall also be considered full compensation for pointing the abutments with an approved method other than shotcreting.

Shotcrete admixtures including silica fume will not be paid for directly, but shall be incidental to the related contract item.

The containment and disposal of pollutants during surface preparation and during shotcrete application will not be paid for directly, but shall be incidental to the related contract item and included in the Contractor's SEWPCP.

Payment will be made under:

| <u>Pay Item</u>  | <u>Pay Unit</u> |
|------------------|-----------------|
| 517.61 Shotcrete | Lump Sum        |

SPECIAL PROVISION  
SECTION 526  
CONCRETE BARRIER  
(Temporary Concrete Barrier)

Materials

Temporary concrete barriers must be connected in accordance with Standard Detail 526(02) except as indicated below:

The top of the rod may be hooked over the top connector instead of using the hex nut and washer.

**SPECIAL PROVISION**  
**SECTION 531**  
**BRIDGE STRUCTURE**

531.01 General This work shall consist removing the existing superstructure from the existing abutments, placing and/or trucking the structure to the Contractor's work area for rehabilitation, and placing the superstructure back onto the abutments after the completed rehabilitation work, and disposing of any materials not designated to remain.

531.02 Submittals At least 30 days prior to removal the Contractor shall submit a removal and replacement procedure to the Department for approval; this plan should comply with section 105.7 of the Standard Specifications. The removal procedure shall be stamped and sealed by a professional engineer, licensed to practice in the State of Maine who will be referred to hereinafter in this special provision as the removal/replacement plan engineer of record. The superstructure shall not be moved, nor any apparatus attached to the structure prior to approval of the procedure by the Department. The submitted procedure shall include, but is not limited, to the following:

1. Schedule and sequence of moving operations for moving off the existing substructure and onto the rehabilitated substructure.
2. Inventory of all equipment to be used in moving operations
3. Description of the methods to be used by the contractor to ensure that the superstructure is not damaged by the moving operations
4. Pick point locations and attachment details.
5. Shipping route (to and from), including truck capacity and details securing the bridge.
6. Superstructure work zone location
7. Description of temporary supports (i.e. timber dunnage)
8. Identification of all loads applied to the structure

531.03 Products All structural attachments used to pick and move the bridge shall be new or used in good condition. Used materials in good condition will be considered on a case to case basis.

531.04 Execution The Bridge shall not be picked or moved until the removal/replacement plan engineer of record has inspected and certified to the Resident that the system has been erected in conformance with the approved plans and details. The Bridge shall be moved in its entirety without causing damage to the grid or beams to be reused. Elements of the superstructure that are damaged by any of the Contractor's operations shall be replaced or repaired at no additional cost to the Department. If there is noticeable excessive stress, flexure or deflection during the removal the Contractor shall stop all work until the problem has been solved to the satisfaction of the removal/replacement plan engineer of record and the Resident Engineer. The Bridge shall be transported to a predetermined work zone. The bridge shall be temporarily supported, not in contact with the ground, at the work zone to prevent any damage or deflection to the structure and to allow for all necessary work to the superstructure to be completed.

After the rehabilitation of the abutments, placement of new bearings, and superstructure rehabilitation has been completed to the satisfaction of the Resident, the Bridge shall be picked and moved back into the original position onto the new bearings. The bridge shall not be picked or moved until the removal/replacement plan engineer of record has inspected and certified to the Resident that the system has been erected in conformance with the approved plans and details. If the Removal Plan and Replacement Plan are identical the contractor may proceed with the Replacement Plan with the approval of the Resident and removal/replacement plan engineer of record without the physical presence of the removal/replacement plan engineer of record.

531.05 Method of Measurement The Removal of the Superstructure shall be measured for payment as one lump sum, complete and accepted.

The Replacement of the Superstructure shall be measured for payment as one lump sum, complete and accepted.

531.06 Basis of Payment The accepted quantity of the Removal of the Superstructure will be paid at the respective Contract lump sum price, which shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, tools, equipment and any other incidentals necessary for the completion of the work.

After the completion of the removal of the structure 50 percent of the contract lump sum price shall be paid. After the completion of the replacement of the structure the remaining 50 percent shall be paid.

| <u>Pay Item</u>                            | <u>Pay Unit</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 531.60 Bridge Structure – Remove and Reset | Lump Sum        |

SPECIAL PROVISION  
SECTION 606  
GUARDRAIL

606.01 Description This work shall consist of furnishing and installing guardrail components in accordance with these specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the lines and grades shown on the plans or as established. The types of guardrail are designated as follows:

Type 3-Galvanized steel "w" beam, wood posts or galvanized steel posts.

Type 3a-Galvanized steel "w" beam, wood posts, wood or composite offset blocks.

Type 3aa-Corrosion resistant steel "w" beam, wood posts, wood or composite offset blocks.

Type 3b-Galvanized steel "w" beam, galvanized steel posts, galvanized steel offset blocks.

Type 3c-Galvanized steel "w" beam, wood posts or galvanized steel posts, wood or composite offset blocks.

Type 3d-Galvanized steel "w" beam, galvanized steel posts, wood or composite offset blocks.

Thrie Beam-Galvanized steel thrie beam, wood posts or galvanized steel posts, wood or composite offset blocks.

Median barriers shall consist of two beams of the above types, mounted on single posts. Except for thrie beam, median barriers may include rub rails when called for.

Bridge mounted guardrail shall consist of furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install guardrail as shown on the plans. This work shall also include drilling for and installation of offset blocks if specified, and incidental hardware necessary for satisfactory completion of the work.

Remove and Reset and Remove, Modify, and Reset guardrail shall consist of removing the existing designated guardrail and resetting in a new location as shown on the plans or directed by the Resident. Remove, Modify, and Reset guardrail and Modify guardrail include the following guardrail modifications: Removing plate washers at all posts, except at anchorage assemblies as noted on the Standard Details, Adding offset blocks, and other modifications as listed in the Construction Notes or General Notes. Modifications shall conform to the guardrail Standard Details.

Bridge Connection shall consist of the installation and attachment of beam guardrail to the existing bridge. This work shall consist of constructing a concrete end post or modifying an existing endpost as required, furnishing, and installing a terminal connector, necessary hardware, and incidentals required to complete the work as shown on the plans. Bridge Transition shall consist of a bridge connection and furnishing and installing guardrail components as shown in the Standard Details.

606.02 Materials Materials shall meet the requirements specified in the following Sections of Division 700 - Materials:

|                     |        |
|---------------------|--------|
| Timber Preservative | 708.05 |
| Metal Beam Rail     | 710.04 |
| Guardrail Posts     | 710.07 |
| Guardrail Hardware  | 710.08 |

Guardrail components shall meet the applicable standards of "A Guide to Standardized Highway Barrier Hardware" prepared and approved by the AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA Joint Cooperative Committee, Task Force 13 Report.

Posts for underdrain delineators shall be "U" channel steel, 2.44m [8 ft] long, 3.72 kg/m [2 ½ lb/ft] minimum and have 9.5 mm [3/8 in] round holes, 25 mm [1 in] center to center for a minimum distance of 610 mm [2 ft] from the top of the post.

Reflectorized Flexible Guardrail Markers shall be mounted on all guardrails. A marker shall be mounted onto guardrail posts at the flared end treatment's terminal and its tangent point, both at the leading and trailing ends of each run of guardrail. The marker's flexible posts shall be grey with either silver-white or yellow reflectors (to match the edge line striping) at the tangents, red at leading ends, and green at trailing ends. Whenever the end treatment is not flared, markers will only be required at the end treatment's terminal. These shall be red or green as appropriate. Markers shall be installed on the protected side of guardrail posts unless otherwise approved by the Resident. Reflectorized flexible guardrail markers shall be from the Maine DOT's Approved Product List of Guardrail Material. The marker shall be grey, flexible, durable, and of a non-discoloring material to which 75 mm [3 in] by 225 mm [9 in] reflectors shall be applied, and capable of recovering from repeated impacts. Reflective material shall meet the requirements of Section 719.01 for ASTM D 4956 Type III reflective sheeting. The marker shall be secured to the guardrail post with two fasteners, as shown in the Standard Details.

Reflectorized beam guardrail ("butterfly"-type) delineators shall be mounted on all "w"-beam guardrail. The delineators shall be mounted within the guardrail beam at guardrail posts. Delineators shall be fabricated from high-impact, ultraviolet & weather resistant thermoplastic. Reflectorized beam guardrail delineators shall be placed at approximately 20 m [62.5 ft] intervals or every tenth post on tangents and at approximately 10 m [31.25 ft] intervals or every fifth post on curves. Exact locations of the delineators shall be as directed by the Resident. On divided highways, the left hand delineators shall be yellow and the right hand delineators shall be silver/white. On two directional highways, the right hand side shall be silver/white and no reflectorized delineator used on the left. All reflectors shall have reflective sheeting applied to only one side of the delineator facing the direction of traffic as shown in the Standard Detail 606(07). Reflectorized sheeting for guardrail delineators shall meet the requirements of Section 719.01.

Single wood post shall be of cedar, white oak, or tamarack, well seasoned, straight, and sound and have been cut from live trees. The outer and inner bark shall be removed and all knots trimmed flush with the surface of the post. Posts shall be uniform taper and free of kinks and bends.

Single steel post shall conform to the requirements of Section 710.07 b.

Single steel pipe post shall be galvanized, seamless steel pipe conforming to the requirements of ASTM A120, Schedule No. 40, Standard Weight.

Acceptable multiple mailbox assemblies shall be listed on the Department's Approved Products List and shall be NCHRP 350 tested and approved.

The Guardrail 350 Flared Terminal shall be a terminal with a 1.2 m [4 ft] offset as shown in the Manufacturer's installation instructions.

Existing materials damaged or lost during adjusting, removing and resetting, or removing, modifying, and resetting, shall be replaced by the Contractor without additional compensation. Existing guardrail posts and guardrail beams found to be unfit for reuse shall be replaced when directed by the Resident.

606.03 Posts Posts for guardrail shall be set plumb in holes or they may be driven if suitable driving equipment is used to prevent battering and distorting the post. When posts are driven through pavement, the damaged area around the post shall be repaired with approved bituminous patching. Damage to lighting and signal conduit and conductors shall be repaired by the Contractor.

When set in holes, posts shall be on a stable foundation and the space around the posts, backfilled in layers with suitable material, thoroughly tamped.

The reflectorized flexible guardrail markers shall be set plumb with the reflective surface facing the oncoming traffic. Markers shall be installed on the protected side of guardrail posts. Markers, which become bent or otherwise damaged, shall be removed and replaced with new markers.

Single wood posts shall be set plumb in holes and backfilled in layers with suitable material, thoroughly tamped. The Resident will designate the elevation and shape of the top. The posts, that are not pressure treated, shall be painted two coats of good quality oil base exterior house paint.

Single steel posts shall be set plumb in holes as specified for single wood posts or they may be driven if suitable driving equipment is used to prevent battering and distorting the post.

Additional bolt holes required in existing posts shall be drilled or punched, but the size of the holes shall not exceed the dimensions given in the Standard Details. Metal around the holes shall be thoroughly cleaned and painted with two coats of approved aluminum rust resistant paint. Holes shall not be burned.

606.04 Rails Brackets and fittings shall be placed and fastened as shown on the plans. Rail beams shall be erected and aligned to provide a smooth, continuous barrier. Beams shall be lapped with the exposed end away from approaching traffic.

End assemblies shall be installed as shown on the plans and shall be securely attached to the rail section and end post.

All bolts shall be of sufficient length to extend beyond the nuts but not more than 13 mm [ $\frac{1}{2}$  in]. Nuts shall be drawn tight.

Additional bolt holes required in existing beams shall be drilled or punched, but the size of the holes shall not exceed the dimensions given in the Standard Details. Metal around the holes shall be thoroughly cleaned and painted with two coats of approved aluminum rust resistant paint. Holes shall not be burned.

606.045 Offset Blocks The same offset block material is to be provided for the entire project unless otherwise specified.

606.05 Shoulder Widening At designated locations the existing shoulder of the roadway shall be widened as shown on the plans. All grading, paving, seeding, and other necessary work shall be in accordance with the Specifications for the type work being done.

606.06 Mail Box Post Single wood post shall be installed at the designated location for the support of the mailbox. The multiple mailbox assemblies shall be installed at the designated location in accordance with the Standard Details and as recommended by the Manufacturer. Attachment of the mailbox to the post will be the responsibility of the home or business owner.

606.07 Abraded Surfaces All galvanized surfaces of new guardrail and posts, which have been abraded so that the base metal is exposed, and the threaded portions of all fittings and fasteners and cut ends of bolts shall be cleaned and painted with two coats of approved rust resistant paint.

606.08 Method of Measurement Guardrail will be measured by the meter [linear foot] from center to center of end posts along the gradient of the rail except where end connections are made to masonry or steel structures, in which case measurement will be as shown on the plans.

Terminal section, low volume end, NCHRP 350 end treatments, reflectorized flexible guardrail marker, terminal end, bridge transition, bridge connection, multiple mailbox post, and single post will be measured by each unit of the kind specified and installed.

Widened shoulder will be measured as a unit of grading within the limits shown on the plans.

Excavation in solid rock for placement of posts will be measured by the cubic meter [cubic yard] determined from the actual depth of the hole and a hypothetical circle diameter of 600 mm [2 ft].

606.09 Basis of Payment The accepted quantities of guardrail will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter [linear foot] for the type specified, complete in place. Reflectorized beam guardrail ("butterfly"-type) delineators will not be paid for directly, but will be considered incidental to guardrail items. Terminal section, buffer end, NCHRP 350 end treatment, bridge connection, single post and reflectorized flexible guardrail markers will be paid for at the contract unit price each for the kind specified complete in place.

NCHRP 350 end treatments and low volume guardrail ends will be paid for at the contract price each, complete in place which price shall be full payment for furnishing and installing all components including the terminal section, posts, offset blocks, "w" beam, cable foundation posts, plates and for all incidentals necessary to complete the installation within the limits as shown on the Standard Details or the Manufacturer's installation instructions. Each end treatment will be clearly marked with the manufacturers name and model number to facilitate any future needed repair. Such payment shall also be full compensation for furnishing all material, excavating, backfilling holes, assembling, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work, except that for excavation for posts or anchorages in solid ledge rock, payment will be made under Pay Item 206.07. Type III Retroreflective Adhesive Sheeting

shall be applied to the approach buffer end sections and sized to substantially cover the end section. On all roadways, the ends shall be marked with alternating black and retroreflective yellow stripes. The stripes shall be 75 mm [3 in] wide and sloped down at an angle of 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic is to pass the end section. Guardrail 350 flared terminal shall also include a set of installation drawings supplied to the Resident.

Anchorage to bridge end posts will be part of the bridge work. Connections thereto will be considered included in the unit bid price for guardrail.

Guardrail to be placed on a radius of curvature of 45 m [150 ft] or less will be paid for under the designated radius pay item for the type guardrail being placed.

Widened shoulder will be paid for at the contract unit price each complete in place and will be full compensation for furnishing and placing, grading and compaction of aggregate subbase and any required fill material.

Adjust guardrail will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter and will be full compensation for adjusting to grade. Payment shall also include adjusting terminal end treatments where required.

Modify guardrail will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter and will be full compensation for furnishing and installing offset blocks, additional posts, and other specified modifications; removing, modifying, installing, and adjusting to grade existing posts and beams; removing plate washers and backup plates, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work. Payment shall also include removing and resetting terminal ends where required.

Remove and Reset guardrail will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter and will be full compensation for removing, transporting, storing, reassembling all parts, necessary cutting, furnishing new parts when necessary, reinstalling at the new location, and all other incidentals necessary to complete the work. Payment shall also include removing and resetting terminal ends when required. No payment will be made for guardrail removed, but not reset and all costs for such removal shall be considered incidental to the various contract pay items.

Remove, Modify, and Reset guardrail will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter and will be full compensation for the requirements listed in Modify guardrail and Remove and Reset guardrail.

Bridge Connections will be paid for at the contract unit price each. Payment shall include, attaching the connection to the endpost including furnishing and placing concrete and reinforcing steel necessary to construct new endposts if required, furnishing and installing the terminal connector, and all miscellaneous hardware, labor, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Bridge Transitions will be paid for at the contract unit price each. Payment shall include furnishing and installing the thrie beam or "w"-beam terminal connector, doubled beam section, and transition section, where called for, posts, hardware, precast concrete transition curb, and any other necessary materials and labor, including the bridge connection as stated in the previous paragraph.

Payment will be made under:

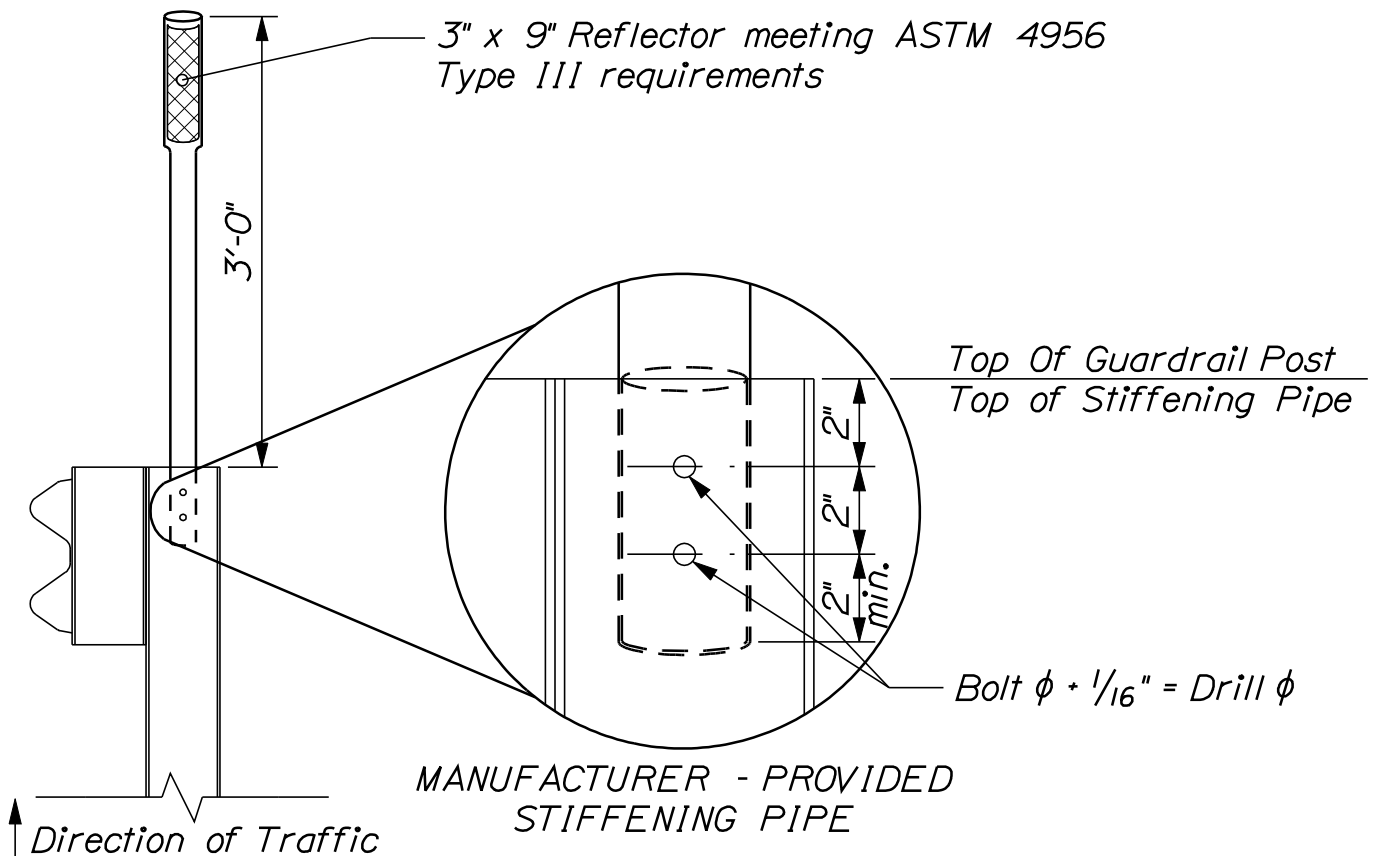
|          | <u>Pay Item</u>                                          | <u>Pay Unit</u>     |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 606.15   | Guardrail Type 3a-Single Rail                            | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.151  | Guardrail Type 3aa-Single Rail                           | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.17   | Guardrail Type 3b-Single Rail                            | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.1721 | Bridge Transition - Type I                               | Each                |
| 606.1722 | Bridge Transition - Type II                              | Each                |
| 606.1731 | Bridge Connection - Type I                               | Each                |
| 606.1732 | Bridge Connection - Type II                              | Each                |
| 606.178  | Guardrail Beam                                           | meter [Linear foot] |
| 606.18   | Guardrail Type 3b - Double Rail                          | meter [Linear foot] |
| 606.19   | Guardrail Type 3a - 4.5 m [15 ft] radius and less        | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.191  | Guardrail Type 3aa - 4.5 m [15 ft] radius and less       | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.20   | Guardrail Type 3a - over 4.5 m [15 ft] radius            | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.201  | Guardrail Type 3aa - over 4.5 m [15 ft] radius           | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.21   | Guardrail Type 3b - 4.5 m [15 ft] radius and less        | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.22   | Guardrail Type 3b - over 4.5 m [15 ft] radius            | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.23   | Guardrail Type 3c - Single Rail                          | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.2301 | Guardrail Type 3c - Double Rail                          | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.231  | Guardrail Type 3c - 4.5 m [15 ft] radius and less        | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.232  | Guardrail Type 3c - over 4.5 m [15 ft] radius            | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.24   | Guardrail Type 3d - Single Rail                          | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.2401 | Guardrail Type 3d - Double Rail                          | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.241  | Guardrail Type 3d - 4.5 m [15 ft] radius and less        | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.242  | Guardrail Type 3d - over 4.5 m [15 feet] radius          | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.25   | Terminal Connector                                       | Each                |
| 606.257  | Terminal Connector - Thrie Beam                          | Each                |
| 606.265  | Terminal End-Single Rail - Galvanized Steel              | Each                |
| 606.266  | Terminal End-Single Rail - Corrosion Resistant Steel     | Each                |
| 606.275  | Terminal End-Double Rail - Galvanized Steel              | Each                |
| 606.276  | Terminal End-Double Rail - Corrosion Resistant Steel     | Each                |
| 606.353  | Reflectorized Flexible Guardrail Marker                  | Each                |
| 606.354  | Remove and Reset Reflectorized Flexible Guardrail Marker | Each                |
| 606.356  | Underdrain Delineator Post                               | Each                |
| 606.358  | Guardrail, Modify, Type 3b to 3c                         | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.3581 | Guardrail, Modify Existing to Type 3d                    | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.362  | Guardrail, Adjust                                        | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.365  | Guardrail, Remove, Modify, and Reset, Type 3b to 3c      | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.3651 | Guardrail, Remove, Modify, and Reset Existing to Type 3d | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.366  | Guardrail, Removed and Reset, Type 3c                    | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.367  | Replace Unusable Existing Guardrail Posts                | Each                |
| 606.47   | Single Wood Post                                         | Each                |
| 606.48   | Single Galvanized Steel Post                             | Each                |
| 606.50   | Single Steel Pipe Post                                   | Each                |

|         |                                                      |                     |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 606.51  | Multiple Mailbox Support                             | Each                |
| 606.55  | Guardrail Type 3 - Single Rail                       | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.551 | Guardrail Type 3 - Single Rail with Rub Rail         | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.56  | Guardrail Type 3 - Double Rail                       | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.561 | Guardrail Type 3 - Double Rail with Rub Rail         | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.568 | Guardrail, Modify Type 3c -Double Rail               | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.59  | Guardrail Type 3 - 4.5 m [15 ft] radius and less     | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.60  | Guardrail Type 3 - over 4.5 m [15 ft] radius         | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.63  | Thrie Beam Rail Beam                                 | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.64  | Guardrail Thrie Beam - Double Rail                   | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.65  | Guardrail Thrie Beam - Single Rail                   | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.66  | Terminal End Thrie Beam                              | Each                |
| 606.70  | Transition Section - Thrie Beam                      | Each                |
| 606.71  | Guardrail Thrie Beam - 4.5 m [15 ft] radius and less | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.72  | Guardrail Thrie Beam - over 4.5 m [15 ft] radius     | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.73  | Guardrail Thrie Beam - Single Rail Bridge Mounted    | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.74  | Guardrail Type 3 - Single Rail Bridge Mounted        | meter [Linear Foot] |
| 606.753 | Widen Shoulder for Low Volume Guardrail End - Type 3 | Each                |
| 606.754 | Widen Shoulder for Guardrail 350 Flared Terminal     | Each                |
| 606.78  | Low Volume Guardrail End - Type 3                    | Each                |
| 606.79  | Guardrail 350 Flared Terminal                        | Each                |

1. *Reflectorized Flexible Guardrail Markers shall be from Maine DOT's Approved Product List of Guardrail Material.*

2. *Installation:*

- a. *Each bolt-hole diameter shall be the bolt diameter +  $\frac{1}{16}$ ".*
- b. *Wood post attachment - attach marker with 2,  $\frac{5}{16}$ " diameter zinc-coated lag bolts, having 2" of embedment into wood post.*
- c. *Steel post attachment - attach marker with 2,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter zinc-coated bolt, washer and nut assemblies, having  $\frac{1}{2}$ " of bolt extension behind steel post.*
- d. *When provided by the marker manufacturer, a stiffening pipe shall be inserted into the base of the marker prior to drilling bolt holes and shall remain in-place.*



## REFLECTORIZED FLEXIBLE GUARDRAIL MARKER DETAILS

606(34)

SPECIAL PROVISION  
SECTION 652  
 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC  
 (Traffic Control)

Failure by the contractor to follow the Contracts 652 Special Provisions and Standard Specification and/or The Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and/or The Contractors own Traffic Control Plan will result in a violation letter and result in a reduction in payment as shown in the schedule below. The Departments Resident or any other representative of The Department reserves the right to suspend the work at any time and request a meeting to discuss violations and remedies. The Department shall not be held responsible for any delay in the work due to any suspension under this item. Any reduction in payment under this Special Provision will be in addition to forfeiting payment of maintenance of traffic control devices for that day.

**ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT**

| from             | Up to and        | Amount of Penalty            |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>More Than</u> | <u>Including</u> | <u>Damages per Violation</u> |
| \$0              | \$100,000        | \$250                        |
| \$100,000        | \$300,000        | \$500                        |
| \$300,000        | \$500,000        | \$750                        |
| \$500,000        | \$1,000,000      | \$1,500                      |
| \$1,000,000      | \$2,000,000      | \$2,500                      |
| \$2,000,000      | \$4,000,000      | \$5,000                      |
| \$4,000,000      | and more         | \$10,000                     |

SPECIAL PROVISION  
SECTION 652  
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC  
Construction Sign Sheeting Material

Super high intensity fluorescent retroreflective sheeting, ASTM D 4956 - Type VII, Type VIII, or Type IX (prismatic), is required for all construction signs.

**SPECIAL PROVISION**  
**SECTION 656**  
Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control

The following is added to Section 656 regarding Project Specific Information and Requirements. All references to the Maine Department of Transportation Best Management Practices for Erosion and Sedimentation Control (a.k.a. Best Management Practices manual or BMP Manual) are a reference to the latest revision of said manual. The latest version is dated "February 2008" and is available at:

<http://www.maine.gov/mdot/environmental-office-homepage/surface-water-resources.php>

**Procedures specified shall be according to the BMP Manual unless stated otherwise.**

**Project Specific Information and Requirements**

The following information and requirements apply specifically to this Project. The temporary soil erosion and water pollution control measures associated with this work shall be addressed in the Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control Plan (SEWPCP.)

1. Newly disturbed earth shall be mulched by the end of each workday. Mulch shall be maintained on a daily basis.
2. The SEWPCP shall describe the location and method of temporary erosion and sediment control for existing and proposed catch basins, outlet areas and culvert inlets and outlets.
3. **If water is flowing within the drainage system, the water shall be diverted to a stable area or conduit and work shall be conducted in the dry.** The Contractor's plan shall address when and where the diversions will be necessary.
4. Dust control items other than those under Standard Specification 637, if applicable, shall be included in the plan.
5. Permanent slope stabilization measures shall be applied within one week of the last soil disturbance. Temporary slope stabilization is required on a daily basis.
6. Permanent seeding shall be done in accordance with *Special Provision, Section 618, Seeding* unless the Contract states otherwise.
7. Culvert inlet and outlet protection shall be installed within 48 hours of culvert installation, or prior to a storm event, whichever is sooner.

**SPECIAL PROVISION**

**SECTION 656**

**Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control**

8. Temporary winter stabilization must be used between November 1<sup>st</sup> and April 1<sup>st</sup> or outside of that time period if the ground is frozen or snow covered. Temporary winter stabilization involves, at a minimum, covering all disturbed soils and seeded ground that is not Acceptable Work with an approved method. If temporary winter stabilization practices are used then spring procedures for permanent stabilization shall also be described in the SEWPCP. Use of these methods for over-winter temporary erosion control will be incidental to the contract and be paid for as part of Pay Item 656.75.
9. Demolition debris (including debris from wearing surface removal, saw cut slurry, dust, concrete debris, etc.) shall be contained and shall not be allowed to discharge to any resource. All demolition debris shall be disposed of in accordance with *Standard Specifications, Section 202.03, Removing Existing Superstructure, Structural Concrete, Railings, Curbs, Sidewalks and Bridges*. Containment and disposal of demolition debris shall be addressed in the Contractor's SEWPCP.
10. If a cofferdam sedimentation basin is used, it shall be located in an upland area where the water can settle and sink into the ground or be released slowly to the resource in a manner that will not cause erosion. The location of such a cofferdam sedimentation basin shall be addressed in the SEWPCP.
11. Prior to release to a natural resource, any impounded water that has been in contact with concrete/grout placed during construction must have a pH between 7.0 and 8.5, must be within one pH unit of the background pH level of the resource and shall have a turbidity no greater than the receiving resource. This requirement is applicable to concrete that is placed or spilled (including leakage from forms) as well as indirect contact via tools or equipment. Water not meeting release criteria shall be addressed in the SEWPCP. Discharging impounded water to the stream must take place in a manner that does not disturb the stream bottom or cause erosion.
12. The Contractor shall be responsible for monitoring pH with a calibrated meter accurate to 0.1 units. A record of pH measurements shall be kept in the Environmental Coordinator's log (Section 656.4.4.)

## STANDARD DETAIL UPDATES

Standard Details and Standard Detail updates are available at:

[http://www.maine.gov/mdot/contractor-consultant-information/ss\\_standard\\_details\\_updates.php](http://www.maine.gov/mdot/contractor-consultant-information/ss_standard_details_updates.php)

| <b><u>Detail #</u></b> | <b><u>Description</u></b>                                | <b><u>Revision Date</u></b> |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 504(15)                | Diaphragms                                               | 12/30/02                    |
| 507(04)                | Steel Bridge Railing                                     | 2/05/03                     |
| 526(33)                | Concrete Transition Barrier                              | 8/18/03                     |
| 645(06)                | H-Beam Posts – Highway Signing                           | 7/21/04                     |
| 645(09)                | Installation of Type II Signs                            | 7/21/04                     |
| 626(09)                | Electrical Junction Box for Traffic Signals and Lighting | 2/25/05                     |
| 604(01)                | Catch Basins                                             | 11/16/05                    |
| 604(05)                | Type “A” & “B” Catch Basin Tops                          | 11/16/05                    |
| 604(06)                | Type “C” Catch Basin Tops                                | 11/16/05                    |
| 604(07)                | Manhole Top “D”                                          | 11/16/05                    |
| 604(09)                | Catch Basin Type “E”                                     | 11/16/05                    |
| 606(02)                | Multiple Mailbox Support                                 | 11/16/05                    |
| 606(07)                | Reflectorized Beam Guardrail Delineator Details          | 11/16/05                    |
| 609(06)                | Vertical Bridge Curb                                     | 11/16/05                    |
| 504(23)                | Hand-Hold Details                                        | 12/08/05                    |
| 609(03)                | Curb Type 3                                              | 6/27/06                     |
| 609(07)                | Curb Type 1                                              | 6/27/06                     |
| 535(01)                | Precast Superstructure - Shear Key                       | 10/12/06                    |
| 535(02)                | Precast Superstructure - Curb Key & Drip Notch           | 10/12/06                    |
| 535(03)                | Precast Superstructure - Shear Key                       | 10/12/06                    |

|         |                                             |          |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|----------|
| 535(04) | Precast Superstructure - Shear Key          | 10/12/06 |
| 535(05) | Precast Superstructure - Post Tensioning    | 10/12/06 |
| 535(06) | Precast Superstructure - Sections           | 10/12/06 |
| 535(07) | Precast Superstructure - Precast Slab & Box | 10/12/06 |
| 535(08) | Precast Superstructure - Sections           | 10/12/06 |
| 535(09) | Precast Superstructure - Sections           | 10/12/06 |
| 535(10) | Precast Superstructure - Sections           | 10/12/06 |
| 535(11) | Precast Superstructure - Sections           | 10/12/06 |
| 535(12) | Precast Superstructure - Sections           | 10/12/06 |
| 535(13) | Precast Superstructure - Sections           | 10/12/06 |
| 535(14) | Precast Superstructure - Stirrups           | 10/12/06 |
| 535(15) | Precast Superstructure - Plan               | 10/12/06 |
| 535(16) | Precast Superstructure - Reinforcing        | 10/12/06 |
| 535(17) | Precast Superstructure - Notes              | 10/12/06 |
| 801(01) | Drives on Sidewalk Sections                 | 2/06/07  |
| 801(02) | Drives on Non-Sidewalk Sections             | 2/06/07  |
| 535(03) | Precast Superstructure - Shear Key          | 12/5/07  |
| 535(04) | Precast Superstructure - Shear Key          | 12/5/07  |
| 535(05) | Precast Superstructure - Post Tensioning    | 12/5/07  |
| 535(17) | Precast Superstructure - Notes              | 12/5/07  |
| 801(01) | Drives on Sidewalk Sections                 | 1/04/08  |
| 801(02) | Drives on Non-Sidewalk Sections             | 1/04/08  |
| 203(03) | Backslope Rounding                          | 1/29/08  |

|          |                                                   |         |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 535(02)  | Precast Superstructure - Curb Key & Drip Notch    | 5/20/08 |
| 535(05)  | Precast Superstructure - Post Tensioning          | 5/20/08 |
| 502(03)  | Concrete Curb - Bituminous Wearing Surface        | 2/2/09  |
| 502(03)A | Concrete Curb - Concrete Wearing Surface          | 2/2/09  |
| 502(07)  | Precast Concrete Deck Panels - Layout Plan        | 2/2/09  |
| 502(07)A | Precast Concrete Deck Panels - Layout Plan        | 2/2/09  |
| 502(08)  | Precast Concrete Deck Panels - Panel Plan         | 2/2/09  |
| 502(09)  | Precast Concrete Deck Panels - Blocking Detail    | 2/2/09  |
| 502(10)  | Precast Concrete Deck Panels                      | 2/2/09  |
| 502(11)  | Precast Concrete Deck Panels                      | 2/2/09  |
| 502(12)  | Precast Concrete Deck Panels - Notes              | 2/2/09  |
| 502(12)A | Precast Concrete Deck Panels - Notes              | 2/2/09  |
| 526(06)  | Permanent Concrete Barrier                        | 2/2/09  |
| 526(08)  | Permanent Concrete Barrier – Type IIIA            | 2/2/09  |
| 526(08)A | Permanent Concrete Barrier – Type IIIA            | 2/2/09  |
| 526(13)  | Permanent Concrete Barrier – Type IIIB            | 2/2/09  |
| 526(14)  | Permanent Concrete Barrier – Type IIIB            | 2/2/09  |
| 526(21)  | Concrete Transition Barrier                       | 2/2/09  |
| 526(39)  | Texas Classic Rail – Between Window               | 2/2/09  |
| 526(40)  | Texas Classic Rail – Through Window               | 2/2/09  |
| 526(41)  | Texas Classic Rail – Through Post                 | 2/2/09  |
| 526(42)  | Texas Classic Rail – Through Nose                 | 2/2/09  |
| 606(20)  | Guardrail - Type 3 - Single Rail - Bridge Mounted | 2/2/09  |

|          |                                                                                   |         |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 606(21)  | Guardrail - Type 3 - Single Rail - Bridge Mounted                                 | 2/2/09  |
| 606(22)  | Guardrail - Type 3 - Single Rail - Bridge Mounted                                 | 2/2/09  |
| 606(23)  | Guardrail - Type 3 - Single Rail - Bridge Mounted                                 | 2/2/09  |
| 609(06)  | Vertical Bridge Curb                                                              | 2/2/09  |
| 609(08)  | Precast Concrete Transition Curb                                                  | 2/2/09  |
| 502(12)  | Precast Concrete Desk Panels                                                      | 9/09    |
| 504(22)  | Diaphragm & Crossframe Notes                                                      | 9/09    |
| 626(09)  | Electrical Junction Box for Traffic Signals<br>and Lighting                       | 8/20/10 |
| 526(08)  | Permanent Concrete Barrier                                                        | 12/7/10 |
| 526(08)A | Permanent Concrete Barrier                                                        | 12/7/10 |
| 504(15)  | Diaphragms                                                                        | 5/19/11 |
| 507(09)  | Steel Bridge Railing                                                              | 5/19/11 |
| 507(09)A | Steel Bridge Railing                                                              | 5/19/11 |
| 610(02)  | Stone Scour Protection                                                            | 5/19/11 |
| 610(03)  | Stone Scour Protection                                                            | 5/19/11 |
| 610(04)  | Stone Scour Protection                                                            | 5/19/11 |
| 620(05)  | Geotextile Placement for Protection of Slopes<br>Adjacent to Stream & Tidal Areas | 5/19/11 |
| 502(03)  | Concrete Curb                                                                     | 8/8/11  |
| 610(02)  | Stone Scour Protection                                                            | 8/9/11  |

## SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION

(Corrections, Additions, & Revisions to Standard Specifications - Revision of December 2002)

### SECTION 101

#### CONTRACT INTERPRETATION

##### 101.2 Definitions

Closeout Documentation Replace the sentence “A letter stating the amount..... DBE goals.” with “DBE Goal Attainment Verification Form”

Add “Environmental Information Hazardous waste assessments, dredge material test results, boring logs, geophysical studies, and other records and reports of the environmental conditions. For a related provision, see Section 104.3.14 - Interpretation and Interpolation.”

Add “Fabrication Engineer The Department’s representative responsible for Quality Assurance of pre-fabricated products that are produced off-site.”

Geotechnical Information Replace with the following: “Boring logs, soil reports, geotechnical design reports, ground penetrating radar evaluations, seismic refraction studies, and other records of subsurface conditions. For a related provision, see Section 104.3.14 - Interpretation and Interpolation.”

### SECTION 102

#### DELIVERY OF BIDS

102.7.1 Location and Time Add the following sentence “As a minimum, the Bidder will submit a Bid Package consisting of the Notice to Contractors, the completed Acknowledgement of Bid Amendments form, the completed Schedule of Items, 2 copies of the completed Agreement, Offer, & Award form, a Bid Bond or Bid Guarantee, and any other Certifications or Bid Requirements listed in the Bid Book.”

102.11.1 Non-curable Bid Defects Replace E. with “E. The unit price and bid amount is not provided or a lump sum price is not provided or is illegible as determined by the Department.”

### SECTION 103

#### AWARD AND CONTRACTING

103.3.1 Notice and Information Gathering Change the first paragraph to read as follows: “After Bid Opening and as a condition for Award of a Contract, the Department may require an Apparent Successful Bidder to demonstrate to the Department’s satisfaction that the Bidder is responsible and qualified to perform the Work.”

### SECTION 104

#### GENERAL RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

104.3.14 Interpretation and Interpolation In the first sentence, change “...and Geotechnical Information.” to “...Environmental Information, and Geotechnical Information.”

## SECTION 105 GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK

Delete the entire Section 105.6 and replace with the following:

105.6.1 Department Provided Services The Department will provide the Contractor with the description and coordinates of vertical and horizontal control points, set by the Department, within the Project Limits, for full construction Projects and other Projects where survey control is necessary. For Projects of 1,500 feet in length, or less: The Department will provide three points. For Projects between 1,500 and 5,000 feet in length: The Department will provide one set of two points at each end of the Project. For Projects in excess of 5,000 feet in length, the Department will provide one set of two points at each end of the Project, plus one additional set of two points for each mile of Project length. For non-full construction Projects and other Projects where survey control is not necessary, the Department will not set any control points and, therefore, will not provide description and coordinates of any control points. Upon request of the Contractor, the Department will provide the Department's survey data management software and Survey Manual to the Contractor, or its survey Subcontractor, for the exclusive use on the Department's Projects.

105.6.2 Contractor Provided Services Utilizing the survey information and points provided by the Department, described in Subsection 105.6.1, Department Provided Services, the Contractor shall provide all additional survey layout necessary to complete the Work. This may include, but not be limited to, reestablishing all points provided by the Department, establishing additional control points, running axis lines, providing layout and maintenance of all other lines, grades, or points, and survey quality control to ensure conformance with the Contract. The Contractor is also responsible for providing construction centerline, or close reference points, for all Utility Facilities relocations and adjustments as necessary to complete the Work. When the Work is to connect with existing Structures, the Contractor shall verify all dimensions before proceeding with the Work. The Contractor shall employ or retain competent engineering and/or surveying personnel to fulfill these responsibilities.

The Contractor must notify the Department of any errors or inconsistencies regarding the data and layout provided by the Department as provided by Section 104.3.3 - Duty to Notify Department If Ambiguities Discovered.

105.6.2.1 Survey Quality Control The Contractor is responsible for all construction survey quality control. Construction survey quality control is generally defined as, first, performing initial field survey layout of the Work and, second, performing an independent check of the initial layout using independent survey data to assure the accuracy of the initial layout; additional iterations of checks may be required if significant discrepancies are discovered in this process. Construction survey layout quality control also requires written documentation of the layout process such that the process can be followed and repeated, if necessary, by an independent survey crew.

105.6.3 Survey Quality Assurance It is the Department's prerogative to perform construction survey quality assurance. Construction survey quality assurance may, or may not, be performed by the Department. Construction survey quality assurance is generally defined as an independent check of the construction survey quality control. The construction survey

quality assurance process may involve physically checking the Contractor's construction survey layout using independent survey data, or may simply involve reviewing the construction survey quality control written documentation. If the Department elects to physically check the Contractor's survey layout, the Contractor's designated surveyor may be required to be present. The Department will provide a minimum notice of 48 hours to the Contractor, whenever possible, if the Contractor's designated surveyor's presence is required. Any errors discovered through the quality assurance process shall be corrected by the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Department.

105.6.4 Boundary Markers The Contractor shall preserve and protect from damage all monuments or other points that mark the boundaries of the Right-of-Way or abutting parcels that are outside the area that must be disturbed to perform the Work. The Contractor indemnifies and holds harmless the Department from all claims to reestablish the former location of all such monuments or points including claims arising from 14 MRSA § 7554-A. For a related provision, see Section 104.3.11 - Responsibility for Property of Others.

## SECTION 106 QUALITY

106.4.3 Testing Change the first sentence in paragraph three from "...maintain records of all inspections and tests." to "...maintain original documentation of all inspections, tests, and calculations used to generate reports."

106.6 Acceptance Add the following to paragraph 1 of A: "This includes Sections 401 - Hot Mix Asphalt, 402 - Pavement Smoothness, and 502 - Structural Concrete - Method A - Air Content."

Add the following to the beginning of paragraph 3 of A: "For pay factors based on Quality Level Analysis, and"

106.7.1 Standard Deviation Method Add the following to F: "Note: In cases where the mean of the values is equal to either the USL or the LSL, then the PWL will be 50 regardless of the computed value of s."

Add the following to H: "Method C Hot Mix Asphalt:  $PF = [55 + (Quality\ Level * 0.5)] * 0.01$ "

## SECTION 107 TIME

107.3.1 General Add the following: "If a Holiday occurs on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a Holiday. Sunday or Holiday work must be approved by the Department, except that the Contractor may work on Martin Luther King Day, President's Day, Patriot's Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving, and Columbus Day without the Department's approval."

107.7.2 Schedule of Liquidated Damages Replace the table of Liquidated Damages as follows:

| From | Up to and | Amount of Liquidated |
|------|-----------|----------------------|
|------|-----------|----------------------|

| <u>More Than</u> | <u>Including</u> | <u>Damages per Calendar Day</u> |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| \$0              | \$100,000        | \$225                           |
| \$100,000        | \$250,000        | \$350                           |
| \$250,000        | \$500,000        | \$475                           |
| \$500,000        | \$1,000,000      | \$675                           |
| \$1,000,000      | \$2,000,000      | \$900                           |
| \$2,000,000      | \$4,000,000      | \$1,000                         |
| \$4,000,000      | and more         | \$2,100                         |

## SECTION 108 PAYMENT

Remove Section 108.4 and replace with the following:

“108.4 Payment for Materials Obtained and Stored Acting upon a request from the Contractor and accompanied by bills or receipted bills, the Department will pay for all or part of the value of acceptable, non-perishable Materials that are to be incorporated in the Work, including Materials that are to be incorporated into the Work, not delivered on the Work site, and stored at places acceptable to the Department. Examples of such Materials include steel piles, stone masonry, curbing, timber and lumber, metal Culverts, stone and sand, gravel, and other Materials. The Department will not make payment on living or perishable Materials until acceptably planted in their final locations.

If payment for Materials is made to the Contractor based on bills, only, then the Contractor must provide receipted bills to the Department for these Materials within 14 days of the date the Contractor receives payment for the Materials. Failure of the Contractor to provide receipted bills for these Materials within 14 days of the date the Contractor receives payment will result in the paid amount being withheld from the subsequent progress payment, or payments, until such time the receipted bills are received by the Department.

Materials paid for by the Department are the property of the Department, but the risk of loss shall remain with the Contractor. Payment for Materials does not constitute Acceptance of the Material. If Materials for which the Department has paid are later found to be unacceptable, then the Department may withhold amounts reflecting such unacceptable Materials from payments otherwise due the Contractor.

In the event of Default, the Department may use or cause to be used all paid-for Materials in any manner that is in the best interest of the Department.”

## SECTION 109 CHANGES

109.1.1 Changes Permitted Add the following to the end of the paragraph: “There will be no adjustment to Contract Time due to an increase or decrease in quantities, compared to those estimated, except as addressed through Contract Modification(s).”

109.1.2 Substantial Changes to Major Items Add the following to the end of the paragraph: “Contract Time adjustments may be made for substantial changes to Major Items when the change affects the Critical Path, as determined by the Department”

109.4.4 Investigation / Adjustment Third sentence, delete the words “subsections (A) - (E)”

109.5.1 Definitions - Types of Delays

B. Compensable Delay Replace (1) with the following; “a weather related Uncontrollable Event of such an unusually severe nature that a Federal Emergency Disaster is declared. The Contractor will only be entitled to an Equitable Adjustment if the Project falls within the geographic boundaries prescribed under the disaster declaration.”

109.7.2 Basis of Payment Replace with the following: “Adjustments will be established by mutual Agreement based upon Unit or Lump Sum Prices. These agreed Unit or Lump Sum prices will be full compensation and no additions or mark-ups are allowed. If Agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor shall accept payment on a Force Account basis as provided in Section 109.7.5 - Force Account Work, as full and complete compensation for all Work relating to the Equitable Adjustment.”

109.7.3 Compensable Items Delete this Section entirely.

109.7.4 Non-Compensable Items Replace with the following: “The Contractor is not entitled to compensation or reimbursement for any of the following items:

- A. Total profit or home office overhead in excess of 15%,
- B. ....”

109.7.5 Force Account Work

C. Equipment

Paragraph 2, delete sentence 1 which starts; “Equipment leased....”

Paragraph 6, change sentence 2 from “The Contractor may furnish...” to read “If requested by the Department, the Contractor will produce cost data to assist the Department in the establishment of such rental rate, including all records that are relevant to the Actual Costs including rental Receipts, acquisition costs, financing documents, lease Agreements, and maintenance and operational cost records.”

Add the following paragraph; “Equipment leased by the Contractor for Force Account Work and actually used on the Project will be paid for at the actual invoice amount plus 10% markup for administrative costs.”

Add the following section;

“F. Subcontractor Work When accomplishing Force Account Work that utilizes Subcontractors, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum markup of 5% for profit and overhead on the Subcontractor’s portion of the Force Account Work. If the Department does not accept the Subcontractor quote, then the Subcontractor work will be subject to the Force Account provisions with a 5% markup for profit & overhead..”

## SECTION 110 INDEMNIFICATION, BONDING, AND INSURANCE

Delete the entire Section 110.2.3 and replace with the following:

110.2.3 Bonding for Landscape Establishment Period The Contractor shall provide a signed, valid, and enforceable Performance, Warranty, or Maintenance Bond complying with the Contract, to the Department at Final Acceptance.

The bond shall be in the full amount for all Pay Items for work pursuant to Sec 621, Landscape, payable to the “Treasurer - State of Maine,” and on the Department’s forms, on exact copies thereof, or on forms that do not contain any significant variations from the Department’s forms as solely determined by the Department.

The Contractor shall pay all premiums and take all other actions necessary to keep said bond in effect for the duration of the Landscape Establishment Period described in Special Provision 621.0036 - Establishment Period. If the Surety becomes financially insolvent, ceases to be licensed or approved to do business in the State of Maine, or stops operating in the United States, the Contractor shall file new bonds complying with this Section within 10 Days of the date the Contractor is notified or becomes aware of such change.

All Bonds shall be procured from a company organized and operating in the United States, licensed or approved to do business in the State of Maine by the State of Maine Department of Business Regulation, Bureau of Insurance, and listed on the latest Federal Department of the Treasury listing for “Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies.”

By issuing a bond, the Surety agrees to be bound by all terms of the Contract, including those related to payment, time for performance, quality, warranties, and the Department’s self-help remedy provided in Section 112.1 - Default to the same extent as if all terms of the Contract are contained in the bond(s).

Regarding claims related to any obligations covered by the bond, the Surety shall provide, within 60 Days of Receipt of written notice thereof, full payment of the entire claim or written notice of all bases upon which it is denying or contesting payment. Failure of the Surety to provide such notice within the 60-day period constitutes the Surety’s waiver of any right to deny or contest payment and the Surety’s acknowledgment that the claim is valid and undisputed.

## SECTION 202 REMOVING STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS

202.02 Removing Buildings Make the following change to the last sentence in the final paragraph, change “...Code of Maine Regulations 401.” to “...Department of Environmental Protection Maine Solid Waste Management Rules, 06-096 CMR Ch. 401, Landfill Siting, Design and Operation.”

## SECTION 203 EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

203.01 Description Under b. Rock Excavation; add the following sentence: “The use of perchlorate is not allowed in blasting operations.”

Delete the entire Section 203.041 and replace with the following:

“203.041 Salvage of Existing Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement All existing hot mix asphalt pavement designated to be removed under this contract must be salvaged for utilization. Existing hot mix asphalt pavement material shall not be deposited in any waste area or be placed below subgrade in any embankment.

Methods of utilization may be any of the following:

1. Used as a replacement for untreated aggregate surface course on entrances provided the material contains no particles greater than 50 mm [2 in] in any dimension. Payment will be made under Pay Item 411.09, Untreated Aggregate Surface Course or 411.10, Untreated Aggregate Surface Course, Truck Measure. Material shall be placed, shaped, compacted and stabilized as directed by the Resident.

2. Used as the top 3” of gravel. Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) shall be process to 1½” minus and blending will not be allowed. When this method is utilized, a surcharge will not be required

3. Stockpiled at commercial or approved sites for commercial or MaineDOT use.

4. Other approved methods proposed by the Contractor, and approved by the Resident which will assure proper use of the existing hot mix asphalt pavement.

The cost of salvaging hot mix asphalt material will be included for payment under the applicable pay item, with no additional allowances made, which will be full compensation for removing, temporarily stockpiling, and rehandling, if necessary, and utilizing the material in entrances or other approved uses, or stockpiling at an approved site as described above. The material will also be measured and paid for under the applicable Pay Item if it is reused for aggregate in entrances, or other approved uses.”

## SECTION 502 STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

502.05 Composition and Proportioning; TABLE #1; NOTE #2; third sentence; Change “...alcohol based saline sealer...” to “alcohol based silane sealer...”. Add NOTE #6 to Class S Concrete.

502.0502 Quality Assurance Method A - Rejection by Resident Change the first sentence to read: “For an individual subplot with test results failing to meet the criteria in Table #1, or if the calculated pay factor for Air Content is less than 0.80.....”

502.0503 Quality Assurance Method B - Rejection by Resident Change the first sentence to read: "For material represented by a verification test with test results failing to meet the criteria in Table #1, the Department will....."

502.0505 Resolution of Disputed Acceptance Test Results Combine the second and third sentence to read: "Circumstances may arise, however, where the Department may ....."

502.10 Forms and False work

D. Removal of Forms and False work 1., First paragraph; first, second, and third sentence; replace "forms" with "forms and false work"

502.11 Placing Concrete

G. Concrete Wearing Surface and Structural Slabs on Precast Superstructures Last paragraph; third sentence; replace "The temperature of the concrete shall not exceed 24° C [75° F] at the time of placement." with "The temperature of the concrete shall not exceed 24° C [75° F] at the time the concrete is placed in its final position."

502.15 Curing Concrete First paragraph; replace the first sentence with the following; "All concrete surfaces shall be kept wet with clean, fresh water for a curing period of at least 7 days after concrete placing, with the exception of vertical surfaces as provided for in Section 502.10 (D) - Removal of Forms and False work."

Second paragraph; delete the first two sentences.

Third paragraph; delete the entire paragraph which starts "When the ambient temperature...."

Fourth paragraph; delete "approved" to now read "...continuously wet for the entire curing period..."

Fifth paragraph; second sentence; change "...as soon as it is possible to do so without damaging the concrete surface." to "...as soon as possible."

Seventh paragraph; first sentence; change "...until the end of the curing period." to "...until the end of the curing period, except as provided for in Section 502.10(D) - Removal of Forms and False work."

502.19 Basis of Payment First paragraph, second sentence; add "pier nose armor" to the list of items included in the contract price for concrete.

## SECTION 503

### REINFORCING STEEL

503.06 Placing and Fastening Change the second paragraph, first sentence from: "All tack welding shall be done in accordance with Section 504, Structural Steel." to "All tack welding shall be done in accordance with AWS D1.4 Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel."

## SECTION 504

### STRUCTURAL STEEL

504.09 Facilities for Inspection Add the follow as the last paragraph: "Failure to comply with the above requirements will be consider to be a denial to allow access to work by the Contractor. The Department will reject any work done when access for inspection is denied."

504.18 Plates for Fabricated Members Change the second paragraph, first sentence from: "...ASTM A 898/A 898 M..." to "...ASTM A 898/A 898 M or ASTM A 435/A 435 M as applicable and..."

504.31 Shop Assembly Add the following as the last sentence: "The minimum assembly length shall include bearing centerlines of at least two substructure units."

504.64 Non Destructive Testing-Ancillary Bridge Products and Support Structures Change the third paragraph, first sentence from "One hundred percent..." to "Twenty five percent..."

## SECTION 535

### PRECAST, PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SUPERSTRUCTURE

535.02 Materials Change "Steel Strand for Concrete Reinforcement" to "Steel Strand." Add the following to the beginning of the third paragraph; "Concrete shall be Class P conforming to the requirements in this section. 28 day compressive strength shall be as stated on the plans. Coarse aggregate...."

535.05 Inspection Facilities Add the follow as the last paragraph: "If the above requirements are not met, the Contractor shall be considered to be in violation of Standard Specification 104.2.5 – Right to Inspect Work. All work occurring during a violation of this specification will be rejected."

535.26 Lateral Post-Tensioning Replace the first paragraph; "A final tension..." with "Overstressing strands for setting losses cannot be accomplished for chuck to chuck lengths of 7.6 m [25 ft] and less. In such instances, refer to the Plans for all materials and methods. Otherwise, post-tensioning shall be in accordance with PCI standards and shall provide the anchorage force noted in the Plans. The applied jacking force shall be no less than 100% of the design jacking force."

## SECTION 603

### PIPE CULVERTS AND STORM DRAINS

603.0311 Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe for Option III Replace the Minimum Mandrel Diameter Table with the following:

| Nominal Size<br>US Customary (in) | Minimum Mandrel<br>Diameter (in) | Nominal Size<br>Metric (mm) | Minimum Mandrel<br>Diameter (mm) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 12                                | 11.23                            | 300                         | 280.73                           |
| 15                                | 14.04                            | 375                         | 350.91                           |
| 18                                | 16.84                            | 450                         | 421.09                           |
| 24                                | 22.46                            | 600                         | 561.45                           |
| 30                                | 28.07                            | 750                         | 701.81                           |
| 36                                | 33.69                            | 900                         | 842.18                           |
| 42                                | 39.30                            | 1050                        | 982.54                           |
| 48                                | 44.92                            | 1200                        | 1122.90                          |

## SECTION 604

## MANHOLES, INLETS, AND CATCH BASINS

604.02 Materials Add the following:

|                               |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| “Tops and Traps               | 712.07  |
| Corrugated Metal Units        | 712.08  |
| Catch Basin and Manhole Steps | 712.09” |

## SECTION 605 UNDERDRAINS

605.05 Underdrain Outlets Make the following change:

In the first paragraph, second sentence, delete the words “metal pipe”.

## SECTION 606 GUARDRAIL

606.02 Materials Delete the entire paragraph which reads “The sole patented supplier of multiple mailbox....” and replace with “Acceptable multiple mailbox assemblies shall be listed on the Department’s Approved Products List and shall be NCHRP 350 tested and approved.” Delete the entire paragraph which reads “Retroreflective beam guardrail delineators....” and replace with “Reflectorized sheeting for Guardrail Delineators shall meet the requirements of Section 719.01 - Reflective Sheeting. Delineators shall be fabricated from high-impact, ultraviolet and weather resistant thermoplastic.

606.09 Basis of Payment First paragraph; delete the second and third sentence in their entirety and replace with “Butterfly-type guardrail reflectorized delineators shall be mounted on all W-beam guardrail at an interval of every 10 posts [62.5 ft] on tangents sections and every 5 posts [31.25 ft] on curved sections as directed by the Resident. On divided highways, the delineators shall be yellow on the left hand side and silver/white on the right hand side. On two-way roadways, the delineators shall be silver/white on the right hand side. All delineators shall have retroreflective sheeting applied to only the traffic facing side. Reflectorized guardrail delineators will not be paid for directly, but will be considered incidental to the guardrail items.”

## SECTION 609 CURB

609.04 Bituminous Curb f., Delete the requirement “Color Natural (White)”

## SECTION 610 STONE FILL, RIPRAP, STONE BLANKET, AND STONE DITCH PROTECTION

Add the following paragraph to Section 610.02:

“Materials shall meet the requirements of the following Sections of Special Provision 703:

|                            |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Stone Fill                 | 703.25  |
| Plain and Hand Laid Riprap | 703.26  |
| Stone Blanket              | 703.27  |
| Heavy Riprap               | 703.28  |
| Definitions                | 703.32” |

Add the following paragraph to Section 610.032.a.

“Stone fill and stone blanket shall be placed on the slope in a well-knit, compact and uniform layer. The surface stones shall be chinked with smaller stone from the same source.”

Add the following paragraph to Section 610.032.b:

“Riprap shall be placed on the slope in a well-knit, compact and uniform layer. The surface stones shall be chinked with smaller stone from the same source.”

Add the following to Section 610.032: “Section 610.032.d. The grading of riprap, stone fill, stone blanket and stone ditch protection shall be determined by the Resident by visual inspection of the load before it is dumped into place, or, if ordered by the Resident, by dumping individual loads on a flat surface and sorting and measuring the individual rocks contained in the load. A separate, reference pile of stone with the required gradation will be placed by the Contractor at a convenient location where the Resident can see and judge by eye the suitability of the rock being placed during the duration of the project. The Resident reserves the right to reject stone at the job site or stockpile, and in place. Stone rejected at the job site or in place shall be removed from the site at no additional cost to the Department.”

## SECTION 615 LOAM

615.02 Materials Make the following change:

|                        |                                            |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <u>Organic Content</u> | <u>Percent by Volume</u>                   |
| Humus                  | “5% - 10%”, as determined by Ignition Test |

## SECTION 618 SEEDING

618.01 Description Change the first sentence to read as follows: “This work shall consist of furnishing and applying seed .....” Also remove “,and cellulose fiber mulch” from 618.01(a).

618.03 Rates of Application In 618.03(a), remove the last sentence and replace with the following: “These rates shall apply to Seeding Method 2, 3, and Crown Vetch.”

In 618.03(c) “1.8 kg [4 lb]/unit.” to “1.95 kg [4 lb]/unit.”

618.09 Construction Method In 618.09(a) 1, sentence two, replace “100 mm [4 in]” with “25 mm [1 in] (Method 1 areas) and 50 mm [2 in] (Method 2 areas)”

618.15 Temporary Seeding Change the Pay Unit from Unit to Kg [lb].

## SECTION 620 GEOTEXTILES

### 620.03 Placement Section (c)

Title: Replace “Non-woven” in title with “Erosion Control”.

First Paragraph: Replace first word “Non-woven” with “Woven monofilament”.

Second Paragraph: Replace second word “Non-woven” with “Erosion Control”.

### 620.07 Shipment, Storage, Protection and Repair of Fabric Section (a)

Replace the second sentence with the following: “Damaged geotextiles, as identified by the Resident, shall be repaired immediately.”

### 620.09 Basis of Payment

Pay Item 620.58: Replace “Non-woven” with “Erosion Control”

Pay Item 620.59: Replace “Non-woven” with “Erosion Control”

## SECTION 621 LANDSCAPING

621.0036 Establishment Period In paragraph 4 and 5, change “time of Final Acceptance” to “end of the period of establishment”. In Paragraph 7, change “Final Acceptance date” to “end of the period of establishment” and change “date of Final Acceptance” to “end of the period of establishment”.

## SECTION 626 HIGHWAY SIGNING

626.034 Concrete Foundations Add to the following to the end of the second paragraph: “Pre-cast and cast-in-place foundations shall be warranted against leaning and corrosion for two years after the project is completed. If the lean is greater than 2 degrees from normal or the foundation is spalling within the first two years, the Contractor shall replace the foundation at no extra cost.”

## SECTION 627 PAVEMENT MARKINGS

627.10 Basis of Payment Add to the following to the end of the third paragraph: “If allowed by Special Provision, the Contractor may utilize Temporary Bi-Directional Yellow and White(As required) Delineators as temporary pavement marking lines and paid for at the contract lump sum price. Such payment will include as many applications as required and removal.”

## SECTION 637 DUST CONTROL

637.06 Basis of Payment Add the following after the second sentence of the third paragraph: “Failure by the Contractor to follow Standard Specification or Special Provision - Section 637

and/or the Contractor's own Soil Erosion and Pollution Control Plan concerning Dust Control and/or the Contractor's own Traffic Control Plan concerning Dust Control and/or visible evidence of excessive dust problems, as determined by the Resident, will result in a reduction in payment, computed by reducing the Lump Sum Total by 5% per occurrence per day. The Department's Resident or any other representative of the Department reserves the right to suspend the work at any time and request a meeting to discuss violations and remedies. The Department shall not be held responsible for any delay in the work due to any suspension under this item. Additional penalties may also be assessed in accordance with Special Provision 652 - Work Zone Traffic Control and Standard Specification 656 - Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control."

## SECTION 639 ENGINEERING FACILITIES

639.04 Field Offices Change the forth to last paragraph from: "The Contractor shall provide a fully functional desktop copier..." to "...desktop copier/scanner..."

Description Change "Floor Area" to "Floor Area (Outside Dimension)". Change Type B floor area from "15 (160)" to "20 (217)".

639.09 Telephone Paragraph 1 is amended as follows:

"The contractor shall provide **two** telephone lines and two telephones,...."

Add- "In addition the contractor will supply one computer broadband connection, modem lease and router. The router shall have wireless access and be 802.11n or 802.11g capable and wireless. The type of connection supplied will be contingent upon the availability of services (i.e. DSL or Cable Broadband). It shall be the contractor's option to provide dynamic or static IP addresses through the service. **The selected service will have a minimum downstream connection of 1.5 Mbps and 384 Kbps upstream.** The contractor shall be responsible for the installation charges and all reinstallation charges following suspended periods. Monthly service and maintenance charges shall be billed by the Internet Service Provider (ISP) directly to the contractor."

## SECTION 652 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

652.2.3 Flashing Arrow Board Delete the existing 5 paragraphs and replace with the following: Flashing Arrow Panels (FAP) must be of a type that has been submitted to AASHTO's National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) for evaluation and placed on the Maine Department of Transportations' Approved Products List of Portable Changeable Message Signs & Flashing Arrow Panels.

FAP units shall meet requirements of the current Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) for Type "C" panels as described in Section 6F.56 - Temporary Traffic Control Devices. An FAP shall have matrix of a minimum of 15 low-glare, sealed beam, Par 46 elements capable of either flashing or sequential displays as well as the various operating modes as described in the MUTCD, Chapter 6-F. If an FAP consisting of a bulb matrix is used, each element should be recess-mounted or equipped with an upper hood of not less than 180

degrees. The color presented by the elements shall be yellow.

FAP elements shall be capable of at least a 50 percent dimming from full brilliance. Full brilliance should be used for daytime operation and the dimmed mode shall be used for nighttime operation. FAP shall be at least 2.4 M x 1.2 M [96" x 48"] and finished in non-reflective black. The FAP shall be interpretable for a distance not less than 1.6 km [1 mile].

Operating modes shall include, flashing arrow, sequential arrow, sequential chevron, flashing double arrow, and flashing caution. In the three arrow signals, the second light from the arrow point shall not operate.

The minimum element on-time shall be 50 percent for the flashing mode, with equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase. The flashing rate shall be not less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute. All on-board circuitry shall be solid state.

Primary power source shall be 12 volt solar with a battery back-up to provide continuous operation when failure of the primary power source occurs, up to 30 days with fully charged batteries. Batteries must be capable of being charged from an onboard 110 volt AC power source and the unit shall be equipped with a cable for this purpose.

Controller and battery compartments shall be enclosed in lockable, weather-tight boxes. The FAP shall be mounted on a pneumatic-tired trailer or other suitable support for hauling to various locations, as directed. The minimum mounting height of an arrow panel should be 2.1 M [7 feet] from the roadway to the bottom of the panel.

The face of the trailer shall be delineated on a permanent basis by affixing retro-reflective material, known as conspicuity material, in a continuous line as seen by oncoming drivers.

A portable changeable message sign may be used to simulate an arrow panel display."

652.2.4 Other Devices Delete the last paragraph and add the following:

"652.2.5 Portable Changeable Message Sign Trailer mounted Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) must be of a type that has been submitted to AASHTO's National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) for evaluation and placed on the Maine Department of Transportations' Approved Products List of Portable Changeable Message Signs & Flashing Arrow Panels. The PCMS unit shall meet or exceed the current specifications of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), 6F.55.

The front face of the sign should be covered with a low-glare protective material. The color of the LED elements shall be amber on a black background. The PCMS should be visible from a distance of 0.8 km [0.5 mile] day and night and have a minimum 15° viewing angle. Characters must be legible from a distance of at least 200 M [650 feet].

The message panel should have adjustable display rates (minimum of 3 seconds per phase), so that the entire message can be read at least twice at the posted speed, the off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed. Each message shall consist of either one or two phases. A phase shall consist of up to eight characters per line. The unit must be capable of displaying at least three lines of text with eight characters per line.

Each character shall be 457 mm [18"] high. Each character module shall use at least a five wide and seven high pixel matrix. The text of the messages shall not scroll or travel horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.

Units shall automatically adjust their brightness under varying light conditions to maintain legibility.

The control system shall include a display screen upon which messages can be reviewed before being displayed on the message sign. The control system shall be capable of maintaining memory when power is unavailable. Message must be changeable with either a notebook computer or an on-board keypad. The controller shall have the capability to store a minimum of 200 user-defined and 200 pre-programmed messages. Controller and battery compartments shall be enclosed in lockable, weather-tight boxes.

PCMS units shall have the capability of being made programmable by means of wireless communications. PCMS units shall also be fully capable of having an on-board radar system installed if required for a particular application.

PCMS' primary power source shall be solar with a battery back-up to provide continuous operation when failure of the primary power source occurs. Batteries must be capable of being charged from a 110 volt AC power source. The unit must also be capable of being operated solely from a 110 volt AC power source and be equipped with a cable for this purpose.

The PCMS shall be mounted on a trailer in such a way that the bottom of the message sign panel shall be a minimum of 2.1 M [7 ft] above the roadway in urban areas and 1.5 M [5 ft] above the roadway in rural areas when it is in the operating mode. PCMS trailers should be of a heavy duty type with a 51 mm [2"] ball hitch and a minimum of four leveling jacks (at each corner). The sign shall be capable of being rotated 360° relative to the trailer. The face of the trailer shall be delineated on a permanent basis by affixing retro-reflective material, known as conspicuity material, in a continuous line as seen by oncoming drivers."

652.3.3 Submittal of Traffic Control Plan In item e. change "A list of all certified flaggers..." to "A list of all the Contractor's certified flaggers..."

Change a. in the list of requirements to: "a. The name, telephone number, and other contact numbers (cellular phone, pager, if any) of the Contractor's Traffic Control Supervisor (the person with overall responsibility for following the TCP), who has received Work Zone Traffic Control Training commensurate with the level of responsibility shown in the requirements of the Contract, and who is empowered to immediately resolve any work zone traffic control deficiencies or issues. Provide documentation that the Traffic Control Supervisor has completed a Work Zone Traffic Control Training Course (AGC, ATSSA, or other industry-recognized training), and a Supervisory refresher training every 5 years thereafter. Submit the course name, training entity, and date of training.

Traffic Control Training Course curriculum must be based on the standards and guidelines of the MUTCD and must include, at a minimum, the following:

1. Parts of Temporary Traffic Control Zone
2. Appropriate use and spacing of signs
3. Use and spacing of channelizing devices

- 4. Flagging basics
- 5. Typical examples and applications

The Traffic Control Supervisor, or designee directly overseeing physical installation, adjustment, and dismantling of work zone traffic control, will ensure all personnel performing those activities are trained to execute the work in a safe and proper manner, in accordance with their level of decision-making and responsibility.”

Add the follow to the list of requirements: “k. The plan for unexpected nighttime work along with a list of emergency nighttime equipment available on-site.”

In the last paragraph add the following as the second sentence: “The Department will review and provide comments to the Contractor within 14 days of receipt of the TCP.” Add the following as the last sentence: “The creation and modification of the TCP will be considered incidental to the related 652 items.”

652.3.5 Installation of Traffic Control Devices In the first paragraph, first sentence; change “Signs shall be erected...” to “Portable signs shall be erected..” In the third sentence; change “Signs must be erected so that the sign face...” to “Post-mounted signs must also be erected so that the sign face...”

652.4 Flaggers Replace the first paragraph with the following; “The Contractor shall furnish flaggers as required by the TCP or as otherwise specified by the Resident. All flaggers must have successfully completed a flagger test approved by the Department and administered by a Department-approved Flagger-Certifier who is employing that flagger. All flaggers must carry an official certification card with them while flagging that has been issued by their employer. Flaggers shall wear safety apparel meeting ANSI 107-2004 Class 2 risk exposure that clearly identifies the wearer as a person, and is visible at a minimum distance of 300 m [1000 ft], and shall wear a hardhat with 360° retro-reflectivity. For nighttime conditions, Class 3 apparel, meeting ANSI 107-2004, shall be worn along with a hardhat with 360° retro-reflectivity. Retro-reflective or flashing SLOW/STOP paddles shall be used, and the flagger station shall be illuminated to assure visibility in accordance with 652.6.2.”

Second paragraph, first sentence; change “...have sufficient distance to stop before entering the workspace.” to “...have sufficient distance to stop at the intended stopping point.” Third sentence; change “At a spot obstruction...” to “At a spot obstruction with adequate sight distance...”

Fourth paragraph, delete and replace with “Flaggers shall be provided as a minimum, a 10 minute break, every 2 hours and a 30 minute or longer lunch period away from the work station. Flaggers may only receive 1 unpaid break per day; all other breaks must be paid. Sufficient certified flaggers shall be available onsite to provide for continuous flagging operations during break periods. If the flaggers are receiving the appropriate breaks, breaker flagger(s) shall be paid starting 2 hours after the work begins and ending 2 hours before the work ends. A maximum of 1 breaker per 6 flaggers will be paid. (1 breaker flagger for 2 to 6 flaggers, 2 breaker flaggers for 7 to 12 flaggers, etc)”

Add the following:

“652.5.1 Rumble Strip Crossing When lane shifts or lane closures require traffic to cross a permanent longitudinal rumble strip for 7 calendar days or less, the Contractor shall install

warning signs that read “RUMBLE STRIP CROSSING” with a supplemental Motorcycle Plaque, (W8-15P).

When lane shifts or lane closures require traffic to cross a permanent longitudinal rumble strip for more than 7 calendar days, the Contractor shall pave in the rumble strips in the area that traffic will cross, unless otherwise directed by the Resident. Rumble strips shall be replaced prior to the end of the project, when it is no longer necessary to cross them.”

652.6 Nightwork Delete this section entirely and replace with the following:

“652.6.1 Daylight Work Times Unless otherwise described in the Contract, the Contractor is allowed to commence work and end work daily according to the Sunrise/Sunset Table at: <http://www.sunrisesunset.com/usa/Maine.asp> . If the Project town is not listed, the closest town on the list will be used as agreed at the Preconstruction Meeting. Any work conducted before sunrise or after sunset will be considered Night Work.

652.6.2 Night Work When Night Work occurs (either scheduled or unscheduled), the Contractor shall provide and maintain lighting on all equipment and at all work stations.

The lighting facilities shall be capable of providing light of sufficient intensity to permit good workmanship, safety and proper inspection at all times. The lighting shall be cut off and arranged on stanchions at a height that will provide perimeter lighting for each piece of equipment and will not interfere with traffic, including commercial vehicles, approaching the work site from either direction.

The Contractor shall have available portable floodlights for special areas.

The Contractor shall utilize padding, shielding or other insulation of mechanical and electrical equipment, if necessary, to minimize noise, and shall provide sufficient fuel, spare lamps, generators, etc. to maintain lighting of the work site.

The Contractor shall submit, as a subset of the Traffic Control Plan, a lighting plan at the Preconstruction Conference, showing the type and location of lights to be used for night work. The Resident may require modifications be made to the lighting set up in actual field conditions.

Prior to beginning any Night Work, the Contractor shall furnish a light meter for the Residents use that is capable of measuring the range of light levels from 5 to 20 foot-candles.

Horizontal illumination, for activities on the ground, shall be measured with the photometer parallel to the road surface. For purposes of roadway lighting, the photometer is placed on the pavement. Vertical illumination, for overhead activities, shall be measured with the photometer perpendicular to the road surface. Measurements shall be taken at the height and location of the overhead activity.

Night Work lighting requirements:

Mobile Operations: For mobile-type operations, each piece of equipment (paver, roller, milling machine, etc) will carry indirect (i.e. balloon type) lights capable of producing at least 10 foot-candles of lighting around the work area of the equipment.

Fixed Operations: For fixed-type operations (flaggers, curb, bridge, pipes, etc.), direct (i.e. tower) lighting will be utilized capable of illuminating the work area with at least 10 foot-candles of light.

Hybrid Operations: For hybrid-type operations (guardrail, sweeping, Inslope excavation, etc.), either direct or indirect lighting may be utilized. The chosen lights must be capable of producing at least 10 foot-candles of light around the work area of the equipment

Inspection Operations: Areas required to be inspected by the Department will require a minimum of 5 foot-candles of lighting. This may be accomplished through direct or indirect means.

All workers shall wear safety apparel labeled as meeting the ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 3 risk exposure.

The Contractor shall apply 2- inch wide retro-reflective tape, with alternating red and white segments, to outline the front back and sides of construction vehicles and equipment, to define their shape and size to the extent practicable. Pickup trucks and personal vehicles are exempt from this requirement. The Contractor shall furnish approved signs reading "Construction Vehicle - Keep Back" to be used on trucks hauling to the project when such signs are deemed necessary by the Resident. The signs shall be a minimum of 30 inches by 60 inches, Black and Orange, ASTM D 4956 - Type VII, Type VIII, or Type IX (prismatic).

All vehicles used on the project, including pickup trucks and personal vehicles, shall be equipped with amber flashing lights, visible from both front and rear, or by means of single, approved type, revolving, flashing or strobe lights mounted so as to be visible 360°. The vehicle flashing system shall be in continuous operation while the vehicle is on any part of the project.

The Resident or any other representative of the Department reserves the right to suspend the work at any time and request a meeting to discuss violations and remedies. The Department shall not be held responsible for any delay in the work due to any suspension under this item. Failure to follow the approved Lighting Plan will result in a Traffic Control violation.

Payment for lighting, vehicle mounted signs and other costs accrued because of night work will not be made directly but will be considered incidental to the related contract items."

652.8.2 Other Items Replace the first paragraph with the following: "The accepted quantities of flagger hours will be paid for at the contract unit price per hour for each flagging station occupied excluding lunch breaks, and for each approved breaker flagger. Overtime hours, as reported on the certified payrolls, will be paid an additional 30% of the bid price for 652.38. The computation and additional payment for overtime hours will occur during the project close-out process and will be paid as additional hours of 652.38 to the nearest ¼ hour. The

contract unit price shall be full compensation for hiring, transporting, equipping, supervising, and the payment of flaggers and all overhead and incidentals necessary to complete the work.” Replace the last paragraph with the following: “There will be no payment made under any 652 pay items after the expiration of the adjusted total contract time.”

### SECTION 653 POLYSTYRENE PLASTIC INSULATION

653.05 Placing Backfill In the second sentence; change “...shall be not less than 150 mm [6 in] loose measure.” to “...shall be not less than 250 mm [10 in] loose measure.” In the third sentence; change “...crawler type bulldozer of not more than 390 kg/m<sup>2</sup> [80 lb/ft<sup>2</sup>] ground contact pressure...” to “...crawler type bulldozer of not more than 4875 kg/m<sup>2</sup> [2000 lb/ft<sup>2</sup>] ground contact pressure...”

653.06 Compaction In the last sentence; change “...not more than 390 kg/m<sup>2</sup> [80 lb/ft<sup>2</sup>] ground contact...” to “...not more than 4875 kg/m<sup>2</sup> [2000 lb/ft<sup>2</sup>] ground contact...”

### SECTION 656 TEMPORARY SOIL EROSION AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

656.5.1 If Pay Item 656.75 Provided Replace the second paragraph with the following: “Failure by the Contractor to follow Standard Specification or Special Provision - Section 656 and/or the Contractor’s own Soil Erosion and Pollution Control Plan will result in a reduction in payment, computed by reducing the Lump Sum Total by 5% per occurrence per day. The Department’s Resident or any other representative of the Department reserves the right to suspend the work at any time and request a meeting to discuss violations and remedies. The Department shall not be held responsible for any delay in the work due to any suspension under this item.”

### SECTION 701 STRUCTURAL CONCRETE RELATED MATERIALS

701.10 Fly Ash - Chemical Requirements Change all references from “ASTM C311” to “ASTM C114”.

### SECTION 703 AGGREGATES

703.05 Aggregate for Sand Leveling Change the percent passing the 9.5 mm [3/8 in] sieve from “85 – 10” to “85 – 100”

703.06 Aggregate for Base and Subbase Delete the first paragraph: “The material shall have...” and replace with “The material shall have a minimum degradation value of 15 as determined by Washington State DOT Test Method T113, Method of Test for Determination of Degradation Value (January 2009 version), except that the reported degradation value will be the result of testing a single specimen from that portion of a sample that passes the 12.5 mm [½ in] sieve and is retained on the 2.00 mm [No. 10] sieve, minus any reclaimed asphalt pavement used.”

**703.07 Aggregates for HMA Pavements** Delete the forth paragraph: “The composite blend shall have...” and replace with “The composite blend, minus any reclaimed asphalt pavement used, shall have a Micro-Deval value of 18.0 or less as determined by AASHTO T 327. In the event the material exceeds the Micro Deval limit, a Washington Degradation test shall be performed. The material shall be acceptable if it has a value of 30 or more as determined by Washington State DOT Test Method T 113, Method of Test for Determination of Degradation Value (January 2009 version) except that the reported degradation value will be the result of testing a single composite specimen from that portion of the sample that passes the 12.5mm [1/2 inch] sieve and is retained on the 2.00mm [No 10] sieve, minus any reclaimed asphalt pavement used.”

**703.09 HMA Mixture Composition** The coarse and fine aggregate shall meet the requirements of Section 703.07. The several aggregate fractions for mixtures shall be sized, graded, and combined in such proportions that the resulting composite blends will meet the grading requirements of the following table.

**AGGREGATE GRADATION CONTROL POINTS**

| SIEVE<br>SIZE | Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size---Control Points (Percent Passing) |               |                 |                |                 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
|               | TYPE 25<br>mm                                                     | TYPE 19<br>mm | TYPE 12.5<br>mm | TYPE 9.5<br>mm | TYPE 4.75<br>mm |
|               | PERCENT BY WEIGHT PASSING - COMBINED AGGREGATE                    |               |                 |                |                 |
| 37.5 mm       | 100                                                               |               |                 |                |                 |
| 25 mm         | 90-100                                                            | 100           |                 |                |                 |
| 19 mm         | -90                                                               | 90-100        | 100             |                |                 |
| 12.5 mm       |                                                                   | -90           | 90-100          | 100            | 100             |
| 9.5 mm        |                                                                   | -             | -90             | 90-100         | 95-100          |
| 4.75 mm       |                                                                   | -             | -               | -90            | 80-100          |
| 2.36 mm       | 19-45                                                             | 23-49         | 28-58           | 32-67          | 40 - 80         |
| 1.18 mm       |                                                                   | -             | -               | -              | -               |
| 600 µm        |                                                                   | -             | -               | -              | -               |
| 300 µm        |                                                                   | -             | -               | -              | -               |
| 75 µm         | 1-7                                                               | 2-8           | 2-10            | 2-10           | 2-10            |

**Gradation Classification----** The combined aggregate gradation shall be classified as coarse-graded when it passes below the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) control point as defined in the following table. All other gradations shall be classified as fine-graded.

**GRADATION CLASSIFICATION**

| PCS Control Point for Mixture Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size<br>(% passing) |               |               |                 |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Nominal Maximum Aggregate<br>Size                                           | TYPE 25<br>mm | TYPE 19<br>mm | TYPE 12.5<br>mm | TYPE 9.5<br>mm |
| Primary Control Sieve                                                       | 4.75 mm       | 4.75 mm       | 2.36 mm         | 2.36 mm        |
| PCS Control Point (% passing)                                               | 40            | 47            | 39              | 47             |

If a Grading “D” mixture is allowed per Special Provision Section 403, it shall meet the following gradation and the aggregate requirements of Section 703.07.

| Sieve Designation | Percentage by Weight Passing Square Mesh Sieves |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| ½ inch            | 100                                             |
| ¾ inch            | 93-100                                          |
| No. 4             | 60-80                                           |
| No. 8             | 46-65                                           |
| No. 16            | 25-55                                           |
| No. 30            | 16-40                                           |
| No. 50            | 10-30                                           |
| No. 100           | 6-22                                            |
| No. 200           | 3.0-8.0                                         |

703.18 Common Borrow Replace the first paragraph with the following: “Common borrow shall consist of earth, suitable for embankment construction. It shall be free from frozen material, perishable rubbish, peat, and other unsuitable material including material currently or previously contaminated by chemical, radiological, or biological agents unless the material is from a DOT project and authorized by DEP for use.”

703.22 Underdrain Backfill Material Change the first paragraph from “...for Underdrain Type B...” to “...for Underdrain Type B and C...”

Replace subsections 703.25 through 703.28 with the following:

“703.25 Stone Fill Stones for stone fill shall consist of hard, sound, durable rock that will not disintegrate by exposure to water or weather. Stone for stone fill shall be angular and rough. Rounded, subrounded, or long thin stones will not be allowed. Stone for stone fill may be obtained from quarries or by screening oversized rock from earth borrow pits. The maximum allowable length to thickness ratio will be 3:1. The minimum stone size (10 lbs) shall have an average dimension of 5 inches. The maximum stone size (500 lbs) shall have a maximum dimension of approximately 36 inches. Larger stones may be used if approved by the Resident. Fifty percent of the stones by volume shall have an average dimension of 12 inches (200 lbs).

703.26 Plain and Hand Laid Riprap Stone for riprap shall consist of hard, sound durable rock that will not disintegrate by exposure to water or weather. Stone for riprap shall be angular and rough. Rounded, subrounded or long thin stones will not be allowed. The maximum allowable length to width ratio will be 3:1. Stone for riprap may be obtained from quarries or by screening oversized rock from earth borrow pits. The minimum stone size (10 lbs) shall have an average dimension of 5 inches. The maximum stone size (200 lbs) shall have an average dimension of approximately 12 inches. Larger stones may be used if approved by the Resident. Fifty percent of the stones by volume shall have an average dimension greater than 9 inches (50 lbs).

703.27 Stone Blanket Stones for stone blanket shall consist of sound durable rock that will not disintegrate by exposure to water or weather. Stone for stone blanket shall be angular and rough. Rounded or subrounded stones will not be allowed. Stones may be obtained from

quarries or by screening oversized rock from earth borrow pits. The minimum stone size (300 lbs) shall have minimum dimension of 14 inches, and the maximum stone size (3000 lbs) shall have a maximum dimension of approximately 66 inches. Fifty percent of the stones by volume shall have average dimension greater than 24 inches (1000 lbs).

703.28 Heavy Riprap Stone for heavy riprap shall consist of hard, sound, durable rock that will not disintegrate by exposure to water or weather. Stone for heavy riprap shall be angular and rough. Rounded, subrounded, or thin, flat stones will not be allowed. The maximum allowable length to width ratio will be 3:1. Stone for heavy riprap may be obtained from quarries or by screening oversized rock from earth borrow pits. The minimum stone size (500 lbs) shall have minimum dimension of 15 inches, and at least fifty percent of the stones by volume shall have an average dimension greater than 24 inches (1000 lbs)."

Add the following paragraph:

"703.32 Definitions (ASTM D 2488, Table 1).

Angular: Particles have sharp edges and relatively plane sides with unpolished surfaces

Subrounded: Particles have nearly plane sides but have well-rounded corners and edges

Rounded: Particles have smoothly curved sides and no edges"

## SECTION 706

### NON-METALLIC PIPE

706.06 Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe for Underdrain, Option I and Option III Culvert Pipe Change the first sentence from "...300 mm diameters to 900 mm" to "...300 mm diameters to 1200 mm" Delete, in its' entirety, the last sentence which begins "This pipe and resins..." and replace with the following; "Manufacturers of corrugated polyethylene pipe must participate in, and maintain compliance with, AASHTO's National Transportation Product Evaluation Program ([www.ntpep.org](http://www.ntpep.org)) which audits producers of plastic pipe. A certificate of compliance must be provided with each shipment."

## SECTION 708

### PAINTS AND PRESERVATIVES

708.03 Pavement Marking Paint Change the first sentence from "...AASHTO M248" to "...the Maine DOT Maintenance Fast-Dry Water-Based Traffic Paint on file at the Traffic Section in Augusta". Delete, in its' entirety, the last sentence.

## SECTION 709

### REINFORCING STEEL AND WELDED STEEL WIRE FABRIC

709.03 Steel Strand Change the second paragraph from "...shall be 12mm [ $\frac{1}{2}$  inch] AASHTO M203M/M203 (ASTM A416/A416M)..." to "...shall be 15.24 mm [0.600 inch] diameter AASHTO M203 (ASTM A416)..."

## SECTION 710

### FENCE AND GUARDRAIL

710.03 Chain Link Fabric Add the following sentence: "Chain Link fabric for PVC coated shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M181, Type IV-Class B."

710.04 Metal Beam Rail Replace with the following: “Galvanized steel rail elements shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 180, Class A, Type II.

When corrosion resistant steel is specified, rail shall conform to AASHTO M 180, Class A, Type IV. Beams of corrosion resistant steel shall not be painted or galvanized. They shall be so handled and stored that the traffic face of these beams, used in a continuous run of guardrail, shall not show a distinctive color differential.

When metal beam rail is to be installed on a curve having a radius of curvature of 150 ft. or less, the beam sections shall be fabricated on an arc to the required radius and permanently stamped or embossed with the designated radius.

The engineer may take one piece of guardrail, a backup plate, and end or buffer section from each 200 pieces in a lot, or from each lot if less than 200 pieces are included therein for determination of compliance with specification requirements. If one piece fails to conform to the requirements of this specification, two other pieces shall be tested. If either of these pieces fails to conform to the requirements of this specification, the lot of material represented by these samples shall be rejected. A lot shall be considered that quantity of material offered for inspection at one time that bears the same heat and coating identification.”

710.07 Guardrail Posts Section b. change “...AASHTO M183/M183M...” to “...AASHTO M 270M/M 270 Grade 250 (36)...”

## SECTION 712 MISCELLANEOUS HIGHWAY MATERIALS

712.04 Stone Curbing and Edging Delete the existing and replace with the following: “Stone for curbing and edging shall be approved granite from acceptable sources. The stone shall be hard and durable, predominantly gray in color, free from seams that would be likely to impair its structural integrity, and of a smooth splitting character. Natural grain size and color variations characteristic of the source deposit will be permitted. Such natural variations may include bands or clusters of mineral crystallization provided they do not impair the structural integrity of the curb stone. The Contractor shall submit for approval the name of the quarry that is the proposed source of the granite for curb materials along with full scale color photos of the granite. Such submission shall be made sufficiently in advance of ordering so that the Resident may have an opportunity to judge the stone, both as to quality and appearance. Samples of curbing shall be submitted for approval only when requested by the Resident. The dimensions, shape, and other details shall be as shown on the plans.”

712.06 Precast Concrete Units In the first paragraph, change “...ASTM C478M...” to “...AASHTO M199...” Delete the second paragraph and replace with the following; “Approved structural fibers may be used as a replacement of 6 x 6 #10 gauge welded wire fabric when used at an approved dosage rate for the construction of manhole and catch basin units. The material used shall be one of the products listed on the Maine Department of Transportation’s Approved Product List of Structural Fiber Reinforcement.” Delete the fifth paragraph and replace with the following; “The concrete mix design shall be approved by the Department. Concrete shall contain 6% air content, plus or minus 1½% tolerance when tested according to AASHTO T152. All concrete shall develop a minimum compressive strength of

28 MPa [4000 psi] in 28 days when tested according to AASHTO T22. The absorption of a specimen, when tested according to AASHTO T280, Test Method “A”, shall not exceed nine percent of the dry mass.”

Add the following:

“712.07 Tops, and Traps These metal units shall conform to the plan dimensions and to the following specification requirements for the designated materials.

Gray iron or ductile iron castings shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M306 unless otherwise designated.”

712.08 Corrugated Metal Units The units shall conform to plan dimensions and the metal to AASHTO M36/M36M. Bituminous coating, when specified, shall conform to AASHTO M190 Type A.

712.09 Catch Basin and Manhole Steps Steps for catch basins and for manholes shall conform to ASTM C478M [ASTM C478], Section 13 for either of the following material:

(a) Aluminum steps-ASTM B221M, [ASTM B211] Alloy 6061-T6 or 6005-T5.

(b) Reinforced plastic steps Steel reinforcing bar with injection molded plastic coating copolymer polypropylene. Polypropylene shall conform to ASTM D 4101.

712.23 Flashing Lights Flashing Lights shall be power operated or battery operated as specified.

(a) Power operated flashing lights shall consist of housing, adapters, lamps, sockets, reflectors, lens, hoods and other necessary equipment designed to give clearly visible signal indications within an angle of at least 45 degrees and from 3 to 90 m [10 to 300 ft] under all light and atmospheric conditions.

Two circuit flasher controllers with a two-circuit filter capable of providing alternate flashing operations at the rate of not less than 50 nor more than 60 flashes per minute shall be provided.

The lamps shall be 650 lumens, 120 volt traffic signal lamps with sockets constructed to properly focus and hold the lamp firmly in position.

The housing shall have a rotatable sun visor not less than 175 mm [7 in] in length designed to shield the lens.

Reflectors shall be of such design that light from a properly focused lamp will reflect the light rays parallel. Reflectors shall have a maximum diameter at the point of contact with the lens of approximately 200 mm [8 in].

The lens shall consist of a round one-piece convex amber material which, when mounted, shall have a visible diameter of approximately 200 mm [8 in]. They shall distribute light and not diffuse it. The distribution of the light shall be asymmetrical in a downward direction. The light distribution of the lens shall not be uniform, but shall consist of a small high intensity portion with narrow distribution for long distance throw and a larger

low intensity portion with wide distribution for short distance throw. Lenses shall be marked to indicate the top and bottom of the lens.

(b) Battery operated flashing lights shall be self-illuminated by an electric lamp behind the lens. These lights shall also be externally illuminated by reflex-reflective elements built into the lens to enable it to be seen by reflex-reflection of the light from the headlights of oncoming traffic. The batteries must be entirely enclosed in a case. A locking device must secure the case. The light shall have a flash rate of not less than 50 nor more than 60 flashes per minute from minus 30 °C [minus 20 °F] to plus 65 °C [plus 150 °F]. The light shall have an on time of not less than 10 percent of the flash cycle. The light beam projected upon a surface perpendicular to the axis of the light beam shall produce a lighted rectangular projection whose minimum horizontal dimension shall be 5 degrees each side of the horizontal axis. The effective intensity shall not have an initial value greater than 15.0 candelas or drop below 4.0 candelas during the first 336 hours of continuous flashing. The illuminated lens shall appear to be uniformly bright over its entire illuminated surface when viewed from any point within an angle of 9 degrees each side of the vertical axis and 5 degrees each side of the horizontal axis. The lens shall not be less than 175 mm [7 in] in diameter including a reflex-reflector ring of 13 mm [ $\frac{1}{2}$  in] minimum width around the periphery. The lens shall be yellow in color and have a minimum relative luminous transmittance of 0.440 with a luminance of 2854° Kelvin. The lens shall be one-piece construction. The lens material shall be plastic and meet the luminous transmission requirements of this specification. The case containing the batteries and circuitry shall be constructed of a material capable of withstanding abuse equal to or greater than 1.21 mm thick steel [No. 18 U.S. Standard Gage Steel]. The housing and the lens frame, if of metal shall be properly cleaned, degreased and pretreated to promote adhesion. It shall be given one or more coats of enamel which, when dry shall completely obscure the metal. The enamel coating shall be of such quality that when the coated case is struck a light blow with a sharp tool, the paint will not chip or crack and if scratched with a knife will not powder. The case shall be so constructed and closed as to exclude moisture that would affect the proper operation of light. The case shall have a weep hole to allow the escape of moisture from condensation. Photoelectric controls, if provided, shall keep the light operating whenever the ambient light falls below 215 lx [20 foot candles]. Each light shall be plainly marked as to the manufacturer's name and model number.

If required by the Resident, certification as to conformance to these specifications shall be furnished based on results of tests made by an independent testing laboratory. All lights are subject to random inspection and testing. All necessary random samples shall be provided to the Resident upon request without cost to the Department. All such samples shall be returned to the Contractor upon completion of the tests.

712.32 Copper Tubing Copper tubing and fittings shall conform to the requirements of ASTM B88M Type A [ASTM B88, Type K] or better.

712.33 Non-metallic Pipe, Flexible Non-metallic pipe and pipe fittings shall be acceptable flexible pipe manufactured from virgin polyethylene polymer suitable for transmitting liquids intended for human or animal consumption.

712.34 Non-metallic Pipe, Rigid Non-metallic pipe shall be Schedule 40 polyvinylchloride (PVC) that meets the requirement of ASTM D1785. Fittings shall be of the same material.

712.341 Metallic Pipe Metallic pipe shall be ANSI, Standard B36.10, Schedule 40 steel pipe conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 Types E or S, Grade B. End plates shall be steel conforming to ASTM A36/A36M.

Both the sleeve and end plates shall be hot dip galvanized. Pipe sleeve splices shall be welded splices with full penetration weld before galvanizing.

712.35 Epoxy Resin Epoxy resin for grouting or sealing shall consist of a mineral filled thixotropic, flexible epoxy resin having a pot life of approximately one hour at 10°C [50°F]. The grout shall be an approved product suitable for cementing steel dowels into the preformed holes of curb inlets and adjacent curbing. The sealant shall be an approved product, light gray in color and suitable for coating the surface.

712.36 Bituminous Curb The asphalt cement for bituminous curb shall be of the grade required for the wearing course, or shall be Viscosity Grade AC-20 meeting the current requirements of Subsection 702.01 Asphalt Cement. The aggregate shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 703.07. The coarse aggregate portion retained on the 2.36 mm [No. 8] sieve may be either crushed rock or crushed gravel.

The mineral constituents of the bituminous mixture shall be sized and graded and combined in a composite blend that will produce a stable durable curbing with an acceptable texture.

Bituminous material for curb shall meet the requirements of Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement.

712.37 Precast Concrete Slab Portland cement concrete for precast slabs shall meet the requirements of Section 502 - Structural Concrete, Class A.

The slabs shall be precast to the dimension shown on the plans and cross section and in accordance with the Standard Detail plans for Concrete Sidewalk Slab. The surface shall be finished with a float finish in accordance with Subsection 502.14(c). Lift devices of sufficient strength to hold the slab while suspended from cables shall be cast into the top or back of the slab.

712.38 Stone Slab Stone slabs shall be of granite from an acceptable source, hard, durable, predominantly gray in color, free from seams which impair the structural integrity and be of smooth splitting character. Natural color variations characteristic of the deposit will be permitted. Exposed surfaces shall be free from drill holes or indications of drill holes. The granite slabs in any one section of backslope must be all the same finish.

The granite slabs shall be scabble dressed or sawed to an approximately true plane having no projections or depressions over 13 mm [ $\frac{1}{2}$  in] under a 600 mm [2 ft] straightedge or over 25 mm [1 in] under a 1200 mm [4 ft] straightedge. The arris at the intersection of the top surface and exposed front face shall be pitched so that the arris line is uniform throughout the length of the installed slabs. The sides shall be square to the exposed face unless the slabs are to be set

on a radius or other special condition which requires that the joints be cut to fit, but in any case shall be so finished that when the stones are placed side by side no space more than 20 mm [3/4 in] shall show in the joint for the full exposed height.

Liftpin holes in all sides will be allowed except on the exposed face.

## SECTION 717 ROADSIDE IMPROVEMENT MATERIAL

717.03 C. Method #3 - Roadside Mixture #3 Change the seed proportions to the following:

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Crown Vetch      | 25%   |
| Perennial Lupine | 25%   |
| Red Clover       | 12.5% |
| Annual Rye       | 37.5% |

717.05 Mulch Binder Change the third sentence to read as follows:

“Paper fiber mulch may be used as a binder at the rate of 2.3 kg/unit [5 lb/unit].”

## SECTION 720 STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS

720.08 U-Channel Posts Change the first sentence from “..., U-Channel posts...” to “..., Rib Back U-Channel posts...”

## SECTION 722 GEOTEXTILES

722.01 Stabilization/Reinforcement Geotextile Add the following to note #3; “The strengths specified in the columns labeled”<50%” and “≥ 50%” refer to the elongation at which the geotextile material was tested. For example; if a fabric is tested at 15% elongation then it must meet or exceed the minimum strength shown in the “<50%” column. Submittals must include the percent elongation at which the material was tested.”

722.02 Drainage Geotextile Add the following to note #3; “The strengths specified in the columns labeled”<50%” and “≥ 50%” refer to the elongation at which the geotextile material was tested. For example; if a fabric is tested at 15% elongation then it must meet or exceed the minimum strength shown in the “<50%” column. Submittals must include the percent elongation at which the material was tested.”

722.01 Erosion Control Geotextile Add the following note to Elongation in the Mechanical Property Table; “The strengths specified in the columns labeled”<50%” and “≥ 50%” refer to the elongation at which the geotextile material was tested. For example; if a fabric is tested at 15% elongation then it must meet or exceed the minimum strength shown in the “<50%” column. Submittals must include the percent elongation at which the material was tested.”

APPENDIX A TO DIVISION 100

SECTION 1 - BIDDING PROVISIONS

A. Federally Required Certifications By signing and delivering a Bid, the Bidder certifies as provided in all certifications set forth in this Appendix A - Federal Contract Provisions Supplement including:

- Certification Regarding No Kickbacks to Procure Contract as provided on this page 1 below.
- Certification Regarding Non-collusion as provided on page 1 below.
- Certification Regarding Non-segregated Facilities as provided by FHWA Form 1273, section III set forth on page 21 below.
- "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion" as provided by FHWA Form 1273, section XI set forth on page 32 below.
- "Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying" as provided by FHWA Form 1273, section XII set forth on page 35 below.

Unless otherwise provided below, the term "Bidder", for the purposes of these certifications, includes the Bidder, its principals, and the person(s) signing the Bid. Upon execution of the Contract, the Bidder (then called the Contractor) will again make all the certifications indicated in this paragraph above. Upon execution of the Contract, the Bidder (then called the Contractor) will again make all the certifications indicated in this paragraph above.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING NO KICKBACKS TO PROCURE CONTRACT Except expressly stated by the Bidder on sheets submitted with the Bid (if any), the Bidder hereby certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it has not:

(A) employed or retained for a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee, or other consideration, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me) to solicit or secure this contract;

(B) agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this contract, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the contract, or;

(C) paid, or agreed to pay, to any firm, organization, or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me) any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind for, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the contract;

By signing and submitting a Bid, the Bidder acknowledges that this certification is to be furnished to the Maine Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation in connection with this contract in anticipation of federal aid highway funds and is subject to applicable state and federal laws, both criminal and civil.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING NONCOLLUSION Under penalty of perjury as provided by federal law (28 U.S.C. §1746), the Bidder hereby certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

the Bidder has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of competitive bidding in connection with the Contract.

For a related provisions, see Section 102.7.2 (C) of the Standard Specifications - "Effects of Signing and Delivery of Bids" - "Certifications", Section 3 of this Appendix A entitled "Other Federal Requirements" including section XI - "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion" and section XII. - "Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying."

\*\*\*\*\*

B. Bid Rigging Hotline To report bid rigging activities call: **1-800-424-9071**

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

\*\*\*\*\*

## SECTION 2 - FEDERAL EEO AND CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS

Unless expressly otherwise provided in the Bid Documents, the provisions contained in this Section 2 of this "Federal Contract Provisions Supplement" are hereby incorporated into the Bid Documents and Contract.

A. Nondiscrimination & Civil Rights - Title VI The Contractor and its subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the Department deems appropriate. The Contractor and subcontractors shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and with all State of Maine and other Federal Civil Rights laws.

For related provisions, see Subsection B - "Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action - Executive Order 11246" of this Section 2 and Section 3 - Other Federal Requirements of this "Federal Contract Provisions Supplement" including section II - "Nondiscrimination" of the "Required Contract Provisions, Federal Aid Construction Contracts", FHWA-1273.

B. Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action - Executive Order 11246 Pursuant to Executive Order 11246, which was issued by President Johnson in 1965 and amended in 1967 and 1978, this Contract provides as follows.

The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its efforts to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall

document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

1. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidations, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all forepersons, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
2. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its union have employment opportunities available, and to maintain a record of the organization's responses.
3. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
4. Provide immediate written notification to the Department's Civil Rights Office when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Design-Builder's efforts to meet its obligations.
5. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under B above.
6. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligation; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
7. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions including specific review

of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Forepersons, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

8. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractor's and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
9. Direct its recruitment efforts, both orally and written to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above describing the openings, screenings, procedures, and test to be used in the selection process.
10. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth, both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's workforce.
11. Validate all tests and other selection requirements.
12. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
13. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
14. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
15. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction Contractor's and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female Contractor associations and other business associations.
16. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

C. Goals for Employment of Women and Minorities Per Executive Order 11246, craft tradesperson goals are 6.9% women and .5% minorities employed. However, goals may be adjusted upward at the mutual agreement of the Contractor and the Department. Calculation of these percentages shall not include On-the-Job Training Program trainees, and shall not include clerical or field clerk position employees.

For a more complete presentation of requirements for such Goals, see the federally required document "Goals for Employment of Females and Minorities" set forth in the next 6 pages below.

\*\*\*\*\*

Start of GOALS FOR EMPLOYMENT OF FEMALES AND MINORITIES  
Federally Required Contract Document

§60-4.2 Solicitations

- (d) The following notice shall be included in, and shall be part of, all solicitations for offers and bids on all Federal and federally assisted construction contracts or subcontracts in excess of \$10,000 to be performed in geographical areas designated by the Director pursuant to §60-4.6 of this part (see 41 CFR 60-4.2(a)):

Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)

1. The Offeror's or bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

|                                                     |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|
| <u>Goals for female participation in each trade</u> | 6.9% |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|

Goals for minority participation for each trade

Maine

|                |      |
|----------------|------|
| 001 Bangor, ME | 0.8% |
|----------------|------|

Non-SMSA Counties (Aroostook, Hancock, Penobscot, Piscataquis, Waldo, Washington)

002 Portland-Lewiston, ME

|                                                           |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SMSA Counties: 4243 Lewiston-Auburn, ME<br>(Androscoggin) | 0.5% |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|

|                                              |      |
|----------------------------------------------|------|
| 6403 Portland, ME<br>(Cumberland, Sagadahoc) | 0.6% |
|----------------------------------------------|------|

|                                                                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Non-SMSA Counties:<br>(Franklin, Kennebec, Knox, Lincoln, Oxford, Somerset, York) | 0.5% |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non federally involved construction.

The contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be in violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated started and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the Contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is (insert description of the geographical areas where the contract is to be performed giving the state, county and city, if any).

#### STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:
  - a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
  - b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
  - c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department form 941;
  - d. "Minority" includes:
    - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);

- (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
  - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
  - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
2. Whenever the Contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
  3. If the contractor, is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors for Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
  4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7 a. through p. of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical areas where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specific.
  5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant, thereto.
  6. In order for the non working training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the

apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as expensive as the following:
  - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, when possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
  - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organization's responses.
  - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment sources or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
  - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
  - e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources complied under 7b above.
  - f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific

review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

- g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct its recruitment, efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
- k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of

solicitation to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

- p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisor's adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7 a through p.). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7 a through p. of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, specific minority group of women is underutilized.)
10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementation regulations by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the

requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.6.

14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g. mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and location at which the work was performed. Records be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

End of GOALS FOR EMPLOYMENT OF FEMALES AND MINORITIES  
Federally Required Contract Document

\*\*\*\*\*

D. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements The Department has established an annual Disadvantaged Business Enterprise goal to be achieved through race neutral means. This goal will adjusted periodically and will be provided by Supplemental Provision. The Contractor shall comply with all provisions of this section regarding DBE participation and the Department's latest version of the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Manual, said Manual being incorporated herein by reference. In the case of conflict between this Contract and said Manual, this Contract shall control. The Department reserves the right to adjust DBE goals on a project-by-project basis by addendum.

Policy. It is the Department's policy that DBEs as defined in 23 CFR Part 26 and referenced in the Transportation Equity Act for 21st Century of 1998, as amended from the Surface Transportation Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987, and the Intermeddle Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991. The intent hereto remains to provide the maximum opportunity for DBEs to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with federal funds.

The Department and its Contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, or disability in the award and performance of DOT assisted contracts.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprises are those so certified by the Maine Department of Transportation Civil Rights Office prior to bid opening date.

The Department has determined that elements of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal include but are not limited to the following:

1. Whether the Contractor advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority/women's-focus media concerning the subcontracting opportunities;
2. Whether the Contractor provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the contract is being solicited;
3. Whether the Contractor followed up on initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested;
4. Whether the Contractor selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the DBE goals;
5. Whether the Contractor provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specification and requirements of the contract;
6. Whether the Contractor negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs, not rejecting the DBE as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities;
7. Whether the Contractor made efforts to assist interested DBEs with other appropriate technical/financial assistance required by the Department or Contractor;
8. Whether the Contractor effectively used the services of available minority/women's community organizations, minority/women's business assistance offices; and other organizations that provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.

Substitutions of DBEs. The following may be acceptable reasons for Civil Rights Office approval of such a change order:

- The DBE defaults, voluntarily removes itself or is over-extended;
- The Department deletes portions of the work to be performed by the DBE.

It is not intended that the ability to negotiate a more advantageous contract with another certified DBE be considered a valid basis for such a change in DBE utilization once the DBE Bid Submission review has been passed. Any requests to alter the DBE commitment must be in writing and included with the change order.

Failure to carry out terms of this Standard Specification shall be treated as a violation of this contract and will result in contract sanctions which may include withholding of partial payments totaling the creditable dollars amount which would have been paid for said DBE participation, termination of this contract or other measures which may affect the ability of the Contractor to obtain Department contracts.

Copies of the Maine Department of Transportation's DBE Program may be obtained from:

Maine Department of Transportation  
Civil Rights Office  
#16 State House Station  
Augusta, Maine 04333-0016  
tel. (207) 624-3519

Quarterly Reporting Requirement. The Contractor must submit Semi-annual reports of actual dollars paid to Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE's) on this Project to the MDOT Civil Rights Office by the end of the third week of April and October for the period covering the preceding six months considered Federal Fiscal Year periods. The reports will be submitted directly to the Civil Rights Office on the form provided in the latest version of the DBE Program Manual. Failure to submit the report by the deadline may result in a withholding of approval of partial payment estimates by the Department.

### SECTION 3 - OTHER FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Unless expressly otherwise provided in the Bid Documents, the provisions contained in this Section 3 of this "Federal Contract Provisions Supplement" are hereby incorporated into the Bid Documents and Contract.

#### A. Buy America

If the cost of products purchased for permanent use in this project which are manufactured of steel, iron or the application of any coating to products of these materials exceeds 0.1 percent of the contract amount, or \$2,500.00, whichever is greater, the products shall have been manufactured and the coating applied in the United States. The coating materials are not subject to this clause, only the application of the coating. In computing that amount, only the cost of the product and coating application cost will be included.

Ore, for the manufacture of steel or iron, may be from outside the United States; however, all other manufacturing processes of steel or iron must be in the United States to qualify as having been manufactured in the United States.

United States includes the 50 United States and any place subject to the jurisdiction thereof.

Products of steel include, but are not limited to, such products as structural steel, piles, guardrail, steel culverts, reinforcing steel, structural plate and steel supports for signs, luminaries and signals.

Products of iron include, but are not limited to, such products as cast iron grates.

Application of coatings include, but are not limited to, such applications as epoxy, galvanized and paint.

To assure compliance with this section, the Contractor shall submit a certification letter on its letterhead to the Department stating the following:

"This is to certify that products made of steel, iron or the application of any coating to products of these materials whose costs are in excess of \$2,500.00 or 0.1 percent of the original contract amount, whichever is greater, were manufactured and the coating, if one was required, was applied in the United States."

#### B. Materials

a. Convict Produced Materials References: 23 U.S.C. 114(b)(2), 23 CFR 635.417

Applicability: FHWA's prohibition against the use of convict material only applies to Federal-aid highways. Materials produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor may only be incorporated in a Federal-aid highway construction project if: 1) such materials have been produced by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison; or 2) such material has been produced in a qualified prison facility, e.g., prison industry, with the amount produced during any 12-month period, for use in Federal-aid projects, not exceeding the amount produced, for such use, during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.

Materials obtained from prison facilities (e.g., prison industries) are subject to the same requirements for Federal-aid participation that are imposed upon materials acquired from other sources. Materials manufactured or produced by convict labor will be given no preferential treatment.

The preferred method of obtaining materials for a project is through normal contracting procedures which require the contractor to furnish all materials to be incorporated in the work. The contractor selects the source, public or private, from which the materials are to be obtained (23 CFR 635.407). Prison industries are prohibited from bidding on projects directly (23 CFR 635.112e), but may act as material supplier to construction contractors.

Prison materials may also be approved as State-furnished material. However, since public agencies may not bid in competition with private firms, direct acquisition of materials from a prison industry for use as State-furnished material is subject to a public interest finding with the Division Administrator's concurrence (23 CFR 635.407d). Selection of materials produced by convict labor as State-furnished materials for mandatory use should be cleared prior to the submittal of the Plans Specifications & Estimates (PS&E).

b. Patented/Proprietary Products References: 23 U.S.C. 112, 23 CFR 635.411

FHWA will not participate, directly or indirectly, in payment for any premium or royalty on any patented or proprietary material, specification, or process specifically set forth in the plans and specifications for a project, unless:

- the item is purchased or obtained through competitive bidding with equally suitable unpatented items,
- the STA certifies either that the proprietary or patented item is essential for synchronization with the existing highway facilities or that no equally suitable alternative exists, or
- the item is used for research or for a special type of construction on relatively short sections of road for experimental purposes. States should follow FHWA's procedures for "Construction Projects Incorporating Experimental Features" ([expermnt.htm](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/permnt.htm)) for the submittal of work plans and evaluations.

The primary purpose of the policy is to have competition in selection of materials and allow for development of new materials and products. The policy further permits materials and products that are judged equal may be bid under generic specifications. If only patented or proprietary products are acceptable, they shall be bid as alternatives with all, or at least a

reasonable number of, acceptable materials or products listed; and the Division Administrator may approve a single source if it can be found that its utilization is in the public interest.

Trade names are generally the key to identifying patented or proprietary materials. Trade name examples include 3M, Corten, etc. Generally, products identified by their brand or trade name are not to be specified without an "or equal" phrase, and, if trade names are used, all, or at least a reasonable number of acceptable "equal" materials or products should be listed. The licensing of several suppliers to produce a product does not change the fact that it is a single product and should not be specified to the exclusion of other equally suitable products.

c. State Preference References: 23 U.S.C. 112, 23 CFR 635.409

Materials produced within Maine shall not be favored to the exclusion of comparable materials produced outside of Maine. State preference clauses give particular advantage to the designated source and thus restrict competition. Therefore, State preference provisions shall not be used on any Federal-aid construction projects.

This policy also applies to State preference actions against materials of foreign origin, except as otherwise permitted by Federal law. Thus, States cannot give preference to in-State material sources over foreign material sources. Under the Buy America provisions, the States are permitted to expand the Buy America restrictions provided that the STA is legally authorized under State law to impose more stringent requirements.

d. State Owned/Furnished/Designated Materials References: 23 U.S.C. 112, 23 CFR 635.407

Current FHWA policy requires that the contractor must furnish all materials to be incorporated in the work, and the contractor shall be permitted to select the sources from which the materials are to be obtained. Exceptions to this requirement may be made when there is a definite finding, by MDOT and concurred in by Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) Division Administrator, that it is in the public interest to require the contractor to use materials furnished by the MDOT or from sources designated by MDOT. The exception policy can best be understood by separating State-furnished materials into the categories of manufactured materials and local natural materials.

Manufactured Materials When the use of State-furnished manufactured materials is approved based on a public interest finding, such use must be made mandatory. The optional use of State-furnished manufactured materials is in violation of our policy prohibiting public agencies from competing with private firms. Manufactured materials to be furnished by MDOT must be acquired through competitive bidding, unless there is a public interest finding for another method, and concurred in by FHWA's Division Administrator.

Local Natural Materials When MDOT owns or controls a local natural materials source such as a borrow pit or a stockpile of salvaged pavement material, etc., the materials may be designated for either optional or mandatory use; however, mandatory use will require a public interest finding (PIF) and FHWA's Division Administrator's concurrence.

In order to permit prospective bidders to properly prepare their bids, the location, cost, and any conditions to be met for obtaining materials that are made available to the contractor shall be stated in the bidding documents.

Mandatory Disposal Sites Normally, the disposal site for surplus excavated materials is to be of the contractor's choosing; although, an optional site(s) may be shown in the contract provisions. A mandatory site shall be specified when there is a finding by MDOT, with the concurrence of the Division Administrator, that such placement is the most economical or that the environment would be substantially enhanced without excessive cost. Discussion of the mandatory use of a disposal site in the environmental document may serve as the basis for the public interest finding.

Summarizing FHWA policy for the mandatory use of borrow or disposal sites:

- mandatory use of either requires a public interest finding and FHWA's Division Administrator's concurrence,
- mandatory use of either may be based on environmental consideration where the environment will be substantially enhanced without excessive additional cost, and
- where the use is based on environmental considerations, the discussion in the environmental document may be used as the basis for the public interest finding.

Factors to justify a public interest finding should include such items as cost effectiveness, system integrity, and local shortages of material.

#### C. Standard FHWA Contract Provisions - FHWA 1273

Unless expressly otherwise provided in the Bid Documents, the following "Required Contract Provisions, Federal Aid Construction Contracts", FHWA-1273, are hereby incorporated into the Bid Documents and Contract.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### Start of FHWA 1273 REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS(As revised through March 10, 1994)

##### I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2;  
Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7;  
Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
  - a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
  - b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
  - a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
  - b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:  
"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment,

upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer. The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
3. Dissemination of Policy. All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
  - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
  - b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
  - c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
  - d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
  - e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
4. Recruitment. When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
  - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
  - c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
5. Personnel Actions. Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
  - b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
  - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
  - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.
6. Training and Promotion.
- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
  - b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision

for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
  - d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
7. Unions. If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
  - b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
  - c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
  - d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment. The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
  - b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.
  - c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
9. Records and Reports. The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
- a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
    - (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
    - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;
    - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
    - (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
  - b. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the MDOT and the Federal Highway Administration.

The Contractor will submit to the MDOT a report for the month of July, indicating the total hours worked by minority, women and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form PR-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by "Training Special Provision," the Contractor will be required to furnish Form FHWA-1409. The report is required for week ending July 15 and can be obtained from MDOT, is due by week ending August 20th. This report is to be furnished directly to MDOT - Civil Rights Office.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES (Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE (Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

- a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the

provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

- b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

- a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
  - (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
  - (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
  - (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
  - (4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary
- e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

- a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor

as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

- (3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.
- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.
- (4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- c. **Helpers.** Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.
5. **Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT).** Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.
6. **Withholding.** The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.
7. **Overtime Requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4

and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation. Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.
9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages. The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS (Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3). The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.
2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:
  - a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
  - b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in

Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.
- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
  - (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
  - (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
  - (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

## VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
  - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
  - b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
  - c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

## VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).
  - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor,

with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

#### VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).
3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health

standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

*"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;*

*Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."*

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations

in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:  
(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)
  - a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
  - b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
  - c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
  - d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
  - e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out

in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\*\*\*\*\*

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--  
Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or

local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions: (Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\*\*\*\*\*

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--  
Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

**XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
  - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
  - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a

Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

End of FHWA 1273



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
NEW ENGLAND DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
696 VIRGINIA ROAD  
CONCORD, MASSACHUSETTS 01742-2751

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

MAINE GENERAL PERMIT (GP)  
AUTHORIZATION LETTER AND SCREENING SUMMARY

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES  
MAINE DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION  
16 STATE HOUSE STATION  
AUGUSTA, MAINE 04333

CORPS PERMIT # NAE-2011-02438  
CORPS PGP ID# 11-326  
STATE ID# PBR

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

Place concrete fill below the ordinary high water line of Little River at Lebanon, Maine in order to rehabilitate the existing deteriorated Fall Road bridge (Ford Bridge) by providing scour protection. Approximately 1.284 s.f. (0.03 acres) of stream bed will be impacted by the project. This work is shown on the attached plans entitled "MAINE DOT - LEBANON, FORD BRIDGE REHABILITATION, LEBANON, MAINE" in two sheets undated.

LAT/LONG COORDINATES : 43.4052461° N 70.8506161° W USGS QUAD: SANFORD, ME

I. CORPS DETERMINATION:

Based on our review of the information you provided, we have determined that your project will have only minimal individual and cumulative impacts on waters and wetlands of the United States. Your work is therefore authorized by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers under the enclosed Federal Permit, the Maine General Permit (GP). Accordingly, we do not plan to take any further action on this project.

You must perform the activity authorized herein in compliance with all the terms and conditions of the GP [including any attached Additional Conditions and any conditions placed on the State 401 Water Quality Certification including any required mitigation]. Please review the enclosed GP carefully, including the GP conditions beginning on page 5, to familiarize yourself with its contents. You are responsible for complying with all of the GP requirements; therefore you should be certain that whoever does the work fully understands all of the conditions. You may wish to discuss the conditions of this authorization with your contractor to ensure the contractor can accomplish the work in a manner that conforms to all requirements.

If you change the plans or construction methods for work within our jurisdiction, please contact us immediately to discuss modification of this authorization. This office must approve any changes before you undertake them.

Condition 41 of the GP (page 18) provides one year for completion of work that has commenced or is under contract to commence prior to the expiration of the GP on October 12, 2015. You will need to apply for reauthorization for any work within Corps jurisdiction that is not completed by October 12, 2016.

This authorization presumes the work shown on your plans noted above is in waters of the U.S. Should you desire to appeal our jurisdiction, please submit a request for an approved jurisdictional determination in writing to the undersigned.

No work may be started unless and until all other required local, State and Federal licenses and permits have been obtained. **This includes but is not limited to a Flood Hazard Development Permit issued by the town if necessary.**

II. STATE ACTIONS: PENDING [ ☒ ], ISSUED [ ☐ ], DENIED [ ☐ ] DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

APPLICATION TYPE: PBR: ☒ TIER 1: ☐ TIER 2: ☐ TIER 3: ☐ LURC: ☐ DMR LEASE: ☐ NA: ☐

III. FEDERAL ACTIONS:

JOINT PROCESSING MEETING: 12/20/11 LEVEL OF REVIEW: CATEGORY 1: ☐ CATEGORY 2: ☒

AUTHORITY (Based on a review of plans and/or State/Federal applications): SEC 10: ☐ 404: ☒ 10/404: ☐ 103: ☐

EXCLUSIONS: The exclusionary criteria identified in the general permit do not apply to this project.

FEDERAL RESOURCE AGENCY OBJECTIONS: EPA NO, USF&WS NO, NMFS NO

If you have any questions on this matter, please contact my staff at 207-623-8367 at our Manchester, Maine Project Office. In order for us to better serve you, we would appreciate your completing our Customer Service Survey located at <http://per2.nwp.usace.army.mil/survey.html>

JAY L. CLEMENT  
SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER  
MAINE PROJECT OFFICE

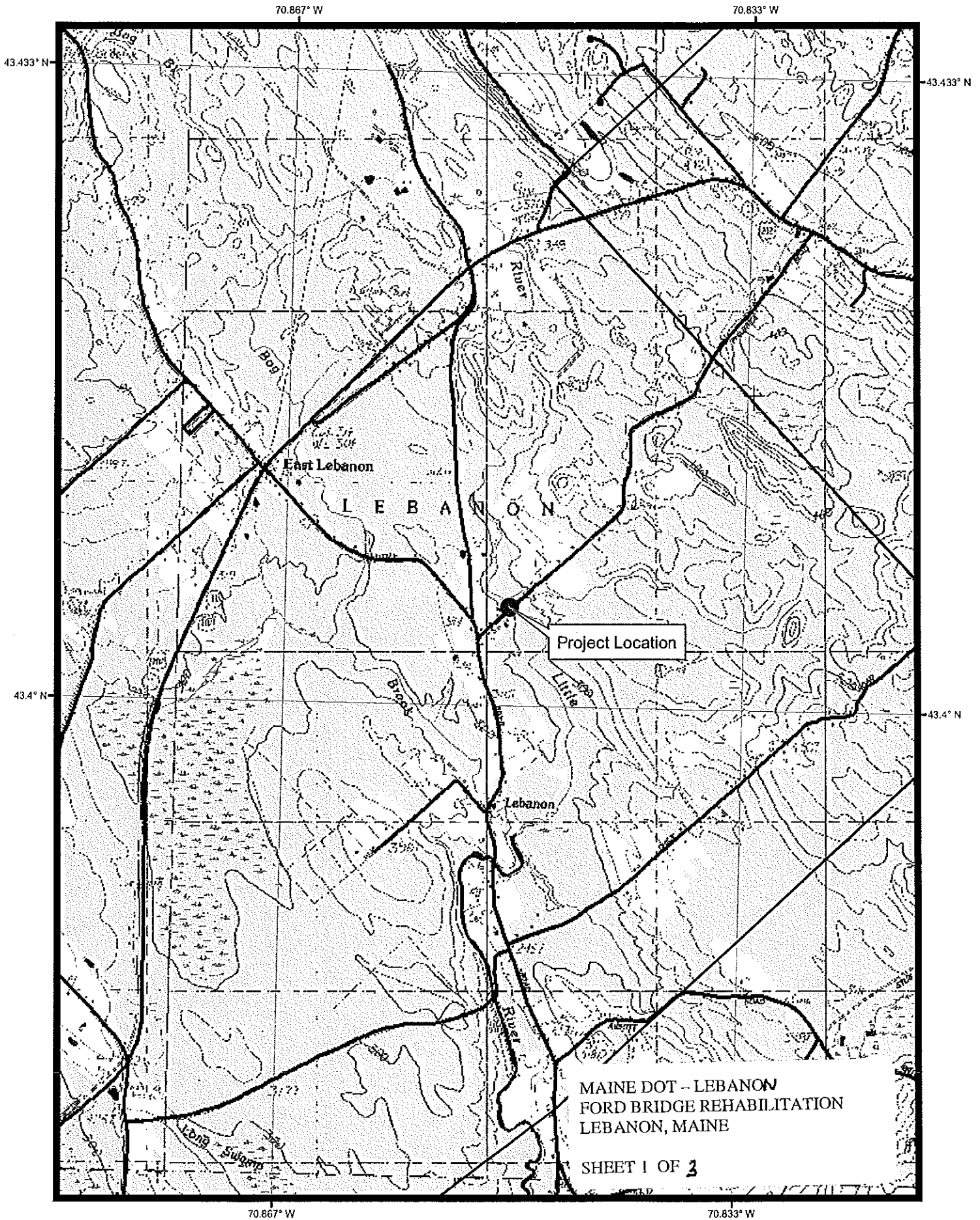
FRANK J. DEL GIUDICE  
CHIEF, PERMITS & ENFORCEMENT BRANCH  
REGULATORY DIVISION  
DATE 1/6/11



**US Army Corps  
of Engineers &  
New England District**

**PLEASE NOTE THE FOLLOWING GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR  
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
GENERAL PERMIT  
NO. NAE-2011-02438**

1. This authorization requires you to 1) notify us before beginning work so we may inspect the project, and 2) submit a Compliance Certification Form. You must complete and return the enclosed Work Start Notification Form(s) to this office at least two weeks before the anticipated starting date. You must complete and return the enclosed Compliance Certification Form within one month following the completion of the authorized work and any required mitigation (but not mitigation monitoring, which requires separate submittals).
2. The permittee shall assure that a copy of this permit is at the work site whenever work is being performed and that all personnel performing work at the site of the work authorized by this permit are fully aware of the terms and conditions of the permit. This permit, including its drawings and any appendices and other attachments, shall be made a part of any and all contracts and sub-contracts for work which affects areas of Corps of Engineers' jurisdiction at the site of the work authorized by this permit. This shall be done by including the entire permit in the specifications for the work. If the permit is issued after construction specifications but before receipt of bids or quotes, the entire permit shall be included as an addendum to the specifications. The term "entire permit" includes permit amendments. Although the permittee may assign various aspects of the work to different contractors or sub-contractors, all contractors and sub-contractors shall be obligated by contract to comply with all environmental protection provisions of the entire permit, and no contract or sub-contract shall require or allow unauthorized work in areas of Corps of Engineers jurisdiction.
3. Adequate sedimentation and erosion control devices, such as geotextile silt fences or other devices capable of filtering the fines involved, shall be installed and properly maintained to minimize impacts during construction. These devices must be removed upon completion of work and stabilization of disturbed areas. The sediment collected by these devices must also be removed and placed upland, in a manner that will prevent its later erosion and transport to a waterway or wetland.
4. All exposed soils resulting from the construction will be promptly seeded and mulched in order to achieve vegetative stabilization.

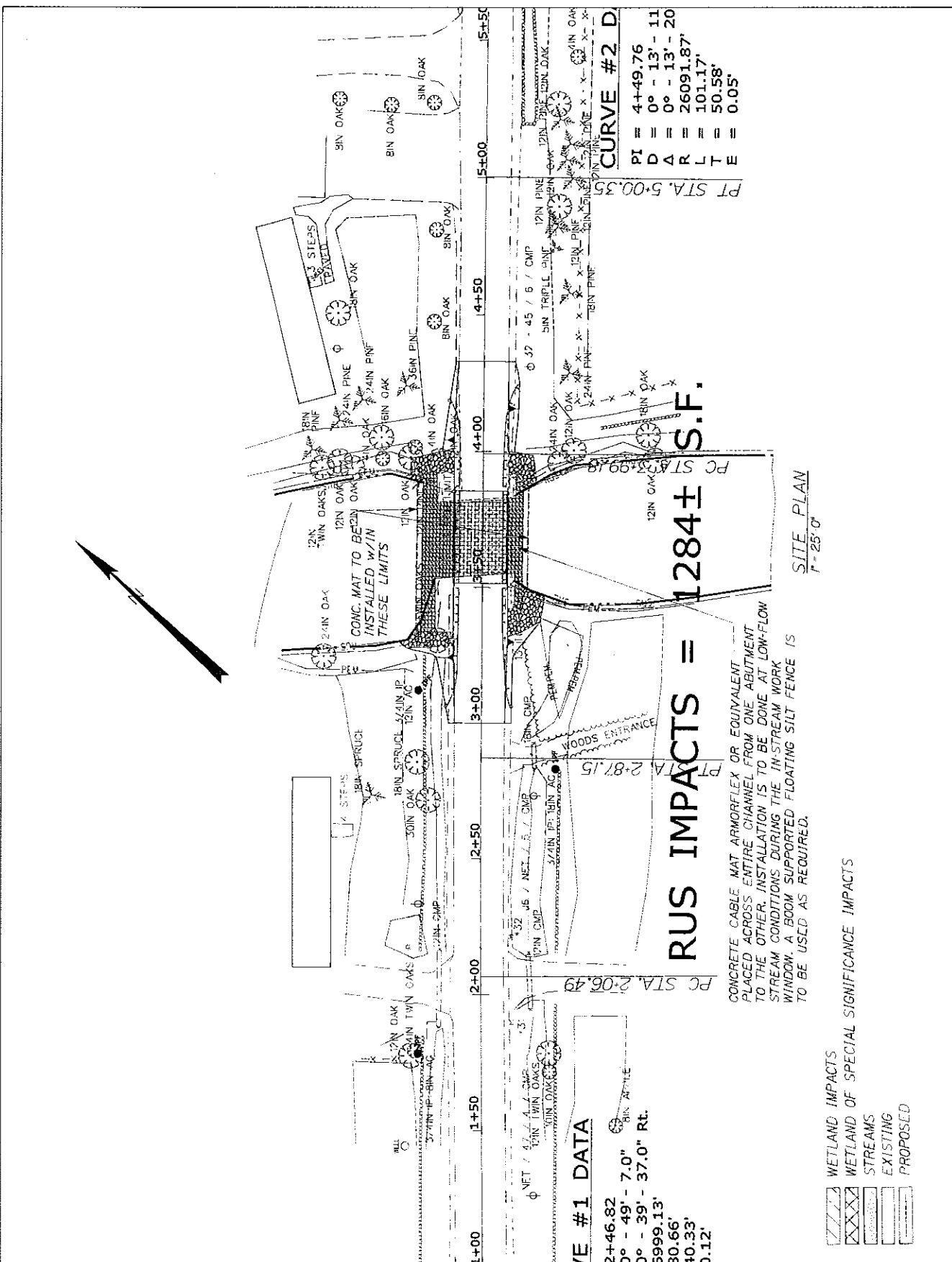


0 600 1,200 2,400 3,600 4,800  
Feet

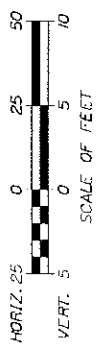
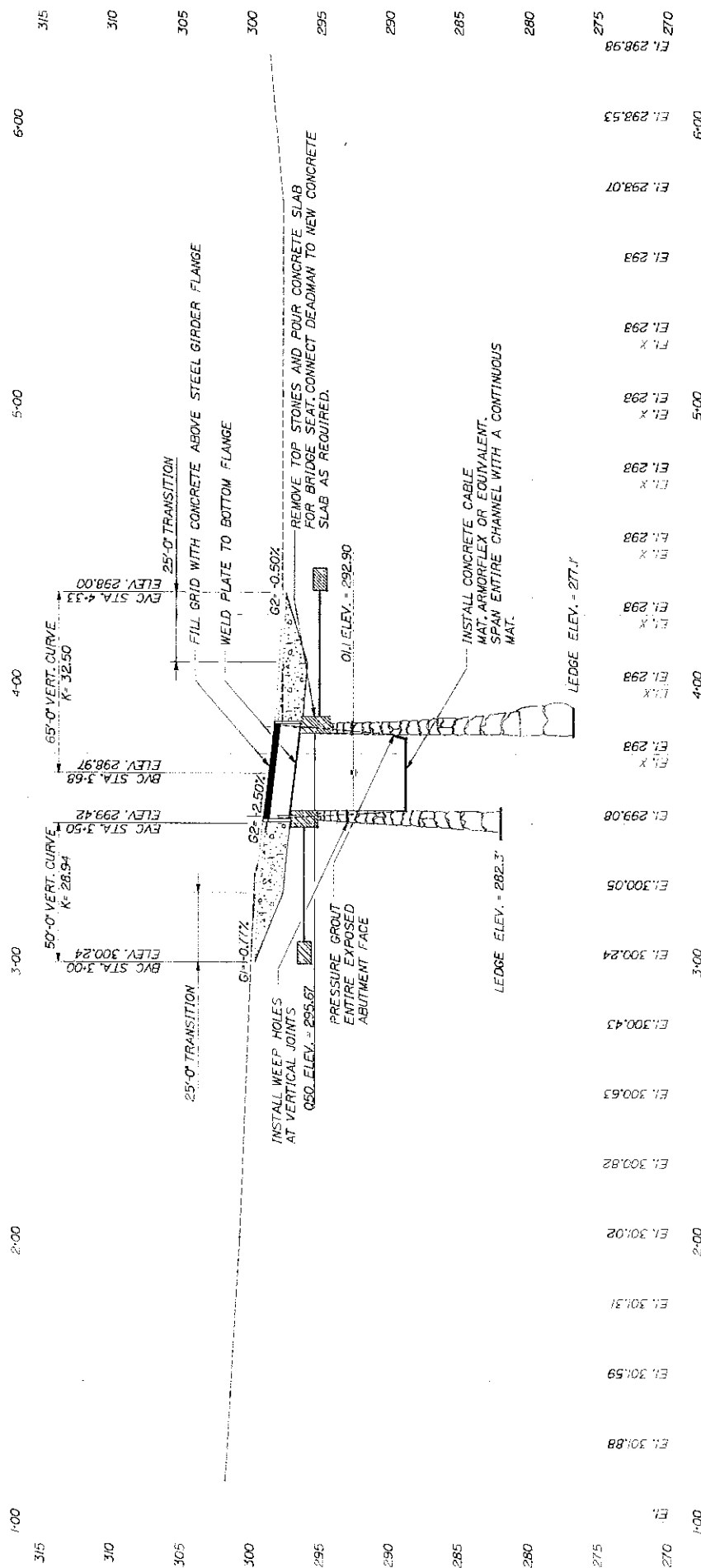
**Lebanon 17873.00**

Ford Bridge over Little River  
MaineDOT Lebanon 17873.00  
-67.16 44.85 November 22, 2011  
Page 8  
Coordinates in North American Datum 1983 (Decimal Degrees)

187° N  
187° E  
187° S



MAINE DOT - LEBANON  
 FORD BRIDGE REHABILITATION  
 LEBANON, MAINE  
 SHEET 3 OF 3



PROFILE - FORD BRIDGE OVER LITTLE RIVER-LEBANON



**US Army Corps  
of Engineers®**  
New England District

**GENERAL PERMIT  
WORK-START NOTIFICATION FORM**  
(Minimum Notice: Two weeks before work begins)

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* MAIL TO: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District \*  
\* Permits and Enforcement Branch \*  
\* Regulatory Division \*  
\* 696 Virginia Road \*  
\* Concord, Massachusetts 01742-2751 \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Corps of Engineers Permit No. NAE-2011-02438 was issued to Maine Dept. of Transportation on January 6, 2011. This work is located in Little River at Lebanon, Maine. The permit authorized the permittee to place concrete fill below the ordinary high water line of Little River in order to rehabilitate the existing deteriorated Fall Road bridge (Ford Bridge) by providing scour protection. Approximately 1,284 s.f. (0.03 acres) of stream bed will be impacted by the project.

The people (e.g., contractor) listed below will do the work, and they understand the permit's conditions and limitations.

**PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE**

**Name of Person/Firm:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Business Address:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Telephone Numbers:** ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

**Proposed Work Dates:** Start: \_\_\_\_\_ Finish: \_\_\_\_\_

**Permittee/Agent Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Printed Name:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date Permit Issued:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date Permit Expires:** \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\*\*\*

**FOR USE BY THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS**

**PM:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Submittals Required:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Inspection Recommendation:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**  
**PERMIT BY RULE NOTIFICATION FORM**  
 (For use with DEP Regulation, Chapter 305)

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT IN **BLACK INK ONLY**

|                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                        |                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name of Applicant:<br>(owner)                                                                                                                                   | Maine Department of Transportation                                                                                                                                                                    | Name of Agent:                         | Josh Nichols                                                           |
| Applicant Mailing Address:                                                                                                                                      | 16 State House Station                                                                                                                                                                                | Agent Phone # (include area code):     | 624-3101                                                               |
| Town/City:                                                                                                                                                      | Augusta                                                                                                                                                                                               | PROJECT Information Name of Town/City: | Lebanon                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | MDOT PIN:                              | 17873.00                                                               |
| State and Zip code:                                                                                                                                             | ME 04344                                                                                                                                                                                              | Name of Wetland or Waterbody:          | Little River                                                           |
| Daytime Phone # (include area code):                                                                                                                            | (207) 624-3100                                                                                                                                                                                        | Map #:                                 | Lot #:                                                                 |
| Detailed Directions to Site:                                                                                                                                    | Project is on Fall Road, approximately 940' northeast of Little River Road                                                                                                                            |                                        |                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | UTM Northing:<br>(if known)                                                                                                                                                                           |                                        | UTM Easting:<br>(if known)                                             |
| Description of Project:                                                                                                                                         | Scope is to pressure grout dry-laid stone abutments and place 5" thick concrete scour pad protection on stream bottom between abutments. Stream bed material will be placed back on top of scour pad. |                                        |                                                                        |
| Part of a larger project?<br>(check one) →                                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                | After the Fact?<br>(check one) →       | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No |
| Check one → This project <input type="checkbox"/> does (or) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> does not involve work below mean low water (average low water). |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                        |                                                                        |

**PERMIT BY RULE (PBR) SECTIONS: (Check at least one)**

I am filing notice of my intent to carry out work which meets the requirements for Permit By Rule (PBR) under DEP Rules, Chapter 305. I and my agents, if any, **have read** and will comply with all of the standards in the Sections checked below.

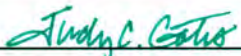
- |                                                                       |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (2) Act. Adj. to Protected Natural Res. | <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (10) Stream Crossing                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (17) Transfers/Permit Extension                                                                                                                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (3) Intake Pipes                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sec. (11) State Transportation Facil.         | <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (18) Maintenance Dredging                                                                                                                                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (4) Replacement of Structures           | <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (12) Restoration of Natural Areas                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (19) Activities in/on/over significant vernal pool habitat                                                                                                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (5) REPEALED                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (13) F&W Creation/Enhance/Water Quality Improvement | <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (20) Activities in existing dev. areas located in/on/over high or moderate value inland waterfowl & wading bird habitat or shorebird nesting, feeding & staging areas |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (6) Movement of Rocks or Vegetation     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (14) REPEALED                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (7) Outfall Pipes                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (15) Public Boat Ramps                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (8) Shoreline stabilization             | <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (16) Coastal Sand Dune Projects                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sec. (9) Utility Crossing                    |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

I have attached the following required submittals. **NOTIFICATION FORMS CANNOT BE ACCEPTED WITHOUT THE NECESSARY ATTACHMENTS:**

- ☐ **Attach** a check for \$65 made payable to: "Treasurer, State of Maine".
- ☒ **Attach** a U.S.G.S. topo map or Maine Atlas & Gazetteer map with the project site clearly marked.
- ☐ **Attach Proof of Legal Name.** If applicant is not an individual or municipality, provide a copy of Secretary of State's registration information (available at <http://icrs.informe.org/nei-sos-icrs/ICRS?MainPage=x>)
- ☐ **Attach photos of the proposed site where activity will take place as outlined in PBR Sections checked above.**
- ☒ **Attach** all other required submissions as outlined in the PBR Sections checked above.

I authorize staff of the Departments of Environmental Protection, Inland Fisheries & Wildlife, and Marine Resources to access the project site for the purpose of determining compliance with the rules. I also understand that **this permit is not valid until approved by the Department or 14 days after receipt by the Department, whichever is less.**

By signing this Notification Form, I represent that the project meets all applicability requirements and standards in the rule and that the applicant has sufficient title, right, or interest in the property where the activity takes place.

|                                  |                                                                                     |       |            |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|
| Signature of Agent or Applicant: |  | Date: | 11/16/2011 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|

*Keep a copy as a record of permit.* Send the form with attachments via certified mail or hand deliver to the Maine Dept. of Environmental Protection at the appropriate regional office listed below. The DEP will send a copy to the Town Office as evidence of the DEP's receipt of notification. No further authorization by DEP will be issued after receipt of notice. Permits are valid for two years. **Work carried out in violation of any standard is subject to enforcement action.**

AUGUSTA DEP  
17 STATE HOUSE STATION  
AUGUSTA, ME 04333-0017  
(207)287-3901

PORTLAND DEP  
312 CANCO ROAD  
PORTLAND, ME 04103  
(207)822-6300

BANGOR DEP  
106 HOGAN ROAD  
BANGOR, ME 04401  
(207)941-4570

PRESQUE ISLE DEP  
1235 CENTRAL DRIVE  
PRESQUE ISLE, ME 04769  
(207)764-0477

|                 |      |      |           |           |     |
|-----------------|------|------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| OFFICE USE ONLY | Ck.# | Date | Staff     | Staff     | 191 |
| PBR #           | FP   |      | Acc. Date | Def. Date |     |



**US Army Corps  
of Engineers®**  
New England District

(Minimum Notice: Permittee must sign and return notification  
within one month of the completion of work.)

## COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION FORM

**USACE Project Number:** NAE-2011-02438

**Name of Permittee:** MaineDOT

**Permit Issuance Date:** 1/6/12

Please sign this certification and return it to the following address upon completion of the activity and any mitigation required by the permit. You must submit this after the mitigation is complete, but not the mitigation monitoring, which requires separate submittals.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* MAIL TO: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District \*  
\* Policy Analysis/Technical Support Branch, ATTN: Marie Farese \*  
\* Regulatory Division \*  
\* 696 Virginia Road \*  
\* Concord, Massachusetts 01742-2751 \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Please note that your permitted activity is subject to a compliance inspection by an U.S. Army Corps of Engineers representative. If you fail to comply with this permit you are subject to permit suspension, modification, or revocation.

**I hereby certify that the work authorized by the above referenced permit was completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the above referenced permit, and any required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Permittee (MaineDOR Resident)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Work Completion

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number ( )

**Chapter 305: PERMIT BY RULE Section 11**  
**State Transportation Facilities**

---

- 1. Introduction.** A "permit by rule" or "PBR", when approved by the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP), is an approval for an activity that requires a permit under the Natural Resources Protection Act (NRPA). Only those activities described in this chapter may proceed under the PBR process. A PBR activity will not significantly affect the environment if carried out in accordance with this chapter, and generally has less of an impact on the environment than an activity requiring an individual permit. A PBR satisfies the Natural Resources Protection Act (NRPA) permit requirement and Water Quality Certification requirement.

If a proposed activity is not described in this chapter, or will not be conducted in accordance with the standards of this chapter, the applicant must obtain an individual permit prior to beginning the activity.

- A. Location of activity.** The location of an activity may affect whether an activity qualifies for PBR, and whether review by the Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife is required.

- (1) Type of resource. For some types of activities, the availability of a PBR is affected by the type of natural resource in or adjacent to which the activity is proposed. For example, an applicant proposing an activity consisting of "Movement of rocks or vegetation" may receive a PBR only if the activity will take place in a great pond, river, stream or brook. Limitations concerning the location of activities are addressed in the "Applicability" provision in each section of this chapter.
- (2) Essential habitat. Essential habitats include areas critical to the survival of threatened and endangered species such as the bald eagle, least tern, roseate tern, and piping plover. If the activity is located in essential habitat, such as near an eagle nesting site, a PBR is only available if the applicant obtains written approval from the Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife (IF&W). This approval from IF&W must be submitted to the DEP with the PBR notification form, and the applicant must follow any conditions stated in the IF&W approval.

---

NOTE: Maps showing areas of essential habitat are available from the Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife regional headquarters, municipal offices, the Land Use Regulation Commission (for unorganized territories) and DEP regional offices. If the activity is located in essential habitat, IF&W must be contacted to request and obtain a "certification of review and approval".

---

- B. Notification.** The applicant must file notice of the activity with the DEP prior to beginning work on the activity. The notification must be on a form provided by the DEP and must include any submissions required in this chapter. The applicant must keep a copy to serve as the permit.

The notification form must be sent to the DEP by certified mail (return receipt requested), or hand delivered to the DEP and date stamped by the department.

**C. Effective period**

- (1) Beginning of period. The PBR becomes effective 14 calendar days after the DEP receives the notification form, unless the DEP approves or denies the PBR prior to that date. If the DEP does not speak with or write to the applicant within this 14 day period regarding the PBR notification, the applicant may proceed to carry out the activity.

There are three exceptions regarding the effective date of an approved PBR:

- (a) Activities listed in Section 10 (Stream crossings) occurring in association with forest management are exempt from the 14 day waiting period.
- (b) Activities listed in Section 2 (Soil disturbance) and Section 10 (Stream crossings) performed or supervised by individuals currently certified in erosion control practices by the DEP are exempt from the 14 day waiting period. To be certified in erosion control practices, an individual must successfully complete all course requirements of the Voluntary Contractor Certification Program administered by the DEP's Nonpoint Source Training and Resource Center.
- (c) Activities that are part of a larger project requiring a permit under the Site Location of Development or the Storm Water Management Acts may not proceed until any required permit under those laws is obtained.

---

NOTE: Activities that are part of a larger project may require other permits from the DEP also. These other laws may prohibit the start of construction of any part of the project unless a permit under that law is obtained. In these cases, while not a violation of this rule, starting work on a PBR approved activity would be a violation of those other applicable laws.

---

- (2) End of period. The PBR is generally effective for 2 years from the date of approval, except that a PBR for "Replacement of structures" under Section 4 is effective for 3 years.

---

NOTE: Activities that qualify under this chapter may need to meet other local, state and federal requirements. Examples -- (1) If an activity extends below the low water line of a lake, coastal wetland or international boundary water, the applicant should contact the Bureau of Parks and Lands (287-3061) concerning possible lease or easement requirements, or (2) If an activity will involve work below the mean high water line in navigable waters of the United States, the applicant should contact the Army Corps of Engineers (623-8367).

---

**D. Discretionary authority.** Notwithstanding compliance with the PBR applicability requirements and standards set forth in this chapter, the DEP may require an individual permit application to be filed in any case where credible evidence indicates that the activity:

- (1) May violate the standards of the NRPA (38 M.R.S.A. Section 480-D);
- (2) Could lead to significant environmental impacts, including cumulative impacts; or
- (3) Could adversely impact a resource of special concern.

If an individual permit is required pursuant to this subsection, the DEP shall notify the applicant in writing within the 14 calendar day waiting period described in sub-section (C) above. When the DEP notifies an applicant that an individual permit is required, no work may be conducted unless and until the individual permit is obtained.

**E. Violations.** A violation of law occurs when a person, or his or her agent, performs or causes to be performed any activity subject to the NRPA without first obtaining a permit from the DEP, or acts contrary to the provisions of a permit. The person, his or her agent, or both, may be held responsible for the violation. Commonly, the "person" is the landowner, and the "agent" is the contractor carrying out the activity. A violation occurs when:

- (1) An activity occurs that is not allowed under PBR, whether or not a PBR notification form has been filed with and/or approved by the DEP;
- (2) An activity occurs that is allowed under PBR, but a PBR for the activity has not become effective prior to the beginning of the activity; or
- (3) An activity occurs that is allowed under PBR and a PBR for the activity is in effect, but the standards specified in this chapter are not met.

See the "applicability" provision under each activity for rules concerning what activities are allowed under PBR. A PBR is only valid for the person listed on the notification form, or for his or her agent.

Each day that a violation occurs or continues is considered a separate offense. Violations are subject to criminal penalties and civil penalties of not less than \$100 nor more than \$10,000 for each day of that violation (38 M.R.S.A. Section 349).

---

NOTE: A local Code Enforcement Officer (CEO) may take enforcement action for a violation of the Natural Resources Protection Act if he or she is authorized to represent a municipality in District Court, and he or she has been certified as familiar with court procedures, 30-A M.R.S.A. Section 4452(7).

---

**Chapter 305 Section 11****State transportation facilities****A. Applicability**

- (1) This section applies to the maintenance, repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, replacement or minor construction of a State Transportation Facility carried out by, or under the authority of, the Maine Department of Transportation or the Maine Turnpike Authority, including any testing or preconstruction engineering, and associated technical support services.
- (2) This section does not apply to an activity within a coastal sand dune system.

---

NOTE: The construction of a transportation facility other than roads and associated facilities may be subject to the Storm Water Management Law, 38 M.R.S.A. Section 420-D.

---

**B. Standards**

- (1) Photographs of the area to be altered by the activity must be taken before work on the site begins. The photographs must be kept on file and be made available at the request of the DEP.
- (2) The activity must be reviewed by the Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife, the Department of Marine Resources, the Atlantic Salmon Authority, and the DEP's Division of Environmental Assessment prior to the notification being filed with the DEP. The activity must be performed according to any recommendations from these authorities.
- (3) The activity must be performed in accordance with erosion control measures conforming with the State of Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges Revision of April 1995 and with the Department of Transportation's Best Management Practices for Erosion and Sediment Control, September 1997.

---

NOTE: Guidance on the use of erosion control best management practices can be obtained from the on site Construction Manager.

---

- (4) Alignment changes may not exceed a distance of 200 feet between the old and new center lines in any natural resource.
- (5) The activity may not alter more than 300 feet of shoreline (both shores added together) within a mile stretch of any river, stream or brook, including any bridge width or length of culvert.
- (6) The activity may not alter more than 150 feet of shoreline (both shores added together) within a mile stretch of any outstanding river segment identified in 38 M.R.S.A. 480-P, including any bridge width or length of culvert.
- (7) The activity must minimize wetland intrusion. The activity is exempt from the provisions of Chapter 310, the Wetland Protection Rules, if the activity alters less than 15,000 square feet of natural resources per mile of roadway (centerline measurement) provided that the following impacts are not exceeded within the 15,000 square foot area:

- (a) 1,000 square feet of coastal wetland consisting of salt tolerant vegetation or shellfish habitat; or
- (b) 5,000 square feet of coastal wetland not containing salt tolerant vegetation or shellfish habitat; or
- (c) 1,000 square feet of a great pond.

All other activities must be performed in compliance with all sections of Chapter 310, the Wetland Protection Rules, except 310.2(C), 5(A), 9(1), 9(B) and 9(C).

- (8) The activity may not permanently block any fish passage in any watercourse containing fish. The applicant must improve passage beyond what restriction may already exist unless the Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife, the Department of Marine Resources, the Atlantic Salmon Authority and the DEP's Division of Environmental Assessment concur that the improvement is not necessary.
- (9) Rocks may not be removed from below the normal high water line of any coastal wetland, freshwater wetland, great pond, river, stream or brook except to the minimum extent necessary for completion of work within the limits of construction.
- (10) If work is performed in a river, stream or brook that is less than three feet deep at the time and location of the activity, with the exception of culvert installation, the applicant must divert flow away from the activity while work is in progress.
  - (a) Diversion may be accomplished by the use of stable, inert material. No more than two thirds (2/3) of stream width may be diverted at one time.
  - (b) Any material used to divert water flow must be completely removed upon completion of the activity, and the stream bottom must be restored to its original condition.
  - (c) A pump may be operated, where necessary, for a temporary diversion. The pump outlet must be located and operated such that erosion or the discharge of sediment to the water is prevented.

---

NOTE: Guidance on the appropriate location of a diversion and materials which should be used for a stream diversion can be obtained from the on site Construction Manager.

---

- (11) Wheeled or tracked equipment may not operate in the water. Equipment operating on the shore may reach into the water with a bucket or similar extension. Equipment may cross streams on rock, gravel or ledge bottom.
- (12) All wheeled or tracked equipment that must travel or work in a vegetated wetland area must travel and work on mats or platforms.
- (13) Any debris or excavated material must be stockpiled either outside the wetland or on mats or platforms. Hay bales or silt fence must be used, where necessary, to prevent sedimentation. Any debris generated during the activity must be prevented from washing downstream and must be removed from the wetland or water body. Disposal of debris must be in conformance

with the Maine Hazardous Waste, Septage and Solid Waste Management Act, 38 M.R.S.A. Section 1301 et seq.

- (14) Work below the normal high water line of a great pond, river, stream or brook must be done at low water except for emergency work or work agreed to by the resource agencies listed in paragraph 2 above. Measures, such as a silt boom or staked fencing, must be employed to reduce and isolate turbidity.
- (15) Perimeter controls must be installed before the work starts. Disturbance of natural resources beyond the construction limits shown on the plans is not allowed under this rule.

---

NOTE: Guidance on the location of construction limits can be obtained from the on site Construction Manager.

---

- (16) The use of untreated lumber is preferred. Lumber pressure treated with chromated copper arsenate (CCA) may be used, provided it is cured on dry land in a manner that exposes all surfaces to the air for a period of at least 21 days prior to construction. Wood treated with creosote or pentachlorophenol may not be used where it will contact water.
- (17) A temporary road for equipment access must be constructed of crushed stone, blasted ledge, or similar materials that will not cause sedimentation or restrict fish passage. Such roads must be completely removed at the completion of the activity. In addition, any such temporary roads which are in rivers, streams or brooks, must allow for a passage of stormwater flows associated with a 10-year storm.
- (18) Soil may not be disturbed during any period when soils are saturated due to rain or snow melt, except as necessary to protect work in progress or as required for bridge maintenance activities. Areas where soils are saturated (i.e. water drips from the soil when squeezed by hand, or the soil is capable of being rolled into a rod 1/8th inch in diameter that does not crumble) must be immediately mulched if they are disturbed.
- (19) Disturbed soil must be protected within one week from the time it was last actively worked, and prior to any storm event, using temporary or permanent measures such as the placement of riprap, sod, mulch, erosion control blankets, or other comparable measures.
- (20) Hay bale or straw mulch, where used, must be applied at a rate of at least one bale per 500 square feet (1 to 2 tons per acre).
- (21) If mulch is likely to be moved because of steep slopes or wind exposure, it must be anchored with netting, peg and twine, binder or other suitable method and must be maintained until a catch of vegetation is established over the entire disturbed area.
- (22) In addition to the placement of riprap, sod, erosion control blankets or mulch, additional steps must be taken where necessary to prevent sedimentation of the water. Evidence of sedimentation includes visible sheet, rill or gully erosion, discoloration of water by suspended particles and/or slumping of banks. Silt fences, staked hay bales and other sedimentation control measures, where planned for, must be in place prior to the commencement of an activity, but must also be installed whenever necessary to prevent erosion and sedimentation.

---

NOTE: Guidance on the location and proper installation of erosion control measures can be obtained from the on site Construction Manager.

---

- (23) Temporary erosion control measures must be maintained and inspected weekly until the site is permanently stabilized with vegetation or other permanent control measures. Erosion control measures must also be inspected immediately prior to and following storms.
- (24) Permanent erosion control measures protecting all disturbed areas must be implemented within 30 days from the time the areas were last actively worked, or for fall and winter activities by the following June 15, except where precluded by the type of activity (e.g. riprap, road surfaces, etc.). The permanent erosion control measures must be maintained.
- (25) The applicant shall immediately take appropriate measures to prevent erosion or sedimentation from occurring or to correct any existing problems, regardless of the time of year.
- (26) Non-native species may not be planted in restored areas.
- (27) Disposal of debris must be in conformance with Maine Hazardous Waste, Septage and Solid Waste Management Act, 38 M.R.S.A. Sections 1301 et seq.
- (28) Disturbance of vegetation must be avoided, if possible. Where vegetation is disturbed outside of the area covered by any road or structure construction, it must be reestablished immediately upon completion of the activity and must be maintained.
- (29) A vegetated area at least 25 feet wide must be established and maintained between any new stormwater outfall structure and the high water line of any open water body. A velocity reducing structure must be constructed at the outlet of the stormwater outfall that will create sheet flow of stormwater, and prevent erosion of soil within the vegetated buffer. If the 25 foot vegetated buffer is not practicable, the applicant must explain the reason for a lesser setback in writing. Approval from the DEP must be in writing and any recommendations must be incorporated into the activity.

**C. Definitions.** The following terms, as used in this chapter, have the following meanings, unless the context indicates otherwise:

- (1) Diversion. A rerouting of a river, stream or brook to a location outside of its established channel.
- (2) Fill. a. (verb) To put into or upon, supply to, or allow to enter a water body or wetland any earth, rock, gravel, sand, silt, clay, peat, or debris; b. (noun) Material, other than structures, placed in or immediately adjacent to a wetland or water body.
- (3) Floodplain wetlands. Freshwater wetlands that are inundated with flood water during a 100-year flood event based on flood insurance maps produced by the Federal Emergency Agency or other site specific information.
- (4) Riprap. Rocks that are fit into place, usually without mortar, on a slope as defined in the State of Maine, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridges, revision of April 1995.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
GENERAL PERMIT  
STATE OF MAINE**

The New England District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) hereby issues this General Permit (GP) for activities in waters of the United States (U.S.) that have no more than minimal individual, secondary, and cumulative adverse effects on the aquatic environment in waters of the U.S. within the boundaries of and off the coast of the State of Maine.

**I. GENERAL CRITERIA**

In order for activities to qualify for this GP, they must meet the GP's terms and eligibility criteria (Pages 1 – 4), general conditions (GC) (Pages 5 – 18), and Appendix A - Definition of Categories.

Under this GP, projects may qualify for the following:

- Category 1: Category 1 Notification Form required.  
(Submittal of the Category 1 Notification Form at Appendix B to the Corps is required).
- Category 2: Application required.  
(Submittal of an application to the Corps is required and written approval from the Corps must be received).

If your project is ineligible for Category 1, it may qualify for Category 2 or an Individual Permit and you must submit an application (see Page 3). The thresholds for Categories 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix A. This GP does not affect the Corps Individual Permit review process or activities exempt from Corps regulation.

**II. ACTIVITIES COVERED:**

- Work and structures that are located in, under or over any navigable water of the U.S.<sup>1</sup> that affect the course, location, condition, or capacity of such waters; or the excavating from or depositing of material in such waters. The Corps regulates this under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899);
- The discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S.<sup>2</sup>. The Corps regulates this under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA).<sup>3</sup>
- The transportation of dredged material for the purpose of disposal in the ocean. The Corps regulates this under Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act.

---

<sup>1</sup> Defined at 33 CFR 329 and Appendix A, Page 4.

<sup>2</sup> Defined at 33 CFR 328

<sup>3</sup> When there is a regulated discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S., the Corps will also consider secondary impacts, which are defined at Appendix A, Endnote/Definition 2.

### III. PROCEDURES:

#### 1. State Approvals

Applicants are responsible for applying for and obtaining any of the required state or local approvals (see GC 1, Page 5). Federal and state jurisdictions may differ in some instances. State permits may be required for specific projects regardless of the general permit category.

In order for authorizations under this GP to be valid, when any of the following state approvals or statutorily-required reviews is also required, the approvals must be obtained prior to the commencement of work in Corps jurisdiction.

- Maine Department of Environmental Protection (DEP): Natural Resources Protection Act (NRPA) permit, including permit-by-rule and general permit authorizations; Site Location of Development Act permit; and Maine Waterway Development and Conservation Act permit.
- Maine Department of Conservation: Land Use Regulation Commission (LURC) permit.
- Maine Department of Marine Resources: Aquaculture Leases.
- Maine Department of Conservation, Bureau of Parks and Lands, Submerged Lands: Lease

NOTE: This GP may authorize projects that are not regulated by the State of Maine (e.g., seasonal floats or moorings).

#### 2. Corps Authorizations

##### a. Category 1 (Submission of Category 1 Notification Form required)

##### Eligibility Criteria

Activities in Maine that:

- Are subject to Corps jurisdiction (see GC 2, Page 5),
- Meet the terms and eligibility criteria of this GP (Pages 1 - 4),
- Meet all GCs of this GP (Pages 5 – 18), and
- Meet the definition of Category 1 in Appendix A - Definition of Categories,

##### **may proceed without application to the Corps provided:**

- The Category 1 Notification Form (Appendix B) is submitted to the Corps before starting the work authorized by this GP.

Consultation with the Corps and/or outside experts may be necessary to ensure compliance with this GP's general conditions (starting on Page 5) and related federal laws such as the National Historic Preservation Act, the Endangered Species Act (ESA), and the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act. For example, experts on historic resources may include the agencies and tribes referenced in GC 8, while experts on endangered species include the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). Project proponents are encouraged to contact the Corps with Category 1 eligibility questions.

Work that is not regulated by the State of Maine, but is subject to Corps jurisdiction, is eligible for Category 1 authorization under this GP. The Maine DEP and LURC have waived WQC for projects authorized under Categories 1 and 2 of this GP. The state has concurred with the determination that projects authorized under Categories 1 and 2 of this GP are consistent with the enforceable policies of the Maine CZM Program.

**b. Category 2 (Application to and written approval from the Corps required)**

**Eligibility Criteria**

Activities in Maine that:

- Are subject to Corps jurisdiction (see GC 2, Page 5),
- Meet the terms of this GP (Pages 1 - 4),
- Meet all GCs of this GP (Pages 5 - 18),
- Meet the definition of Category 2 in Appendix A - Definition of Categories,

**require an application to and written approval from the Corps.** The Corps will coordinate review of Category 2 activities with federal and state agencies, as appropriate. To be eligible and subsequently authorized, an activity must result in no more than minimal impacts to the aquatic environment as determined by the Corps based on comments from the review team and the criteria listed above. This may require project modifications involving avoidance, minimization or compensatory mitigation for unavoidable impacts to ensure the net effects of a project are minimal. Compensatory mitigation for waterway/wetland impacts may take the form of wetland preservation, restoration, enhancement, creation, and/or “in-lieu fee” for inclusion into the Natural Resources Mitigation Fund. See [www.nae.usace.army.mil/reg](http://www.nae.usace.army.mil/reg), “Mitigation” and then “Maine” for more information.

Work that is not regulated by the State of Maine, but is subject to Corps jurisdiction, is eligible for Category 2 authorization under this GP. The Maine DEP and LURC have waived WQC for projects authorized under Categories 1 and 2 of this GP. The state has concurred with the determination that projects authorized under Categories 1 and 2 of this GP are consistent with the enforceable policies of the Maine CZM Program.

**3. Applying for a Permit**

All applicants for Category 2 projects must:

- a.** Apply directly to the Corps using the state application form or the Corps application form (ENG Form 4345<sup>1</sup>), and apply directly to the state (DEP, LURC, BPL or DMR) as applicable using the appropriate state form, if the work is regulated by the Corps and the state.
- b.** Apply directly to the Corps using the Corps application form (ENG Form 4345<sup>1</sup>) if the work is regulated by the Corps but not the state (DEP, LURC, BPL or DMR).
- c.** Provide application information (see “Information Typically Required” in Appendix C) to help ensure the application is complete and to speed project review.
- d.** Submit a copy of their application materials to the Maine Historic Preservation Commission (MHPC) and the five Indian tribes listed at Appendix D, at the same time, or before, they apply to the state (DEP or LURC) or the Corps, to be reviewed for the presence of historic, archaeological or tribal resources in the permit area that the proposed work may affect. Submittals to the DEP or Corps shall include information to indicate that this has been done (a copy of the applicant’s cover letter to MHPC and tribes or a copy of the MHPC and tribal response letters is acceptable).

---

<sup>1</sup> Located at [www.nae.usace.army.mil/reg](http://www.nae.usace.army.mil/reg) under “Forms.”

#### **4. Review Procedures**

The Corps will coordinate review of all Category 2 activities with federal and state agencies, as appropriate, to ensure that the work will result in no more than a minimal impact to the aquatic environment. Applicants are responsible for applying for the appropriate state and local approvals listed on Page 2.

**Emergency Procedures:** 33 CFR 325.2(e)4 states that an “emergency” is a situation which would result in an unacceptable hazard to life, a significant loss of property, or an immediate, unforeseen, and significant economic hardship if corrective action requiring a permit is not undertaken within a time period less than the normal time needed to process the application under standard procedures.” The Corps will work with all applicable agencies to expedite authorization according to established procedures in emergency situations.

**Individual Permit Procedures:** Proponents of work that does not meet the terms and general conditions of this GP must submit the Corps application form and the appropriate application materials to the Corps at the earliest possible date in order to expedite the Individual Permit review process. General information and application forms can be obtained at our website or by calling us (see Appendix D). Individual WQC and CZM consistency concurrence are required when applicable from the State of Maine before Corps permit issuance. The Corps encourages applicants to concurrently apply for a Corps Individual Permit and state permits.

#### **5. Approval Process**

Applicants for Category 2 activities may not proceed with work in Corps jurisdiction until written authorization is received from the Corps. If the Corps determines that the Category 2 activity is eligible for the GP, the Corps will send an authorization letter directly to the applicant. The Corps will attempt to issue a written eligibility determination within the state’s review period. If the Corps determines that the activity is not eligible under the GP or that additional information is required, the Corps will notify the applicant in writing and send a copy to the DEP or LURC. Applicants are responsible for obtaining all applicable approvals listed on Page 2 from the appropriate state and local agencies before commencing work in Corps jurisdiction.

## V. GENERAL PERMIT CONDITIONS:

The following conditions apply to activities authorized under this Maine GP, unless otherwise specified, including all Category 1 (notification required) and Category 2 (application required) activities:

**1. Other Permits.** Authorization under this GP does not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local authorizations required by law. This includes, but is not limited to, the project proponent obtaining a Flood Hazard Development Permit issued by the town, if necessary. Inquiries may be directed to the municipality or to the Maine Floodplain Management Coordinator at (207) 287-8063. See [www.maine.gov/spo/flood](http://www.maine.gov/spo/flood).

### **2. Federal Jurisdictional Boundaries.**

**(a)** Applicability of this GP shall be evaluated with reference to federal jurisdictional boundaries. Applicants are responsible for ensuring that the boundaries used satisfy the federal criteria defined at 33 CFR 328 “Waters of the U.S.” and 33 CFR 329 “Navigable Waters of the U.S.”

Note: Waters of the U.S. include the subcategories “navigable waters of the U.S.” and “wetlands.”

**(b)** For Category 1 projects, proponents are not required to delineate the waters of the U.S. that they plan to impact, but must approximate the square footage of impacts in order to determine the review category (1 or 2 or Individual Permit). For projects filling <15,000 SF of waters of the U.S. that do not qualify for Category 1 (e.g., vernal pool, secondary or endangered species impacts, etc.) and therefore require an application to the Corps, and for those filling ≥15,000 SF, applicants shall delineate all waters of the U.S. that will be filled (direct impacts) in accordance with the Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual and the most recent regional supplements (see Appendix E). In addition, applicants shall approximately identify all waters of the U.S. on the property and known waters adjacent to the property in order for the Corps to evaluate secondary impacts. The waters of the U.S. shall be clearly shown on the project plans submitted with the application. This includes all waters of the U.S. in areas under DEP or LURC jurisdiction regardless of whether they’re shown on LURC zoning maps.

**(c)** On a case-by-case basis, the Corps may modify/refine the above delineation and identification requirements for waters of the U.S.

### **3. Minimal Direct, Secondary and Cumulative Impacts.**

**(a)** Projects authorized by this GP shall have no more than minimal direct, secondary and cumulative adverse environmental impacts. Category 2 applicants should provide information on secondary and cumulative impacts as stated in Appendix C. Compensatory mitigation may be required to offset unavoidable impacts (see GC 16) and to ensure that they are no more than minimal. Compensatory mitigation requirements will be determined on a case-by-case basis.

**(b)** Secondary impacts to waterway and/or wetland areas, (e.g., areas drained, flooded, cleared, excavated or fragmented) shall be added to the total fill area when determining whether the project qualifies for Category 1 or 2. Direct, secondary and cumulative impacts are defined at Appendix A, Endnote 2.

**(c)** Site clearing, grading and construction activities in the upland habitat surrounding vernal pools (“Vernal Pool Management Areas”) are secondary impacts. See GC 28 for avoidance and minimization requirements and recommendations.

**4. Discretionary Authority.** Notwithstanding compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit, the Corps retains discretionary authority to require Category 2 or Individual Permit review based on concerns for the aquatic environment or for any other factor of the public interest [33 CFR

320.4(a)]. This authority is invoked on a case-by-case basis whenever the Corps determines that the potential consequences of the proposal warrant a higher level of review based on the concerns stated above. This authority may be invoked for projects that may contribute to cumulative environmental impacts that are more than minimal or if there is a special resource or concern associated with a particular project that is not already covered by the remaining conditions of the GP and that warrants greater review. Whenever the Corps notifies an applicant that an Individual Permit may be required, the project is not authorized under this GP and no work may be conducted until an Individual Permit is obtained or until the Corps notifies the applicant that further review has demonstrated that the work may proceed under this GP.

## **5. Single and Complete Projects.**

**(a)** This GP shall not be used to piecemeal work and shall be applied to single and complete projects<sup>1</sup>. When determining the review category in Appendix A (Category 1 or 2) for a single and complete project, proponents must include any permanent historic fill placed since October 1995 that is associated with that project and all currently proposed temporary and permanent impact areas.

**(b)** A single and complete project must have independent utility<sup>1</sup>.

**(c)** Unless the Corps determines the activity has independent utility<sup>1</sup>:

**i.** This GP shall not be used for any activity that is part of an overall project for which an Individual Permit is required,

**ii.** All components of a single project and/or all planned phases of a multi-phased project (e.g., subdivisions should include all work such as roads, utilities, and lot development) shall be treated together as constituting one single and complete project<sup>1</sup>.

**(d)** For linear projects, such as power lines or pipelines with multiple crossings, the single and complete project<sup>1</sup> is all crossings of a single water of the U.S. (i.e., single waterbody) at a specific location. For linear projects crossing a single waterbody several times at separate and distant locations, each crossing is considered a single and complete project. However, individual channels in a braided stream or river, or individual arms of a large, irregularly-shaped wetland or lake, etc., are not separate waterbodies and crossings of such features cannot be considered separately. If any crossing requires a Category 2 activity, then the entire linear project shall be reviewed as one project under Category 2.

**6. Permit On-Site.** For Category 2 projects, the permittee shall ensure that a copy of this GP and the accompanying authorization letter are at the work site (and the project office) authorized by this GP whenever work is being performed, and that all personnel with operation control of the site ensure that all appropriate personnel performing work are fully aware of its terms and conditions. The entire permit authorization shall be made a part of any and all contracts and sub-contracts for work that affects areas of Corps jurisdiction at the site of the work authorized by this GP. This shall be achieved by including the entire permit authorization in the specifications for work. The term “entire permit authorization” means this GP and the authorization letter (including its drawings, plans, appendices and other attachments) and also includes permit modifications. If the authorization letter is issued after the construction specifications, but before receipt of bids or quotes, the entire permit authorization shall be included as an addendum to the specifications. If the authorization letter is issued after receipt of bids or quotes, the entire permit authorization shall be included in the contract or sub-contract. Although the permittee may assign various aspects of the work to different contractors or sub-contractors, all contractors and sub-contractors shall be obligated by contract to comply with all environmental protection provisions contained within the entire GP authorization, and no contract or sub-contract shall require or allow unauthorized work in areas of Corps jurisdiction.

---

<sup>1</sup> Single and Complete Project and Independent Utility are defined at Appendix E.

**7. St. John/St. Croix Rivers.** Work within the Saint John and Saint Croix River basins that requires approval of the International Joint Commission is not eligible for Category 1 and an application to the Corps is required if any temporary or permanent use, obstruction or diversion of international boundary waters could affect the natural flow or levels of waters on the Canadian side of the line; or if any construction or maintenance of remedial works, protective works, dams, or other obstructions in waters downstream from boundary waters could raise the natural level of water on the Canadian side of the boundary.

**8. Historic Properties.** No activity otherwise authorized by this GP shall result in effects (as that term is defined at 36 C.F.R. § 800.16(i)) on properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties, unless and until the Corps or another federal agency has satisfied the consultation requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Work is not eligible for Category 1 and an application to the Corps is required if the activity may have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. Work is eligible for Category 1 if a no effect or no adverse effect determination has been made for that work by another federal action agency in its Section 106 consultation with the Maine Historic Preservation Commission (MHPC) and the five federally recognized Indian tribes listed at Appendix D. Information on the location and existence of known historic resources can be obtained from the MHPC, the National Register of Historic Places, and the five tribes listed in Appendix D. Historic properties include those that are eligible for inclusion, but not necessarily listed on the National Register. If the permittee, either prior to construction or during construction of the work authorized herein, encounters a previously unidentified archaeological or other cultural resource within the area subject to Corps jurisdiction that might be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places, he/she shall stop work and immediately notify the Corps and the MHPC and/or applicable tribe(s).

**9. National Lands.** None of the following work is eligible as a Category 1 project:

**(a)** Activities that impinge upon the value of any National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Marine Sanctuary, National Park or any other area administered by the National Park Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) or U.S. Forest Service.

**(b)** Work on Corps properties and Corps-controlled easements. Contact the Corps, Real Estate Division (978) 318-8585 to initiate reviews about both Corps holdings and permit requirements.

**(c)** Any proposed temporary or permanent modification or use of a federal project (including but not limited to a levee, dike, floodwall, channel, sea wall, bulkhead, jetty, wharf, pier, or other work built but not necessarily owned by the United States), which would obstruct or impair the usefulness of the federal project in any manner, and/or would involve changes to the authorized federal project's scope, purpose, and/or functioning that go beyond minor modifications required for normal operation and maintenance (requires review and approval by the Corps pursuant to 33 USC 408). Federal projects in Maine as of October 2010 are shown at Appendix F. This map may not be inclusive of all projects.

**10. Endangered Species.**

**(a)** No activity may be authorized under Category 1 of this GP which:

**i.** "May affect" a threatened or endangered species, a species proposed for listing as threatened or endangered, or designated or proposed critical habitat (all herein referred to as "listed species or habitat") as identified under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) (unless specified in a programmatic agreement with NMFS or USFWS),

ii. Results in a “take” of any federally-listed threatened or endangered species of fish or wildlife, or  
iii. Results in any other violation of Section 9 of the ESA protecting threatened or endangered species of plants.

**(b)** Work in Inland Waters and Wetlands<sup>1</sup> and the non-tidal portions of Navigable Waters<sup>2</sup> (e.g., the Penobscot River, Kennebec River) is not eligible for Category 1 if:

i. The project action area occurs within a watershed occupied by listed Atlantic salmon or shortnose sturgeon. Project proponents must check the site in Footnote 3 below.

ii. In areas outside these watersheds contact the USFWS (see Appendix D, Page 1 for contact information) to check for the presence of other listed species.

**(c)** Work in the tidal portions of Navigable Waters may be eligible for Category 1. Reference Appendix A, II. Navigable Waters, Pages 4 – 9, and the other terms and general conditions (GC 11 is particularly relevant) of this GP to determine Category 1 eligibility. Project proponents must contact the USFWS (see Appendix D, Page 1 for contact information) to ensure that work in all tidal portions of Navigable Waters<sup>2</sup> is not in critical habitat or areas occupied by listed species other than Atlantic salmon or shortnose sturgeon.

**(d)** Although some work is excluded from Category 1 as stated in (b) and (c) above, work may qualify for Category 1 if a no effect determination has been made for that work by a federal action agency such as the Corps.

**(e)** Proponents must submit an application to the Corps if any of the activities in 10(a)-10(c) that do not qualify for Category 1 may occur and provide information on federally-listed species or habitat to allow the Corps to conduct any required consultation under Section 7 of the ESA.

**(f)** The Corps review may consider species listed as endangered and threatened pursuant to Maine state law.

**11. Essential Fish Habitat.** Any work in the following rivers and streams, including all tributaries to the extent that they are currently or were historically accessible for salmon migration, shall not be authorized under Category 1 of the GP and must be screened for potential impacts to EFH (see Appendix E for more information).

|                    |                    |                 |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Androscoggin River | Aroostook River    | Boyden River    | Dennys River            |
| Ducktrap River     | East Machias River | Hobart Stream   | Kennebec River          |
| Machias River      | Narraguagus River  | Orland River    | Passagassawaukeag River |
| Patten Stream      | Penobscot River    | Pleasant River  | Presumpscot River       |
| Saco River         | Sheepscot River    | St. Croix River | Tunk Stream             |
|                    |                    |                 | Union River             |

The above does not apply to the following activities which may qualify for Category 1 work:

- Exploratory drilling and borings for bridges.
- Moorings (see Appendix A, Page 6 for Category 1 thresholds and requirements)
- Structures and floats (see Appendix A, Page 7 for Category 1 thresholds and requirements)
- Other activities specified in a programmatic agreement with NMFS.

<sup>1</sup> See Appendix A, Page 1 for definition.

<sup>2</sup> See Appendix A, Page 4 for definition.

<sup>3</sup> For areas considered occupied by listed Atlantic salmon and/or shortnose sturgeon in Inland Waters and Wetlands, and in Navigable Waters, see: [www.nero.noaa.gov/prot\\_res/altsalmon/dpsmaps.html](http://www.nero.noaa.gov/prot_res/altsalmon/dpsmaps.html). Tidal portions of navigable waters occupied by listed Atlantic salmon are more specifically described as those waters from the Kennebec River to its mouth at Merrymeeting Bay, northeast to the Dennys River, including the Androscoggin River upstream to the Brunswick Dam, and other streams northeast of this line to the limit of their tidal reaches.

**12. Wild and Scenic Rivers.** Any activity that occurs in the designated main stem of, within 0.25 mile up or downstream of the designated main stem of, or in tributaries within .25 miles of the designated main stem of a National Wild and Scenic River, or in “bordering and contiguous wetlands” (see Appendix A, Endnote 1) that are adjacent to the designated main stem of a National Wild and Scenic River, or that has the potential to alter flows within a river within the National Wild and Scenic River System, is not eligible for Category 1 regardless of size of the impacts. This condition applies to both designated Wild and Scenic Rivers and rivers officially designated by Congress as study rivers for possible inclusion while such rivers are in an official study status. National Wild and Scenic Rivers System segments for Maine as of October 2010 include: Allagash River beginning at Telos Dam continuing to Allagash checkpoint at Eliza Hole Rapids, approximately 3 miles upstream of the confluence with the St. John River (length = 92 miles).

**13. Federal Navigation Project.** Any structure or work that extends closer to the horizontal limits of any Corps Federal Navigation Project (see Appendix F) than a distance of three times the project’s authorized depth shall be subject to removal at the owner’s expense prior to any future Corps dredging or the performance of periodic hydrographic surveys. This is applicable to Category 1 and 2. Reference Appendix A, Page 6 (Mooring) and Page 7 (Structure and Floats).

**14. Navigation.**

**(a)** There shall be no unreasonable interference with navigation by the existence or use of the activity authorized herein and no attempt shall be made by the permittee to prevent the full and free use by the public of all navigable waters at or adjacent to the activity authorized herein.

**(b)** The permittee understands and agrees that, if future U.S. operations require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the U.S. No claim shall be made against the U.S. on account of any such removal or alteration.

**15. Federal Liability.** In issuing this permit, the Federal Government does not assume any liability for the following: (a) damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of other permitted or unpermitted activities or from natural causes; (b) damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of current or future activities undertaken by or on behalf of the U.S. in the public interest; (c) damages to persons, property, or to other permitted or unpermitted activities or structures caused by the activity authorized by this permit; (d) design or construction deficiencies associated with the permitted work; (e) damage claims associated with any future modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit.

**16. Avoidance, Minimization and Compensatory Mitigation.**

Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S., including wetlands, shall be avoided and minimized to the maximum extent practicable through consideration of alternatives. The Corps may require compensatory mitigation of unavoidable direct and secondary impacts associated with Category 2 projects on a case-by-case basis (see Appendix E).

**17. Heavy Equipment in Wetlands.** Operating heavy equipment other than fixed equipment (drill rigs, fixed cranes, etc.) within wetlands shall be minimized, and such equipment shall not be stored, maintained or repaired in wetlands, to the maximum extent practicable. Where construction requires heavy equipment operation in wetlands, the equipment shall either have low ground pressure

(typically <3 psi), or it shall be placed on swamp/construction/timber mats (herein referred to as “construction mats” and defined at Appendix A, Endnote 4) that are adequate to support the equipment in such a way as to minimize disturbance of wetland soil and vegetation. Construction mats are to be placed in the wetland from the upland or from equipment positioned on swamp mats if working within a wetland. Dragging construction mats into position is prohibited. Other support structures that are capable of safely supporting equipment may be used with written Corps authorization (Category 2 authorization or Individual Permit). Similarly, the permittee may request written authorization from the Corps to waive use of mats during frozen, dry or other conditions. An adequate supply of spill containment equipment shall be maintained on site.

#### **18. Temporary Fill.**

Temporary fill that qualifies for Category 1 (e.g., <15,000 SF of combined temporary and permanent fill associated with the single and complete project) or is authorized in writing under Category 2, shall adhere to the following:

- (a)** All temporary fill shall be stabilized to prevent its eroding into portions of waters of the U.S., including wetlands, where it is not authorized.
- (b)** Unconfined temporary fill authorized for discharge into waters of the U.S., including wetlands, shall consist of material that minimizes impacts to water quality (e.g. sandbags, clean gravel, stone, aggregate, etc.).
- (c)** Temporary fill authorized for discharge into wetlands should be placed on geotextile fabric or other material (e.g., straw) laid on the pre-construction wetland grade where practicable to minimize impacts.
- (d)** Temporary fill shall be removed as soon as it is no longer needed, disposed of at an upland site, and suitably contained to prevent subsequent erosion into waters of the U.S, including wetlands. To qualify for Category 1, temporary fill placed during the:
  - i.** Growing season must be removed before the beginning of the next growing season.
  - ii.** Non-growing season may remain throughout the following growing season, but must be removed before the beginning of the next growing season.
- (e)** Waters of the U.S., including wetlands, where temporary fill was discharged shall be restored (see GC 19).
- (f)** Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must be placed in a manner that will not be eroded by expected high flows (see GC 21).
- (g)** Construction mats and corduroy roads (see GC 17 above) are considered as temporary fill when they are removed immediately upon work completion. The area must be restored (see GC 19).

#### **19. Work Site Restoration.**

- (a)** Wetland areas where permanent disturbance is not authorized shall be restored to their original condition and elevation, which under no circumstances shall be higher than the pre-construction elevation. Original condition means careful protection and/or removal of existing soil and vegetation, and replacement back to the original location such that the original soil layering and vegetation schemes are approximately the same, unless otherwise authorized.
- (b)** Upon completion of construction, all disturbed wetland areas (the disturbance of these areas must be authorized) shall be properly stabilized. Any seed mix shall contain only plant species native to New England and shall not contain any species listed in the “Invasive and Other Unacceptable Plant Species” Appendix in the “New England District Compensatory Mitigation Guidance” (see Appendix E, Paragraph 6). This list may be updated periodically.
- (c)** In areas of authorized temporary disturbance, if trees are cut they shall be cut at ground level and

not uprooted in order to prevent disruption to the wetland soil structure and to allow stump sprouts to revegetate the work area, unless otherwise authorized.

## **20. Bank Stabilization.**

**(a)** Projects involving construction or reconstruction/maintenance of bank stabilization structures within Corps jurisdiction shall be designed to minimize environmental effects, effects to neighboring properties, scour, etc. to the maximum extent practicable.

**(b)** Project proponents must design and construct bank stabilization projects using this sequential minimization process: avoidance of aquatic resource impacts, diversion of overland flow, vegetative stabilization, stone-sloped surfaces, and walls/bulkheads. Vertical walls/bulkheads shall only be used in situations where reflected wave energy can be tolerated. Refer to Appendix E for design guidance.

**(c)** Inland Water bank stabilization activities necessary for erosion prevention must meet all of the following criteria: **(i)** No material is placed in excess of the minimum needed for erosion protection; **(ii)** The activity is no more than 500 feet in length along the bank; **(iii)** The activity will not exceed an average of one cubic yard per running foot placed along the bank below the plane of the ordinary high water mark; **(iv)** Structures angled steeper than 1H:1V and any material other than angular or subangular stone or fiber roll revetments require at least a Category 2 review. **(v)** The activity does not involve discharges of dredged or fill material into special aquatic sites; **(vi)** No material is of the type, or is placed in any location, or in any manner, to impair surface water flow into or out of any water of the U.S.; **(vii)** No material is placed in a manner that will be eroded by normal or expected high flows (properly anchored trees and treetops may be used in low energy areas); and, **(viii)** The activity is not a stream channelization activity.

**(d)** Navigable Water bank stabilization activities are provided at Appendix A, Page 4.

## **21. Sedimentation and Erosion Control.**

**(a)** Adequate sedimentation and erosion control management measures, practices and devices, such as phased construction, installation of sediment control barriers (i.e. silt fence, vegetated filter strips, geotextile silt fences, erosion control mixes, hay bales or other devices) downhill of all exposed areas, retention of existing vegetated buffers, application of temporary mulching during construction, and permanent seeding and stabilization shall be installed and properly maintained to reduce erosion and retain sediment on-site during and after construction. They shall be capable of preventing erosion, of collecting sediment, suspended and floating materials, and of filtering fine sediment.

**(b)** Temporary sediment control barriers shall be removed upon completion of work, but not until all disturbed areas are permanently stabilized. The sediment collected by these sediment barriers shall be removed and placed at an upland location and stabilized to prevent its later erosion into a waterway or wetland.

**(c)** All exposed soil and other fills shall be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date (see GC 19).

## 22. Stream Work and Crossings<sup>1</sup>.

### Notes:

**(a)** GC 22(a) and (b) apply to Inland Waters and Wetlands (see Appendix A, Page 1 for definition) and Navigable Waters (see Appendix A, Page 4 for definition). GC 22(c)-(l) only apply to Inland Waters and Wetlands that are streams. All new and replacement crossings in Navigable Waters require an application to the Corps and at least a Category 2 review.

**(b)** In-stream work in a watershed occupied by listed Atlantic salmon or shortnose sturgeon [see GC 10(b)] and some stream work such as crossings on EFH waters (see GC 11) is not eligible for Category 1.

**(c)** “High-Quality Stream Segments” are shown at [www.maine.gov/dep/gis/datamaps](http://www.maine.gov/dep/gis/datamaps) and may be useful in evaluating impacts to fisheries. GIS shape files are under “Other Google Earth Interactive Maps” and PDFs by county are under “DEP GIS Maps.” See Appendix E, 8(b) for more information.

### Conditions:

**(a)** All permanent crossings of rivers, streams, brooks, etc. (hereon referred to as “streams”) shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed to **i)** withstand and to prevent the restriction of high flows to qualify for Category 1, and **ii)** not obstruct the movement of or not substantially disrupt the necessary life-cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, beyond the actual duration of construction unless the activity’s primary purpose is to impound water to qualify for Category 1 or 2. (NOTE: Areas of fill and/or cofferdams must be included in total waterway/wetlands impacts to determine applicability of this GP).

**(b)** Any work that temporarily or permanently impacts upstream or downstream flood conditions, or permanently impacts wetlands in excess of Category 1 thresholds, must be reviewed at least under Category 2. See the documents referenced in Appendix E, 8(c) and (d) for guidance.

**(c)** New Stream Crossings. For new stream crossings to qualify for Category 1:

**i.** Must ensure compliance with GC 22(a) and GC 22(b) above.

**ii.** Shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the Corps General Stream Crossing Standards provided on Page 14 and the stream simulation document listed at Appendix E, 8(a).

**(d)** Replacement Stream Crossings. For replacement stream crossings to qualify for Category 1:

**i.** Must ensure compliance with GC 22(a) and GC 22(b) above.

**ii.** Shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the Corps General Stream Crossing Standards provided on Page 14 and the stream simulation document listed at Appendix E, 8(a).

**(e)** Culvert Extensions. Culvert extensions on culverts that do not meet the Corps General Stream Crossing Standards do not qualify for Category 1 and require an application to the Corps at least as a Category 2 project.

**(f)** Temporary Stream Crossings.

Note: The General Stream Crossing Standards don’t apply to temporary stream crossings.

**i.** Temporary stream crossings or cofferdams shall be used for equipment access across streams [see Appendix E, 8(e)]. Note: Areas of fill and/or cofferdams must be included in total waterway/wetlands impacts to determine the review category in Appendix A.

**ii.** Temporary stream crossings shall be removed within 180 days to qualify for Category 1.

**iii.** Temporary stream crossings that are not spans<sup>2</sup> (typically culverts) must be designed in accordance with 1-6 below to qualify for Category 1. Category 2 applications should include information demonstrating 2-6 below:

---

<sup>1</sup> This condition does not apply to non-tidal drainage systems and irrigation ditches excavated on dry land.

<sup>2</sup> For the purposes of this GP, spans are bridges, three-sided box culverts, open-bottom culverts or arches that span the stream with footings landward of bankfull width.

1. Installed and removed during the low flow period specified in GC 22(l) below.
2. Placed on geotextile fabric or other material where practicable to ensure restoration to the original grade. Soil may not be used to construct or stabilize these structures and rock must be large enough to allow for easy removal without disrupting the streambed.
3. Designed and maintained to withstand and pass high flows. Water height should be no higher than the top of the culvert's inlet. A minimum culvert diameter of two feet is required to pass debris. Culverts must be aligned to prevent bank erosion or streambed scour.
4. Equipped with energy dissipating devices installed downstream if necessary to prevent scour.
5. Designed and maintained to prevent soil from entering the waterbody.
6. Removed upon the completion of work. Impacts to the streambed or banks requires restoration to their original condition using stream simulation methods<sup>1</sup>.

**(g) Slip Lining.** Work using slip lining (retrofitting an existing culvert by inserting a smaller diameter pipe), invert lining, or resulting in decreased diameter, do not qualify for Category 1, either as new work or maintenance activities.

**(h) Work in Flowing Waters.** To qualify for Category 1, no unconfined fill [see GC 18(b)] or excavation in flowing waters is allowed. To accomplish this:

**i.** Bank stabilization work below ordinary high water (OHW) shall utilize erosion controls such as inflatable cofferdams, jersey barrier, silt screen, turbidity curtain, etc. where practicable to prevent sediment input to the stream and to minimize turbidity and sedimentation impacts for sensitive life stages. Bank stabilization above OHW must utilize erosion controls.

**ii.** Management techniques such as temporary flume pipes, culverts, cofferdams, etc. must be used to maintain normal flows within the stream boundary's confines, or water diversions may be used immediately up and downstream of the work footprint (see Appendix A, Endnote 6) or work must be performed in the dry under no flow conditions, or under very low flow conditions following the practices in GC 22(a).

**(i) Minimization.** In order to make the Category 2 review process more efficient and result in a faster decision, new and replacement stream crossings should be designed using the least intrusive and environmentally damaging method following this sequential minimization process: 1) spans with no stream impacts, 2) spans with stream impacts, and 3) embedded culverts with stream simulation or low-slope design.

**(j) Maintenance Requirements.** The permittee shall maintain the work authorized herein in good condition and in conformance with the terms and general conditions of this permit to facilitate aquatic life passage as stated in GC 22(a). Culverts that develop "hanging" inlets or outlets, result in bed washout, or a stream that doesn't match the characteristics of the substrate in the natural stream channel such as mobility, slope, stability confinement will require maintenance or repair to comply with this GC. This does not apply to GC 22(f) above.

**(k) Maintenance and Replacement Information.** An existing stream crossing must be authorized and in compliance with all conditions of its authorization(s) to qualify for maintenance not subject to regulation. See Appendix A, Endnote 7. A non-serviceable crossing is not eligible for maintenance and is therefore considered as a replacement crossing [see 22(d)].

**(l) Work Window.** For projects that otherwise meet the terms of Category 1, in-stream construction work shall be conducted during the low flow period July 15 - October 1 in any year. Projects that are not to be conducted during that time period are ineligible for Category 1 and shall be screened pursuant to Category 2, regardless of the waterway and wetland fill and/or impact area.

*(See next page for Corps General Stream Crossing Standards.)*

---

<sup>1</sup> Design and construction shall be in accordance with the stream simulation document listed at Appendix E, 8(a).

Corps General Stream Crossing Standards (required for Category 1, recommended for Category 2):

**(a)** Culverts must be embedded:

- $\geq 2$  feet for box culverts and other culverts with smooth internal walls,
- $\geq 1$  foot for corrugated pipe arches
- $\geq 1$  foot and at least 25 percent for corrugated round pipe culverts

**(b)** For new crossings, spans<sup>1</sup> are required to avoid or cause minimal disruption to the streambed and to meet the requirements of General Condition 22(a) and 22(b). Footings and abutments must be landward of 1.2 times bankfull width. To the greatest extent practicable, work in the stream shall be minimized, and design and construction shall allow the streambed's natural structure and integrity to remain intact. Any fill or excavation of the streambed below bankfull width other than footings, support pilings, or work specified in 22(h)ii requires Category 2 review and, unless demonstrated otherwise, stream simulation<sup>2</sup> to establish substrate and banks in the span structure and work area as specified in (d) and (e) below.

**(c)** For replacement crossings, spans<sup>1</sup> are required to meet the requirements of General Condition 22(a) and 22(b). Footings and abutments shall be landward of 1.2 times bankfull width. Unless demonstrated otherwise, stream simulation<sup>2</sup> is required to establish substrate and banks in the span structure and work area as specified in (d) and (e) below.

**(d)** Crossings must have a natural bottom substrate within the structure matching the characteristics of the substrate in the natural stream channel and the banks (mobility, slope, stability, confinement, grain and rock size)<sup>2</sup> at the time of construction and over time as the structure has had the opportunity to pass significant flood events. To allow terrestrial passage for wildlife and prevent undermining the footings, crossings shall have a bank on both sides of the stream matching the horizontal profile of the existing stream and banks<sup>2</sup>.

**(e)** Crossings must be designed and constructed<sup>2</sup> with appropriate bed forms and streambed characteristics so that water depths and velocities are comparable to those found in the natural channel at a variety of flows. In order to provide appropriate water depths and velocities at a variety of flows and especially low flows, it is usually necessary to reconstruct the streambed or preserve the natural channel within the structure. Otherwise, the width of the structure needed to accommodate higher flows will create conditions that are too shallow at low flows. The grain and rock size, and arrangement of streambed materials within the structure should be in accordance with (d) above. Flows could go subsurface within the structure if only large material is used without smaller material filling the voids.

### **23. Wetland Crossings.**

**(a)** All temporary and permanent crossings of wetlands shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed to: **i)** Withstand and prevent the restriction of high flows, **ii)** Not obstruct the movement of or not substantially disrupt the necessary life-cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the wetland, including those species that normally migrate through the area, beyond the actual duration of construction unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. See Appendix E for the Maine DEP's crossing standards.

**(b)** To qualify for Category 1, new and replacement wetland crossings that are permanent shall be culverted, spanned or bridged in such a manner as to preserve hydraulic and ecological connectivity, at its present level, between the wetlands on either side of the road. To meet this requirement, we

---

<sup>1</sup> For the purposes of this GP, spans are bridges, three-sided box culverts, open-bottom culverts or arches that span the stream with footings landward of bankfull width.

<sup>2</sup> Design and construction shall be in accordance with the stream simulation document listed at Appendix E, 8(a).

recommend that culverts, spans or bridges be placed at least every 50 feet with an opening at least 2 feet high and 3 feet wide at ground level where practicable. Closed bottom culverts shall be embedded at least 6 inches with a natural bottom.

**(c)** In the case of non-compliance, the permittee shall take necessary measures to correct wetland damage due to lack of hydraulic and ecological connectivity.

**(d)** Any work that results in flooding, results in impacts to wetlands on either side of the wetland crossing in excess of Category 1 thresholds, or impacts wetland drainage from the upgradient side of the wetland crossing does not qualify for Category 1.

#### **24. Discharge of Pollutants.**

**(a)** All activities involving any discharge of pollutants into waters of the U.S., including wetlands, authorized under this GP shall be consistent with applicable water quality standards, effluent limitations, standards of performance, prohibitions, and pretreatment standards and management practices established pursuant to the Clean Water Act (CWA) (33 USC 1251), and applicable state and local laws. If applicable water quality standards, limitations, etc., are revised or modified during the term of this GP, the authorized work shall be modified to conform with these standards within six months of the effective date of such revision or modification, or within a longer period of time deemed reasonable by the Corps in consultation with the EPA. Issuance of a LURC or DEP NRPA permit confirms that state water quality standards are met.

**(b)** All projects authorized by this GP shall be designed, constructed and operated to minimize or eliminate the discharge of pollutants.

**(c)** All activities involving any discharge of pollutants into waters of the U.S., including wetlands, authorized under this GP must comply with Section 402 [33 U.S.C. 1342] of the CWA and the requirements of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (40 CFR 122).

**25. Spawning, Breeding and Migratory Areas.** Activities and impacts such as excavations, discharges of dredged or fill material, and/or suspended sediment producing activities, in fish migratory areas, fish and shellfish spawning or nursery areas, or amphibian and migratory bird breeding areas, during spawning or breeding seasons shall be avoided and minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

**26. Storage of Seasonal Structures.** Coastal structures, such as pier sections and floats, that are removed from the waterway for a portion of the year (often referred to as seasonal structures) shall be stored in an upland location located above mean high water (MHW) and not in tidal wetlands or mudflats. These seasonal structures may be stored on the fixed, pile-supported portion of the structure that is seaward of MHW. This is intended to prevent structures from being stored on the marsh substrate, mudflats, or the substrate seaward of MHW. Seasonal storage of structures in navigable waters, e.g., in a protected cove on a mooring, requires Corps and local harbormaster approval.

**27. Environmental Functions and Values.** The permittee shall make every reasonable effort to carry out the construction or operation of the work authorized herein in a manner that maintains as much as is practicable, and minimize any adverse impacts on existing fish, wildlife, and natural environmental functions and values.

## **28. Protection of Vernal Pools (VPs).**

**(a)** Impacts to VP Management Areas<sup>1</sup> for all VPs on, and known VPs surrounding, the project site shall be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

**(b)** The following management practices must be followed for all work within the VP Management Area (750' of a VP's edge) of all VPs in order to qualify for Category 1 when there is fill placed in a water of the U.S., including wetlands:

**i.** Similar to the DEP's Significant Wildlife Habitat regulations<sup>2</sup>:

- 1.** No disturbance within the VP Depression or VP Envelope (area within 100 feet of the VP Depression's edge)<sup>3</sup>;
- 2.** Maintain a minimum of 75% of the Critical Terrestrial Habitat (area within 100-750 feet of the VP Depression's edge) as unfragmented forest with at least a partly-closed canopy of overstory trees to provide shade, deep litter and woody debris<sup>3</sup>;
- 3.** Maintain or restore forest corridors connecting wetlands and significant vernal pools;
- 4.** Minimize forest floor disturbance; and
- 5.** Maintain native understory vegetation and downed woody debris.

**ii.** Cape Cod style-curbing or no curbing options shall be used on new roads to facilitate amphibian passage<sup>2</sup>.

**(c)** For work not complying with the requirements in (b) above, applicants shall submit an application to the Corps for at least Category 2 review with information on directional buffers in accordance with the VP Directional Buffer Guidance document<sup>2</sup>. Conservation of the unimpacted area within the VP Management Area will often be required.

**(d)** GC 2 requires applicants to delineate or approximately identify on the project plans all waters of the U.S., which include vernal pools. Appendix A, Page 1 lists VP Category 1 thresholds.

## **29. Invasive Species.**

**(a)** The introduction, spread, or the increased risk of invasion of invasive plant or animal species on the project site, into new or disturbed areas, or areas adjacent to the project site caused by the site work is prohibited (see Appendix E, Paragraph 6).

**(b)** Unless otherwise directed by the Corps, all applications for Category 2 inland projects and Category 2 coastal fill projects proposing fill in Corps jurisdiction shall include an Invasive Species Control Plan (ISCP) (see Appendix E, Paragraph 6).

**30. Cranberry Development Projects.** For cranberry development projects authorized under the GP, the following conditions apply:

**(a)** If a cranberry bog is abandoned for any reason, the area must be allowed to revert to natural wetlands unless an Individual Permit is obtained from the Corps allowing the discharge of fill for an alternate use.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Corps VP Management Area, which includes the VP and a 750' radius from the VP's edge, is defined at Appendix A, Endnote 5.

<sup>2</sup> Appendix E, 10(a)-(d) provides links to the state's Significant Wildlife Habitat regulations and references that provide impact minimization measures to reference when designing projects.

<sup>3</sup> The no disturbance requirement in the VP envelope [see (b)(i)(1)], and (b)(i)(2), do not apply to temporary impacts associated with construction mats in previously disturbed areas of existing utility project (e.g., transmission lines, gas pipelines) or linear transportation project (e.g., roads, highways, railways, trails, airport runways and taxiways) right-of-ways provided there is a Vegetation Management Plan that avoids, minimizes and mitigates impacts to aquatic resources.

**(b)** No stream diversion shall be allowed under Category 1 of this GP.

**(c)** No impoundments of intermittent or perennial streams shall be allowed under Category 1 and an application to the Corps is required for at least Category 2 review.

**(d)** The project shall be designed and constructed to not cause flood damage on adjacent properties.

**31. Inspections.** The permittee shall allow the Corps to make periodic inspections at any time deemed necessary in order to ensure that the work is being or has been performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this GP. The Corps may also require post-construction engineering drawings for completed work or post-dredging survey drawings for any dredging work.

To facilitate these inspections, the permittee shall complete and return to the Corps:

- For Category 1 projects, the Category 1 Notification Form (Appendix B).
- For Category 2 projects, the 1) Work-Start Notification Form and 2) Compliance Certification Form whenever either is provided with a Category 2 authorization letter.

**32. Maintenance.**

**(a)** The permittee shall maintain the work authorized herein in good condition and in conformance with the terms and general conditions of this permit.

**(b)** This does not include maintenance of dredging projects. Each maintenance dredging event exceeding the Category 1 thresholds (see Appendix A, Page 6) requires a new written Corps authorization unless an unexpired, written Corps authorization specifies that the permittee may “dredge and maintain” an area for a particular time period. Category 1 or 2 maintenance dredging includes only those areas and depths previously authorized and dredged.

**(c)** Some maintenance activities may not be subject to regulation under Section 404 in accordance with 33 CFR 323.4(a)(2) (see Appendix A, Endnote 7).

**33. Property Rights.** This PGP does not convey any property rights, either in real estate or material, or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to property or invasion of rights or any infringement of Federal, State, or local laws or regulations.

**34. Transfer of GP Verifications.** When the structures or work authorized by this GP are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this GP, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the entity or individual who received the GP verification, as well as the new owner(s) of the property. The permittee may transfer responsibilities and obligations under the GP verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the Corps (see Appendix D for address) to validate the transfer. A copy of the GP verification must be attached to the letter and the letter must contain the following statement and signature: “When the structures or work authorized by this GP are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this GP, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this GP and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below.”

**35. Modification, Suspension, and Revocation.** This GP or any work authorized under Category 1 or 2 may be either modified, suspended, or revoked, in whole or in part, pursuant to the policies and procedures of 33 CFR 325.7. Any such action shall not be the basis for any claim for damages against the United States.

**36. Restoration Directive.** The permittee, upon receipt of a notice of revocation of authorization under this GP, shall restore the wetland or waterway to its former condition without expense to the United States and as directed by the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative. If the permittee fails

to comply with such a directive, the Secretary or his designee may restore the wetland or waterway to its former condition, by contract or otherwise, and recover the cost from the permittee.

**37. Special Conditions.** The Corps may independently, or at the request of the Federal resource agencies, impose other special conditions on a project authorized pursuant to this GP that are determined necessary to minimize adverse navigational and/or environmental effects or based on any other factor of the public interest. Failure to comply with all conditions of the authorization, including special conditions, constitutes a permit violation and may subject the permittee to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties and/or an ordered restoration.

**38. False or Incomplete Information.** If the Corps makes a determination regarding the eligibility of a project under this GP and subsequently discovers that it has relied on false, incomplete, or inaccurate information provided by the permittee, the GP authorization shall not be valid and the U.S. government may institute appropriate legal proceedings.

**39. Abandonment.** If the permittee decides to abandon the activity authorized under this GP, unless such abandonment is merely the transfer of property to a third party, he/she may be required to restore the area to the satisfaction of the Corps.

**40. Enforcement Cases.** This GP does not apply to any existing or proposed activity in Corps jurisdiction associated with an on-going Corps or EPA enforcement action, until such time as the enforcement action is resolved or the Corps and/or EPA as appropriate determines that the activity may proceed independently without compromising the enforcement action.

**41. Duration of Authorization.** This GP expires on October 11, 2015. Activities authorized under this GP that have commenced (i.e., are under construction) or are under contract to commence before this GP expires will have until October 11, 2016 to complete the activity under the terms and conditions of the current GP.

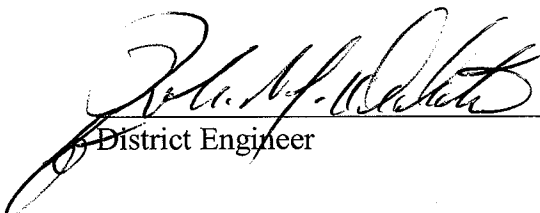
**42. Previously Authorized Activities.**

(a) Projects that have received authorization (Category 1 or 2) from the Corps and that were completed under the previous PGPs, nationwide permits, regional general permits or letters of permission, shall remain authorized.

(b) Activities authorized pursuant to 33 CFR Part 330.3 ("Activities occurring before certain dates") are not affected by this GP.

(c) Any work not commenced nor completed that was authorized in a written letter from the Corps under the PGP in effect between October 11, 2005 and October 11, 2010 remains authorized subject to the terms and general conditions of this GP along with any special conditions in the authorizing written letter.

**43. NEPA Compliance.** The Maine PGP was authorized in full compliance with Council for Environmental Quality ("CEQ") NEPA regulations. The Corps has determined that individual permit actions taken under the terms and conditions of the PGP are not a major federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment.

  
District Engineer      10/12/10  
Date

| APPENDIX A: DEFINITION OF CATEGORIES                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A. INLAND WATERS AND WETLANDS</b>                                                                                                                     | <p><b>Inland Waters and Wetlands:</b> Waters that are regulated under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, including rivers, streams, lakes, ponds and wetlands, and excluding Section 10 Navigable Waters of the U.S. The jurisdictional limits are the ordinary high water (OHW) mark in the absence of adjacent wetlands, beyond the OHW mark to the limit of adjacent wetlands when adjacent wetlands are present, and the wetland limit when only wetlands are present. For the purposes of this GP, fill placed in the area between the mean high water (MHW) and the high tide line (HTL), and in the bordering and contiguous wetlands<sup>1</sup> to tidal waters are reviewed in the Navigable Waters section. (See II. Navigable Waters on page 4 below.)</p> <p>Projects not meeting Category 1 require an application for review as a Category 2 or Individual Permit project.</p> <p>All Category 1 and 2 projects must comply with all of this GP's applicable terms (Pages 1 – 4) and general conditions (Pages 5–18).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>ACTIVITY</b>                                                                                                                                          | <b>CATEGORY 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>CATEGORY 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>(a) NEW FILL/ EXCAVATION DISCHARGES</b></p> <p>(You must reference (b) – (e) below for other thresholds that may be relevant to your project.)</p> | <p><b>1.</b> &lt;15,000 square feet (SF) (in LURC or DEP territories) of inland waterway and/or wetland fill and associated secondary impacts<sup>2</sup> (e.g., areas drained, flooded, fragmented, mechanically cleared or excavated). Fill area includes all temporary and permanent fill, and regulated discharges associated with excavation. Construction mats are considered as fill. [See General Condition (GC) 18(g).]</p> <p><u>Provided:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Historic fill + proposed impact area &lt;15,000 SF and subdivision fill complies with GC 5, Single and Complete Projects.</li> <li>• No work in special aquatic sites (SAS)<sup>4</sup> other than wetlands.</li> </ul> <p><b>2.</b> Construction mats<sup>4</sup> of any area necessary to conduct activities that were previously authorized, authorized under Category 1, or not subject to regulation (see Endnote 7). Authorized construction mats must be in place for &lt;3 months, removed immediately upon work completion, and the wetlands must be restored (see GC 19).</p> <p><b>3.</b> For work in Vernal Pool (VP) Management Areas (includes VPs)<sup>5</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See GC 2 and Appendix C for VP delineation requirements.</li> <li>• See GC 28 to determine if work qualifies for Category 1 or 2.</li> <li>• See Appendix E, Page 3 for VP documents providing mitigation guidance.</li> </ul> | <p><b>1.</b> ≥15,000 square feet (SF) (in LURC or DEP territories) to &lt;3 acres of inland waterway and/or wetland fill and associated secondary impacts (e.g., areas drained, flooded, fragmented, or excavated). Fill area includes all temporary and permanent fill, and regulated discharges associated with excavation. Mechanical clearing without grubbing or other soil disturbance &gt;3 acres as a secondary impact may still be eligible for Category 2 at the discretion of the Corps.</p> <p><b>2.</b> Specific activities with impacts of any area ≥15,000 SF required to affect the containment, stabilization, or removal of hazardous or toxic waste materials that are performed, ordered, or sponsored by a government agency with established legal or regulatory authority. Wetlands must be restored in place.</p> <p><b>3.</b> Temporary structures, work, and discharges (including construction mats<sup>4</sup>) ≥15,000 SF necessary for construction activities or access fills or dewatering of construction sites, provided that the associated primary activity is authorized by the Corps, authorized under Category 1, or not subject to Corps regulation. GCs 16 -19 are particularly relevant.</p> <p>See GC 2 and Appendix C for wetland delineation requirements.</p> |

| ACTIVITY                                                                   | CATEGORY 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CATEGORY 2                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>(b) BANK STABILIZATION PROJECTS</b>                                     | <p>1. Inland bank stabilization &lt;500 FT long and &lt;1 CY of fill per linear foot below OHW, provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ≤1 cubic yard of fill per linear foot placed along the bank waterward of ordinary high water.</li> <li>• Work complies with the GCs (GC 20 in particular), including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o No structures angled steeper than 1H:1V allowed. Only rough-faced stone or fiber roll revetments allowed.</li> <li>o No in-stream work involving fill or excavation in flowing waters (see GC 22(h)).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• In-stream work limited to Jul 15 - Oct 1 [see GC 22 (l)].</li> <li>• No work in vernal pools<sup>5</sup> or SAS<sup>3</sup>.</li> <li>• GC 10 Endangered Species and GC 11 Essential Fish Habitat are particularly relevant.</li> </ul>                                                                            | <p>1. Inland bank stabilization ≥500 FT long and/or ≥1 CY of fill per linear foot, or any amount with fill in wetlands.</p> |
| <b>(c) RIVER/ STREAM/ BROOK WORK &amp; CROSSINGS and WETLAND CROSSINGS</b> | <p>1. River, stream and brook work and crossings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must comply with GC 22 in particular, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o No slip lining [see GC 22 (g)].</li> <li>o No in-stream work involving fill or excavation in flowing waters [see GC 22(h)].</li> <li>o In-stream work limited to Jul 15 - Oct 1 [see GC 22 (l)].</li> </ul> </li> <li>• No work in riffles and pools<sup>3</sup>.</li> <li>• No stream relocations.</li> <li>• No dams or dikes<sup>6</sup>.</li> <li>• Work in areas designated as Atlantic salmon critical habitat or occupied by listed Atlantic salmon, or any other area occupied by a listed species is not eligible for Category 1 (see GC 10).</li> <li>• No work in EFH streams except for the activities stated in GC 11.</li> </ul> <p>2. Wetland crossings must comply with the particularly relevant GC 23.</p> | <p>1. Work not qualifying for Category 1.</p>                                                                               |

| ACTIVITY                                                              | CATEGORY 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CATEGORY 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>(d) REPAIR, REPLACEMENT, &amp; MAINTENANCE OF AUTHORIZED FILLS</b> | <p>1. Repair or maintenance of existing, currently serviceable, authorized fills with no expansion or change in use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conditions of the original authorization apply</li> <li>• Minor deviations in fill design allowed.<sup>7</sup></li> <li>• The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of those structures or fills destroyed or damaged by storms, floods, fire or other discrete events is authorized, provided the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement is commenced, or is under contract to commence, within two years of the date of their destruction or damage.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>2. Replacement of non-serviceable fills, or repair/maintenance of serviceable fill, with expansion &lt;3 acres, or with a change in use.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>(e) MISCELL-ANEOUS</b>                                             | <p>1. Activities required for the containment and cleanup of oil and hazardous substances that are subject to the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (40 CFR 300) provided that the work is done in accordance with the Spill Control and Countermeasure Plan required by 40 CFR 112.3 and any existing state contingency plan and provided that the Regional Response Team (if one exists in the area) concurs with the proposed containment and cleanup action. SAS<sup>3</sup> must typically be restored in place at the same elevation.</p> <p>2. Scientific measurement devices whose purpose is to measure and record scientific data, such as staff gages, water recording devices, water quality testing and improvement devices, and similar structures. This excludes any biological sampling devices. Structures may not restrict movement of aquatic organisms.</p> <p>3. Survey activities, such as core sampling, seismic exploratory operations, plugging of seismic shot holes and other exploratory-type bore holes, exploratory trenching, soil surveys, sampling, and historic resources surveys (but not recovery). Exploratory trenches must be restored in accordance with GC 19. The construction of temporary pads is authorized provided the discharge doesn't exceed 25 CY. This doesn't authorize permanent structures or the drilling and the discharge of excavated material from test wells for oil and gas exploration (the plugging of such wells is authorized).</p> <p>4. Any work not commenced nor completed that was authorized in a written letter from the Corps under the PGP in effect between October 11, 2005 and October 11, 2010. The terms and general conditions of this GP apply along with any special conditions in the written authorization.</p> | <p>1. Aquatic habitat restoration, establishment, and enhancement of wetlands and riparian areas and the restoration and enhancement of streams and other open waters with impacts of any area <math>\geq 15,000</math> SF, provided those activities result in net increase in overall aquatic resource functions and services.<sup>8</sup></p> <p>2. Projects where an EIS is required by the Corps are not eligible for Category 2.</p> |

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>II. NAVIGABLE WATERS</b>                                   | <p><b>Navigable Waters of the United States:</b> Waters that are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide and/or the tidal and non-tidal portions of the Federally designated navigable waters (the Penobscot River, Kennebec River, and Lake Umbagog) (Section 10 Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899). The jurisdictional limits are the mean high water (MHW) line in tidal waters and the ordinary high water (OHW) mark in non-tidal portions of the federally designated navigable rivers. For the purposes of this GP, fill placed in the area between the mean high water (MHW) and the high tide line (HTL), and in the bordering and contiguous wetlands<sup>1</sup> to tidal waters are also reviewed in this Navigable Waters section.</p> <p>Projects not meeting Category 1 require an application for review as a Category 2 or Individual Permit project.</p> <p>All Category 1 and 2 projects must comply with all of this GP's applicable terms (Pages 1 - 4) and general conditions (Pages 5 - 18).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>ACTIVITY</b>                                               | <b>CATEGORY 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>CATEGORY 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| (a) <b>FILL</b>                                               | <p><b>1.</b> Discharges of dredged or fill material incidental to the construction of bridges across navigable waters of the U.S., including cofferdams, abutments, foundation seals, piers, and temporary construction and access fills provided the U.S. Coast Guard authorizes such discharges as part of the bridge permit or appropriate approval. Causeways and approach fills are not included in this category and require Category 2 or Individual Permit authorization.</p> <p><b>2.</b> Bank stabilization projects &lt;200 linear feet:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ≤1 cubic yard of fill per linear foot placed along the bank waterward of high tide line. No fill or equipment will occur in SAS<sup>3</sup>.</li> <li>• Work conducted in the intertidal zone must be conducted in-the-dry during low water, or between Nov. 8 – Apr. 9.</li> <li>• No structures angled steeper than 1H:1V and only rough-faced stone or fiber roll revetments allowed.</li> <li>• No driving of piles or sheeting.</li> </ul> <p><b>3.</b> For 1 and 2 above:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project proponents must contact the USFWS for work on coastal beaches to ensure no impacts to piping plovers, roseate terns or their habitat [see GC 10(b)iii].</li> </ul> | <p><b>1.</b> &lt;1 acre temporary or permanent fill, excavation and/or secondary impacts (e.g., areas drained, flooded, fragmented or mechanically cleared). Fill area includes all temporary and permanent waterway fills, provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temporary or permanent fill in eelgrass<sup>14</sup> &lt;1000 SF.</li> <li>• Permanent fill in SAS (excluding eelgrass<sup>14</sup>) &lt;4300 SF.</li> </ul> |
| (b) <b>STREAM WORK &amp; CROSSINGS, and WETLAND CROSSINGS</b> | <p><b>1.</b> No new fill for crossings allowed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p><b>1.</b> New crossings or replacement crossings that do not fit the (c) Repair and Maintenance activity below.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| ACTIVITY                                      | CATEGORY 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CATEGORY 2                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>(c) REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE WORK</b></p> | <p>1. Repair, replacement in-kind, or maintenance<sup>7</sup> of existing, currently serviceable<sup>7</sup>, authorized structures or fills:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conditions of the original authorization apply.</li> <li>• No substantial expansion or change in use.</li> <li>• Must be rebuilt in same footprint, however minor deviations in structure design allowed<sup>7</sup>.</li> <li>• The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of those structures or fills destroyed or damaged by storms, floods, fire or other discrete events is authorized, provided the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement is commenced, or is under contract to commence, within two years of the date of their destruction or damage. Minor deviations for work involving piles shall adhere to one of the 4 methods in a - d below:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Piles installed in-the-dry during low water or in-water between Nov. 8<sup>th</sup> - Apr. 9<sup>th</sup>, or</li> <li>b. Must be drilled and pinned to ledge, or</li> <li>c. Vibratory hammers used to install any size and quantity of wood, concrete or steel piles, or</li> <li>d. Impact hammers limited to one hammer and &lt;50 piles installed/day with the following: wood piles of any size, concrete piles ≤18-inches diameter, steel piles &lt;12-inches diameter if the hammer is ≤3000 lbs and a wood cushion is used between the hammer and steel pile, and                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For b – d above:                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o In-water noise levels shall not exceed &gt;187dB SEL re 1μPa or 206dB peak re 1μPa at a distance &gt;10m from the pile being installed-, and</li> <li>o In-water noise levels &gt;155dB peak re 1μPa shall not exceed 12 consecutive hours on any given day and a 12 hour recovery period (i.e., in-water noise below 155dB peak re 1μPa) must be provided between work days.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For a – d above:                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Work is not eligible for Category 1 if conducted in tidal portions of the Penobscot river upstream of a line extending from Turner point in Castine to Moose Point (formerly squaw point) on Cape Jellison in Stockton Springs or in tidal portions of the Kennebec or Androscoggin Rivers upstream of a line extending from Doubling point in Arrowsic to Hospital Point in West Bath.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ol> </li> </ul> | <p>1. Replacement of non-serviceable structures and fills or repair/maintenance of serviceable structures or fills, with fill, replacement or expansion &lt;1 acre, or with a change in use.</p> |

| ACTIVITY                                    | CATEGORY 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | CATEGORY 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>(d) DREDGING AND ASSOCIATED DISPOSAL</b> | <p>1. Maintenance dredging<sup>10</sup> for navigational purposes &lt;1,000 CY with upland disposal. Includes return water from upland contained disposal area, provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proper siltation controls are used.</li> <li>• Dredging &amp; disposal operation limited to Nov. 8 – Apr. 9.</li> <li>• No impact to SAS<sup>3</sup>.</li> <li>• No dredging in intertidal areas.</li> <li>• No dredging in areas considered occupied by listed Atlantic salmon [see GC 10(b)(ii)].</li> <li>• For dredging in waters outside of Atlantic salmon critical habitat, applicants must contact NMFS (Appendix D) to ensure no impacts to listed species such as shortnose sturgeon.</li> <li>• Project proponents must contact the USFWS for work on coastal beaches to ensure no impacts to piping plovers, roseate terns or their habitat [see GC 10(c)].</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>1. Maintenance dredging<sup>10</sup> ≥1,000 CY, new dredging &lt;25,000 CY, or projects not meeting Category 1. Includes return water from upland contained disposal areas. Disposal includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upland.</li> <li>• Beach nourishment (above mean high water) of any area provided dredging's primary purpose is navigation or sand is from an upland source.</li> <li>• Open water &amp; confined aquatic disposal, if Corps finds the material suitable.</li> </ul> <p>2. Beach nourishment associated with dredging when the primary purpose is not navigation requires at least a Category 2 review.</p> <p>3. Maintenance or new dredging<sup>10</sup> and/or disposal in or affecting a SAS<sup>3</sup> requires an Individual Permit. See II(a) above for dredge disposal in wetlands or waters.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>(e) MOORINGS</b>                         | <p>1. Private, non-commercial, non-rental, single-boat moorings, provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Authorized by the local harbormaster/town.</li> <li>• Not associated with any boating facility.<sup>11</sup></li> <li>• Boat or mooring not located in a Federal Navigation Project<sup>12</sup> other than a Federal Anchorage<sup>12</sup>. Moorings in Federal Anchorage not associated with a boating facility<sup>11</sup> and are not for rent.</li> <li>• No interference with navigation.</li> <li>• No new moorings located in SAS<sup>3</sup>. Prior to installation of moorings, a site-specific eelgrass survey should be conducted to document that eelgrass is not present.</li> <li>• When existing, authorized moorings in SAS<sup>3</sup> are going to be replaced, they shall be replaced with elastic mooring systems that prevent mooring chains from resting or dragging on the bottom substrate at all tides and helical anchors, or equivalent SAS protection systems where practicable.</li> </ul> <p>2. Minor relocation of previously authorized moorings and moored floats, provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Authorized by the local harbormaster/town.</li> <li>• Not located in SAS<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• No interference with navigation.</li> <li>• Cannot be relocated into a Federal Navigation Project<sup>12</sup> other than a Federal Anchorage<sup>12</sup></li> </ul> | <p>1. Moorings associated with a boating facility<sup>11</sup>. An eelgrass<sup>14</sup> survey may be required.</p> <p>2. Moorings that don't meet the terms in Category 1 and don't require an Individual Permit. This includes private moorings with no harbormaster or means of local approval.</p> <p>3. Moorings located such that they, and/or vessels docked or moored at them, are within the buffer zone of the horizontal limits<sup>13</sup> of a Federal Channel<sup>12</sup>. (See Appendix F.) The buffer zone is equal to 3 times the authorized depth of that channel.</p> <p>4. An IP is required for moorings within the horizontal limits<sup>11</sup>, or with moored vessels that extend, into the horizontal limits of a Federal Navigation Project<sup>12</sup>, except those in Federal Anchorages<sup>12</sup>.</p> <p>For 1-4 above, siting of new individual moorings in SAS<sup>3</sup>, including eelgrass<sup>14</sup>, should be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. If SAS<sup>3</sup> cannot be avoided, plans should show elastic mooring systems that prevent mooring chains from resting or dragging on the bottom substrate at all tides and helical anchors, or equivalent SAS protection systems, where practicable.</p> |

| ACTIVITY                  | CATEGORY 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CATEGORY 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (f) STRUCTURES AND FLOATS | <p>1. Reconfiguration of existing, authorized structures or floats.</p> <p><u>Provided:</u></p> <p>a. Piles shall adhere to one of the 4 methods in (i) –(iv) below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Piles installed in-the-dry during low water or in-water between Nov. 8<sup>th</sup> - Apr. 9<sup>th</sup>, or</li> <li>ii. Must be drilled and pinned to ledge, or</li> <li>iii. Vibratory hammers used to install any size and quantity of wood, concrete or steel piles, or</li> <li>iv. Impact hammers limited to one hammer and &lt;50 piles installed/day with the following: wood piles of any size, concrete piles ≤18-inches diameter, steel piles &lt;12-inches diameter if the hammer is ≤3000 lbs and a wood cushion is used between the hammer and steel pile.</li> </ul> <p>b. For (ii) – (iv) above:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. In-water noise levels shall not exceed &gt;187dB SEL re 1μPa or 206dB peak re 1μPa at a distance &gt;10m from the pile being installed-, and</li> <li>ii. In-water noise levels &gt;155dB peak re 1μPa shall not exceed 12 consecutive hours on any given day and a 12 hour recovery period (i.e., in-water noise below 155dB peak re 1μPa) must be provided between work days.</li> </ul> <p>c. For (i) –(iv) above:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Work is not eligible for Category 1 if conducted in tidal portions of the Penobscot river upstream of a line extending from Turner point in Castine to Moose Point (formerly squaw point) on Cape Jellison in Stockton Springs or in tidal portions of the Kennebec or Androscoggin Rivers upstream of a line extending from Doubling point in Arrowsic to Hospital Point in West Bath.</li> </ul> | <p><b>CATEGORY 2</b></p> <p>1. Private structures or floats, including floatways/skidways, built to access waterway (seasonal and permanent)</p> <p>2. Expansions to existing boating facilities<sup>11</sup>.</p> <p>For 1 &amp; 2 above, compliance with the following design standards is not required but recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pile-supported structures &lt;400 SF, with attached floats totaling ≤200 SF.</li> <li>• Bottom anchored floats ≤200 SF.</li> <li>• Structures are ≤4' wide and have at least a 1:1 height:width ratio<sup>11</sup>.</li> <li>• Floats supported a minimum of 18" above the substrate during all tides.</li> <li>• Structures &amp; floats not located within 25' of any eelgrass<sup>8</sup>.</li> <li>• Moored vessels not positioned over SAS<sup>4</sup>.</li> <li>• No structure located within 25' of the riparian property boundary without written approval from the abutter(s).</li> <li>• No structure extends across &gt;25% of the waterway width at mean low water.</li> <li>• Not located within the buffer zone of the horizontal limits<sup>13</sup> of a Corps Federal Navigation Project (FNP) (App. F). The buffer zone is equal to three times the authorized depth of that FNP.</li> </ul> <p>3. An Individual Permit is required for structures or floats, including floatways/skidways, located such that they and/or vessels docked or moored at them are within the horizontal limits<sup>13</sup> of a Corps Federal Navigation Project<sup>12</sup> (see App. F).</p> <p>4. An Individual Permit is required for structures &amp; floats associated with a new or previously unauthorized boating facility<sup>11</sup>.</p> |

| ACTIVITY               | CATEGORY 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CATEGORY 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (g) MISCELL-<br>ANEOUS | <p>1. Temporary buoys, markers, floats, etc. for recreational use during specific events, provided they are removed within 30 days after use is discontinued.</p> <p>2. The placement of aids to navigation and regulatory markers which are approved by and installed in accordance with the requirements of the U.S. Coast Guard. (See 33 CFR 66, Chapter I, subchapter C).”</p> <p>3. Activities required for the containment and cleanup of oil and hazardous substances that are subject to the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (40 CFR 300) provided that the work is done in accordance with the Spill Control and Countermeasure Plan required by 40 CFR 112.3 and any existing state contingency plan and provided that the Regional Response Team (if one exists in the area) concurs with the proposed containment and cleanup action. SAS<sup>3</sup> must typically be restored in place at the same elevation.</p> <p>4. Fish and wildlife harvesting, enhancement, and attraction devices and activities such as pound nets, crab traps, crab dredging, eel pots, lobster traps, and clam and oyster digging, and small fish attraction devices such as open water fish concentrators (sea kites, etc.). This does not authorize artificial reefs or impoundments and semi-impoundments of waters of the U.S. for the culture or holding of motile species such as lobster, or the use of covered oyster trays or clam racks. No activity that results in a hazard to navigation. Note: A Category 1 Notification Form is not required for these devices and activities.</p> <p>5. Scientific measurement devices whose purpose is to measure and record scientific data, such as staff gages, water recording devices, water quality testing and improvement devices, and similar structures. Structures may not restrict movement of aquatic organisms. No activity results in a hazard to navigation.</p> <p>6. Survey activities such as exploratory drilling, surveying and sampling activities, excluding any biological sampling devices. Does not include oil and gas exploration and fill for roads or construction pads. No activity results in a hazard to navigation. Applicants must contact NMFS to ensure no impacts to listed species.</p> | <p>1. Structures or work in or affecting tidal or navigable waters, that are not defined under any of the previous headings listed above. Includes, but is not limited to, utility lines, aerial transmission lines, pipelines, outfalls, boat ramps, floatways/skidways, bridges, tunnels and horizontal directional drilling activities seaward of the mean high water line.</p> <p>2. Shellfish/finfish (other than Atlantic salmon), or other aquaculture facilities with no more than minimal individual and cumulative impacts to environmental resources or navigation. –Aquaculture guidelines are provided at: <a href="http://www.maine.gov/dmr/aquaculture/index.htm">www.maine.gov/dmr/aquaculture/index.htm</a>.</p> <p>3. Specific activities with impacts of any area required to affect the containment, stabilization, or removal of hazardous or toxic waste materials that are performed, ordered, or sponsored by a government agency with established legal or regulatory authority. Wetlands must typically be restored in place at the same elevation to qualify.</p> <p>4. Aquatic habitat restoration, establishment and enhancement provided those activities are proactive and result in net increases in aquatic resource functions and services.<sup>8</sup></p> <p>5. Projects where an EIS is required by the Corps are not eligible for Category 2.</p> |

| ACTIVITY                                       | CATEGORY 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CATEGORY 2 |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>(g) MISCELL-<br/>ANEOUS<br/>(continued)</b> | <p>7. Shellfish seeding (brushing the flats<sup>9</sup>) projects.</p> <p>8. Marine railway work not eligible for maintenance<sup>7</sup> (i.e. not currently serviceable<sup>7</sup> or in non-compliance) may be replaced “in-kind” with minor deviations<sup>7</sup> provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work is in the intertidal zone</li> <li>• No fill expansion below high tide line.</li> <li>• Work conducted in-the-dry during low water or in-water between Nov. 8 – Apr. 9.</li> </ul> <p>9. Test plots &lt;100 SF for the planting of wetland species native to the area. No grading, no structures, no plant growing devices and no interference with navigation, which require at least Category 2 review.</p> <p>10. Any work not commenced nor completed that was authorized in a written letter from the Corps under the PGP in effect between October 11, 2005 and October 11, 2010. The terms and general conditions of this GP apply along with any special conditions in the written authorization</p> |            |

#### Endnotes/Definitions

<sup>1</sup> **Bordering and Contiguous Wetlands:** A bordering wetland is immediately next to its adjacent waterbody and may lie at, or below, the ordinary high water mark (mean high water in navigable waters) of that waterbody and is directly influenced by its hydrologic regime. Contiguous wetlands extend landward from their adjacent waterbody to a point where a natural or manmade discontinuity exists. Contiguous wetlands include bordering wetlands as well as wetlands that are situated immediately above the ordinary highwater mark and above the normal hydrologic influence of their adjacent waterbody. Note, with respect to the federally designated navigable rivers, the wetlands bordering and contiguous to the tidally influenced portions of those rivers are reviewed under “II. Navigable Waters.”

#### <sup>2</sup> **Direct, Secondary, and Cumulative Impacts/Effects:**

**Direct Impacts:** The immediate loss of aquatic ecosystem within the footprint of the fill.

**Secondary Impacts:** These are effects on an aquatic ecosystem that are associated with a discharge of dredged or fill materials, but do not result from the actual placement of the dredged or fill material. Information about secondary effects on aquatic ecosystems shall be considered prior to the time final section 404 action is taken by permitting authorities. Some examples of secondary effects on an aquatic ecosystem are a) fluctuating water levels in all impoundment and downstream associated with the operation of a dam, b) septic tank leaching and surface runoff from residential or commercial developments on fill, and c) leachate and runoff from a sanitary landfill located in waters of the U.S. Put another way, secondary effects are those impacts outside the footprint of the fill that arise from and are associated with the discharge of dredged or fill material, including the operation of an activity or facility associated with the discharge. Examples may include habitat fragmentation; interruption of travel corridors for wildlife (for example, for amphibians that migrate to and from seasonal or vernal pools used as breeding habitat); hydrologic regime changes; and impacts from operation and maintenance activities for constructed facilities; such as noise/lighting, storm water runoff, and road kill of wetland dependent wildlife. Using the directions contained in the guidelines, we consider the circumstances of a proposed discharge and the project of which it is a part to evaluate the scope, extent, severity, and permanence of direct, secondary, and cumulative adverse effects upon the aquatic ecosystem.

Cumulative Impacts: The extent of past, present, and foreseeable developments in the area may be an important consideration in evaluating the significance of a particular project's impacts. Although the impacts associated with a particular discharge may be minor, the cumulative effect of numerous similar discharges can result in a large impact. Cumulative impacts should be estimated only to the extent that they are reasonable and practical.

<sup>3</sup> **Special Aquatic Sites:** Includes wetlands and saltmarsh, mudflats, riffles and pools, and vegetated shallows (predominantly comprised of eelgrass in Maine).

<sup>4</sup> **Construction Mats:** Constructions, swamp and timber mats (herein referred to as "construction mats") are generic terms used to describe structures that distribute equipment weight to prevent wetland damage while facilitating passage and providing work platforms for workers and equipment. They are comprised of sheets or mats made from a variety of materials in various sizes. A timber mat consists of large timbers bolted or cabled together. Corduroy roads, which are not considered to be construction mats, are cut trees and/or saplings with the crowns and branches removed, and the trunks lined up next to one another. Corduroy roads are typically installed as permanent structures. Like construction mats, they are considered as fill whether they're installed temporarily or permanently.

<sup>5</sup> **Vernal Pools:** A vernal pool, also referred to as a seasonal forest pool, is a temporary to semi-permanent body of water occurring in a shallow depression that typically fills during the spring or fall and may dry during the summer. Vernal pools have no permanent inlet or outlet and no viable populations of predatory fish. A vernal pool may provide the primary breeding habitat for wood frogs (*Rana sylvatica*), spotted salamanders (*Ambystoma maculatum*), blue-spotted salamanders (*Ambystoma laterale*), and fairy shrimp (*Eubranchipus* sp.), as well as valuable habitat for other plants and wildlife, including several rare, threatened, and endangered species. A vernal pool intentionally created for the purposes of compensatory mitigation is included in this definition. For the purposes of this GP, the presence of any of the following species in any life stage in any abundance level/quantity would designate the waterbody as a vernal pool: fairy shrimp, blue spotted salamanders, spotted salamanders or wood frogs. The Corps may determine during a Category 2 review that a waterbody should not be regulated as a VP based on available evidence. For the purposes of this GP\*, the VP Management Areas are the: Vernal Pool Depression (includes the vernal pool depression up to the spring or fall high water mark, and includes any vegetation growing within the depression), Vernal Pool Envelope (area within 100 FT of the VP Depression's edge) and Critical Terrestrial Habitat (area within 100-750 FT of the Vernal Pool Depression's edge). [\*Note: Critical Terrestrial Habitat is defined as 100 -750 FT on page 243 of the document "Science and Conservation of Vernal Pools in Northeastern North America," Calhoun and deMaynadier, 2008, which is referenced in Appendix E, page 3, Paragraph 10(b).]

<sup>6</sup> **Water Diversions:** Water diversions are activities such as bypass pumping or water withdrawals. Temporary flume pipes, culverts or cofferdams where normal flows are maintained within the stream boundary's confines aren't water diversions. "Normal flows" are defined as no change in flow from pre-project conditions.

<sup>7</sup> **Maintenance:** a) In accordance with 33 CFR 323.4(a)(2), any discharge of dredged or fill material that may result from any of the following activities is not prohibited by or otherwise subject to regulation under Section 404 of the CWA: "Maintenance, including emergency reconstruction of recently damaged parts, of currently serviceable structures such as dikes, dams, levees, groins, riprap, breakwaters, causeways, bridge abutments or approaches, and transportation structures. Maintenance does not include any modification that changes the character, scope, or size of the original fill design." Otherwise, the following work is regulated and subject to the Category 1 or 2 thresholds in Appendix A above: The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable structure or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill authorized by 33 CFR 330.3 – "Activities occurring before certain dates," provided that the structure or fill is not to be put to uses differing from those uses specified or contemplated for it in the original permit or the most recently authorized modification.

**b)** Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area, including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, or current construction codes or safety standards that are necessary to make repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are authorized. **c)** Currently serviceable means useable as is or with some maintenance, but not so degraded as to essentially require reconstruction. **d)** No seaward expansion for bulkheads or any other fill activity is considered Category 1 maintenance. **e)** Only structures or fills that were previously authorized and are in compliance with the terms and condition of the original authorization can be maintained as a non-regulated activity under 33 CFR 323.4(a)(2), or in accordance with the Category 1 or 2 thresholds in Appendix A. **f)** The state's maintenance provisions may differ from the Corps and may require reporting and written authorization from the state. **g)** Contact the Corps to determine whether stream crossing replacements require a written application to the Corps for at least a Category 2 review.

<sup>8</sup> **Aquatic Habitat Restoration, Establishment and Enhancement:** The Corps will decide if a project qualifies and must determine in consultation with federal and state agencies that the net effects are beneficial. The Corps may refer to Nationwide Permit 27 published in the 3/12/07 Federal Register. Activities authorized here may include, but are not limited to: the removal of accumulated sediments; the installation, removal, and maintenance of small water control structures, dikes, and berms; the installation of current deflectors; the enhancement, restoration, or establishment of riffle and pool stream structure; the placement

of in-stream habitat structures; modifications of the stream bed and/or banks to restore or establish stream meanders; the backfilling of artificial channels and drainage ditches; the removal of existing drainage structures; the construction of small nesting islands in inland waters; the construction of open water areas; the construction of native shellfish species habitat over unvegetated bottom for the purpose of habitat protection or restoration in tidal waters; shellfish seeding; activities needed to reestablish vegetation, including plowing or discing for seed bed preparation and the planting of appropriate wetland species; mechanized land clearing to remove non-native invasive, exotic, or nuisance vegetation; and other related activities. Only native plant species should be planted at the site.

<sup>9</sup> **Brushing the Flats:** The placement of tree boughs, wooden lath structure, or small-mesh fencing on mudflats to enhance recruitment of soft-shell clams (*Mya arenaria*).

<sup>10</sup> **Maintenance Dredging:** This includes only those areas and depths previously authorized by the Corps and dredged.

<sup>11</sup> **Boating Facilities:** Facilities that provide for a fee, rent, or sell mooring space, such as marinas, yacht clubs, boat clubs, boat yards, town facilities, dockminiums, etc.

<sup>12</sup> **Federal Navigation Projects (FNPs):** FNPs are comprised of Federal Channels and Federal Anchorages. See Appendix F for their location and contact the Corps for more information. “Horizontal Limits” is the outer edge of an FNP. “Buffer Zone” is equal to three times the authorized depth of that channel.

<sup>13</sup> **Horizontal Limits:** The outer edge of a Federal Navigation Project (FNP). See Appendix F and contact the Corps for information on FNP’s.

<sup>14</sup> **Eelgrass (*Zostera marina*):** A type of rooted aquatic vegetation that exists in intertidal and shallow subtidal areas known as vegetated shallows. See [www.nero.noaa.gov/hcd/](http://www.nero.noaa.gov/hcd/) for eelgrass survey guidance.

<sup>15</sup> **Structures:** The height of structures shall at all points be equal to or exceed the width of the deck. For the purpose of this definition, height shall be measured from the marsh substrate to the bottom of the longitudinal support beam.



## Environmental Summary Sheet

Pin: 17873.00

Date Submitted: 1/10/12

Town: Lebanon

CPD Team Leader: Kristen Chamberlain

NEPA Complete: Date 10/13/11

☒ **Section 106**  
SHPO Concurrence  
Special Conditions:

☒ **Section 4(f) and 6(f)**  
Section 4(f)  
Review Complete  
Section 6(f)  
Not Applicable

☒ **Maine Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife Essential Habitat**  
  
Not Applicable                      Timing Window: Not Applicable

☒ **Section 7**  
Not Applicable  
Species of Concern:  
  
Comments/References: Not Applicable

☒ **Maine Department of Conservation/Public Lands, Submerged Land Lease**  
Not Applicable

☒ **Maine Land Use Regulation Commission**  
Not Applicable

*\*Applicable Standards and Permits are included with the contract*

☒ **Maine Department of Environmental Protection**  
**Permit by Rule (PBR)**

*\*Applicable Standards and Permits are included with the contract*

☒ **Army Corps of Engineers, Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.**  
**Category 2**

*\*Applicable Standards and Permits are included with the contract*  
*MaineDOT Resident must fill out and send Work Start Notification and Compliance Certification to ACOE and Maine DOT ENV Office*

☒ **Coast Guard**  
Not Applicable

*\*Applicable Standards and Permits are included with the contract*

|                                                                        |                                         |                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Special Provisions Required</b> |                                         |                                                |
| Special Provision 105-Timing of Work Restriction                       | N/A <input type="checkbox"/>            | Applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Special Provision 656-Erosion Control Plan                             | N/A <input type="checkbox"/>            | Applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Special Provision 203-Dredge Spec                                      | N/A <input type="checkbox"/>            | Applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| General Note for Hazardous Waste                                       | N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Applicable <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Special Provision 203-Hazardous Waste                                  | N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Applicable <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Special Provision 105.9                                                | N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Applicable <input type="checkbox"/>            |

*\*All permits and approvals based on plans/scope as of: 12/13/11*